

CATALOGUE No.

12-524

OCCASIONAL

Price: \$5.00

Including revision service



Trade of Canada

**IMPORT
COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION**

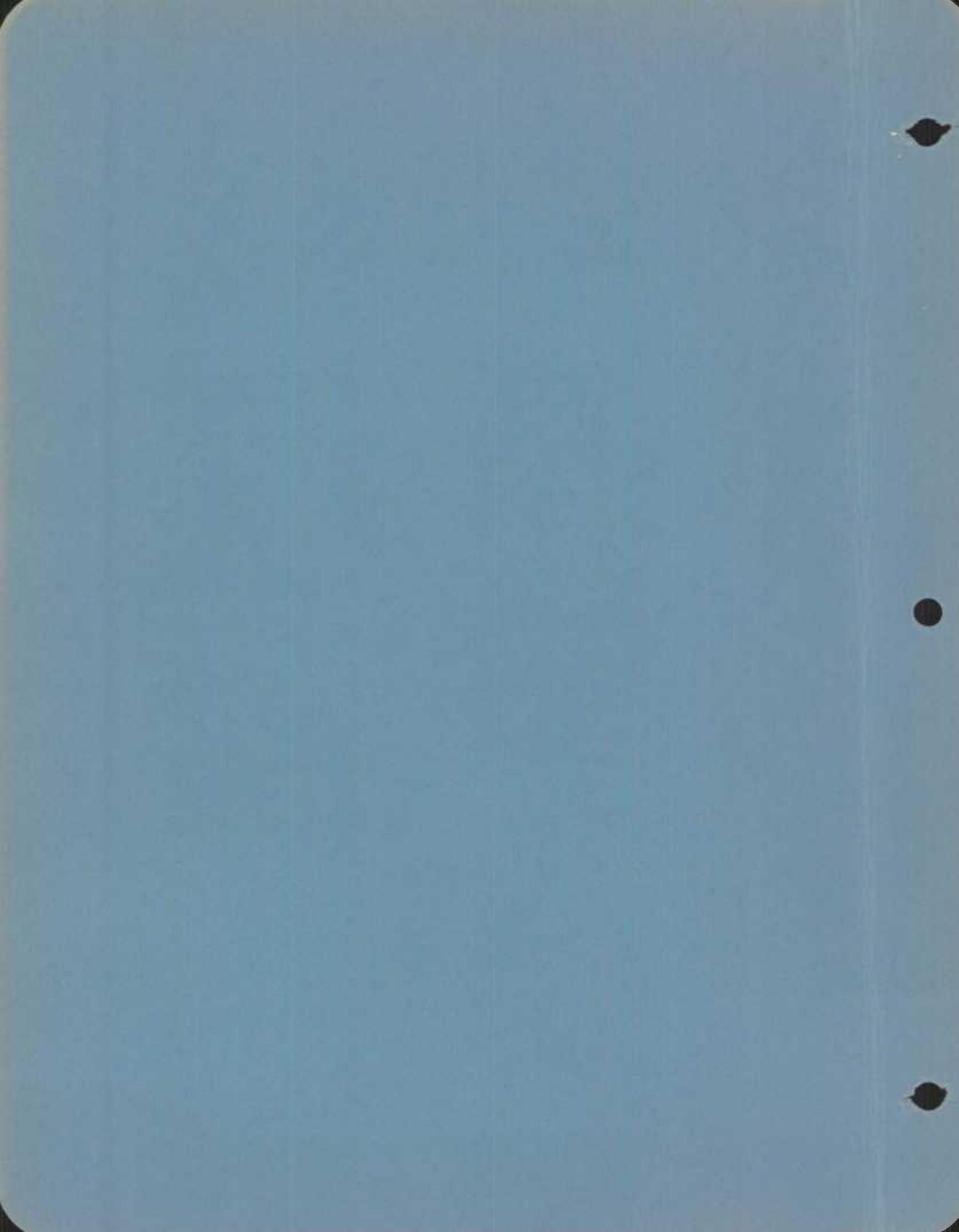
VOLUME I -- THE CLASSIFICATION

In Effect January 1, 1964

WORKING DOCUMENT

*Published by Authority of
The Minister of Trade and Commerce*

**DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS
External Trade Division**





Trade of Canada

**IMPORT
COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION**

VOLUME I — THE CLASSIFICATION

In Effect January 1, 1964

WORKING DOCUMENT

*Published by Authority of
The Minister of Trade and Commerce*

**DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS
External Trade Division**

История русской литературы

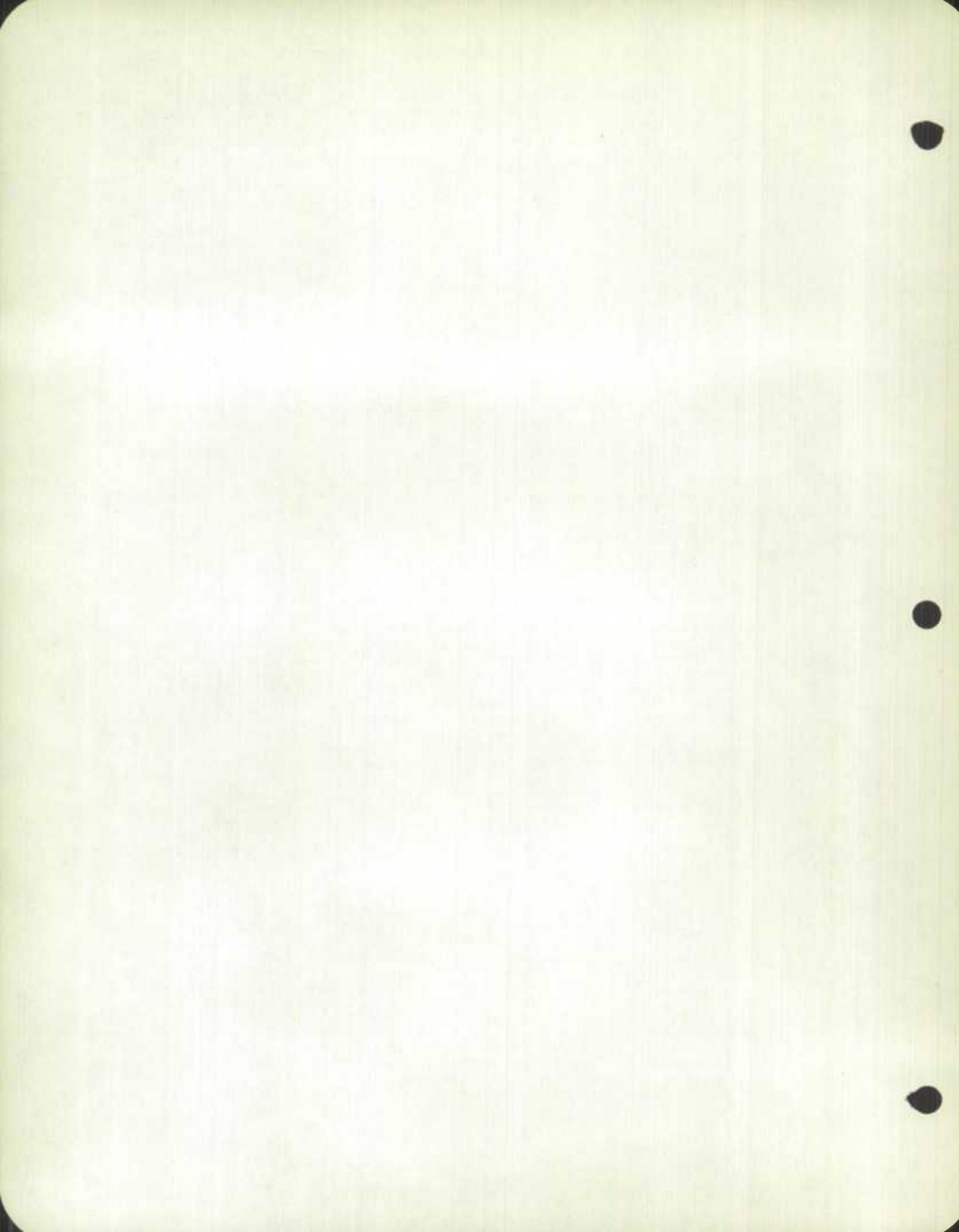
и её переводов

Сборник

Москва

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Introduction	3
Abbreviations, Definitions and Units of Quantity	5
Summary of the Classification	7
 Import Commodity Classification	
Section I. Live Animals	18
Section II. Food, Feed, Beverages and Tobacco	20
Section III. Crude Materials, Inedible	56
Section IV. Fabricated Materials, Inedible	74
Section V. End Products, Inedible	184
Section VI. Special Transactions - Trade	310
Section VII. Special Transactions - Non-Trade	310
"Various" List - Usual Tariff Items	312
"Various" List - Former Class Numbers	316



INTRODUCTION

Purpose: The Import Commodity Classification supersedes the Statistical Classification - Imports which was introduced in 1919. It provides a new framework within which more satisfactory import statistics can be developed, and advances the modernization and improvement of the list of commodity classes for which import statistics are available. This new classification will permit more effective statistical use of the information available on customs import documents.

Structure of the Classification: The structure of the Import Commodity Classification differs greatly from that of its predecessor. It is divided into seven "Sections", as follows:

Section I, Live Animals, contains all live animals except live fish and other seafoods shipped for use as food, which are included in Section II.

Section II, Food, Feed, Beverages and Tobacco, contains all other commodities whose chief end use is as food, feed, beverages or tobacco. Because any commodity at one stage of processing is located in only one place in this classification, certain non-food grades of chiefly food commodities (e.g. seed wheat and seed potatoes) are classified in this Section, and certain food grades of chiefly non-food commodities (e.g. edible tallow and vegetable oils) are excluded. Within this Section the commodities are further classified by component material and stage of processing.

Section III, Crude Materials, Inedible, contains all commodities whose chief use is as materials for industry, and which have not been processed beyond the stage of cleaning, sorting or concentrating, together with the synthetic equivalents of some natural materials. Examples of the commodities included in this Section are fur skins, seeds (except seed grades of food commodities), natural rubber, logs, pulpwood, textile fibres (including synthetic fibres), metallic ores, concentrates and scrap, crude petroleum, and asbestos fibres. Within this Section the commodities are further classified by component material. Waste and scrap materials that are customarily used like particular crude materials are included with those materials; other waste and scrap materials are grouped together at the end of this Section.

Section IV, Fabricated Materials, Inedible, contains all commodities which have passed the preliminary stages of processing but which are still used chiefly as materials in some later industrial process. Some commodities in this Section are highly processed and the chief part of their value may be derived from manufacturing. But all have in common the basic characteristic of materials, i.e., they will be subjected to (or used up in) further industrial operations in the course of which their form will be changed or their identity lost. Examples of the commodities included in this Section are dressed furs, vegetable oils, rubber belting, lumber, plywood, millwork, pulp and paper, textile yarns and piece goods, chemicals, fertilizers, plastics and synthetic rubber, metal ingots, sheets, pipe, wire and hardware, petroleum fuels and asbestos brake linings. Within this Section the commodities are further classified chiefly by component material.

Section V, End Products, Inedible, contains all commodities which will not lose their identity through further processing, and which are commonly regarded as articles rather than as materials, together with finished identifiable parts, attachments and accessories of these articles. Examples of the commodities included in this Section are machinery, vehicles, electrical apparatus, clothing, drugs and medicines, paper goods and printed matter, and shipping and distribution containers. Within this Section the commodities are further classified chiefly by principal use or function.

The distinction between fabricated materials and end products is perhaps the greatest innovation embodied in this classification, but the principles underlying this distinction can be illustrated by considering the difference between a nail and a needle. The nail is of no use by itself; it becomes useful only in connection with other materials and then it has lost its identity as a nail by being incorporated with those other materials into something quite different from any of them. The needle, on the other hand, is used with other materials but emerges from that use still a needle which is useful again for the same purpose. In this sense the nail is a fabricated material and the needle an end product.

The term "parts" as used in this classification includes only components and assemblies whose end use is quite specific. It does not include such general purpose fabricated materials as nuts, bolts, hinges and other hardware which are classified as such in Section IV unless they form a minor proportion of a mixed invoice of "parts", nor such general purpose end products as motors, ball-bearings or transformers which are separately specified in various classes of Section V. Any import shipment should be classified as "parts" only if it consists of a variety of commodities all intended for use in a single assembly and which can not readily be separated, or if its components are not mentioned elsewhere in the classification.

"Parts" may be treated in any of three ways. In some cases both articles and their parts are included in the same class; in these cases the class description mentions parts. In other cases parts are specified in separate classes or even require whole separate groups for their classification. Finally, the parts for all or most of the classes in a group are sometimes included in one class at the end of the group or in the "n.e.s." class of the group.

Section VI, Special Transactions - Trade, contains special types of transaction, essentially commercial in nature, which are not, for various reasons, classified by commodity in trade statistics; some import packing, all goods previously exported from Canada which are returned to Canada within five years after having been exported, and small value shipments. The value of these transactions is included in published totals of Canadian imports.

Section VII, Special Transactions - Non-Trade, contains special types of transaction which do not have an international financial implication or which, for various reasons, are better considered separately from merchandise trade in economic analysis: gold, settlers' effects and tourist purchases are among the components of this Section. The value of these transactions is not included in published totals of Canadian trade. Statistics on these classes are compiled because they have certain important uses apart from the regular statistics of Canadian trade.

Relation to Other Classifications: The Import Commodity Classification is based on the Standard Commodity Classification which was developed in the Dominion Bureau of Statistics as a tool for integrating statistical series derived from different sources. Although it was necessary to modify extensively the detail shown in the Standard Commodity Classification in adapting it for use in the compilation of import statistics, nevertheless every class, group and division in Sections I - V of the Import Commodity Classification is defined in terms of the Standard Commodity Classification, and it will now be possible to relate import statistics to the Standard Commodity Classification and, through it, to other series compiled by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics on the same basis. Sections VI and VII of the Import Commodity Classification are reserved for special transactions which have no exact counterpart in other series (with the partial exception of export statistics), or which, for special reasons, must be excluded from regular totals of Canadian import trade.

There is an especially close relationship between the Import Commodity Classification and the Export Commodity Classification which was introduced in 1961. Both of these classifications retain all of the Sections and almost all of the divisions of the Standard Commodity Classification, and many groups and even classes are identical in all three. Whenever the same commodity code is used in the Import Commodity Classification and the Export Commodity Classification it indicates exact comparability between import and export statistics, except in the case of "n.e.s." classes where exact comparability may require consideration of other classes within the group or sub-group completed by the "n.e.s." class. There are also many other cases of exact comparability where, for technical reasons, the use of a common code was not feasible; these are indicated by the use of identical commodity descriptions in the two classifications (again with the qualification applying to "n.e.s." classes). The summary of the Import Commodity Classification which follows this introduction (pp. 7-17) can readily be compared with the corresponding summary in the Export Commodity Classification (Vol.I, pp. 9-19), or that in the Standard Commodity Classification (Vol.I, pp. 17-32).

For the convenience of those familiar with the Statistical Classification - Imports, the "Former Class" column of this classification shows the class numbers under which most of the goods included in any class were recorded prior to January 1, 1964. Whenever a "former class" number is starred (*), this indicates that only part of the former class is included with the new class. In cases where "various" appears instead of a "former class" number, the former classes are listed at the end of this manual.

The "Usual Tariff Items" column of this classification shows the tariff items under which most imports of the commodities included in any class are initially entered at customs ports. For most classes the list of "usual tariff items" is not exhaustive; other tariff items may also be used, especially such "end use" tariff items as 442, 442d, 848b, 851, etc. In cases where "various" appears instead of a "usual tariff item", the usual tariff items are listed at the end of this manual. Persons wishing to discover where goods cleared under particular tariff items are most likely to be recorded in this classification will find it more convenient to consult the Convertibility Index of Customs Tariff Items to the Import Commodity Classification (obtainable from the Dominion Bureau of Statistics), which shows the commodity classes in which goods imported under any tariff item are usually recorded so far as this has been determined.

Units of Quantity: In preparing this classification, a systematic effort was made to select units of quantity which could readily be reported, which could be made uniform in import and export statistics, and which would not conflict with units which must be shown on customs documents for tariff purposes. As far as possible uniform units of quantity were used in each group of the classification to facilitate mechanical methods of tabulation, and also for goods imported under any tariff item to facilitate reporting. It was not always possible to achieve all these objectives. Weight and number are the most commonly used units since one or both of these is normally available for any import or export shipment, but in some cases measures of volume, area or length are used to conform with prevailing industrial practice or the tariff. Generally, weight is the most common measure of quantity in Sections II, III and IV of the classification, number in Sections I and V. In order to minimize statistical enquiries, the weight of any shipment should be reported on customs entries in cases where neither the customs tariff nor this classification clearly indicates some other unit.

The treatment of parts, attachments and accessories in Section V affects the interpretation of units of number used in this Section. Whenever finished parts, attachments and accessories of a commodity are included with the commodity in a single class, the value of the class covers the total value of all shipments of the commodity including parts, attachments and accessories, but the unit of number refers only to the number of complete units imported. For such classes the average value per unit can not be calculated.

Producers and processors of canned foods have recommended that quantity statistics for these commodities should be in terms of "net weight", i.e. that the weight of all containers, including the cans, should be omitted and only the weight of the contents of the cans shown. This classification follows that recommendation for canned meats, canned fish, canned dairy produce, canned pickles, canned maple products, canned instant coffee, canned soups and canned baby foods. It is not feasible at present to follow this practice for other canned foods, especially for canned fruits and vegetables, since the necessary information can not readily be extracted from customs documents.

In this connection it should be noted that throughout this classification the term "canned" means preserved solely by being shut off from contact with air. It therefore includes all food preserved by hermetically sealed containers, whether these be made of metal, of glass or of other materials, and also food packed in plastic wrappings and preserved solely by sealing against penetration by air. It does not include frozen foods regardless of the use of hermetically sealed containers since frozen foods are preserved primarily by being frozen rather than by being shut off from contact with air. Likewise foods wrapped and sealed in plastic materials but which must be kept under refrigeration are not included as "canned".

Format: This classification is issued in loose-leaf format, punched to fit any standard 3-ring binder. As revisions are made to the classification, the relevant pages will be reprinted and may be obtained from the Dominion Bureau of Statistics. It is expected that this practice will reduce the need for frequent reprinting of the whole classification.

ABBREVIATIONS, DEFINITIONS AND UNITS OF QUANTITY USED IN CANADIAN IMPORT STATISTICS

Bbl.	Volume in barrels (for petroleum: 35 Imperial gallons or 42 U.S. gallons).
Broad woven ..	More than 12 inches in width.
Bu.	Volume in bushels, for barley, 48 lb. for Indian corn (maize), 56 lb. for rye, 56 lb. for buckwheat, 48 lb. for oats, 34 lb. for wheat, 60 lb.
Canned	Preserved solely by being shut off from air (see also discussion on p.5).
Carat	Weight in carats.
Cord	Volume in cords.
Cwt.	Weight in hundredweights of 100 lb. each.
Cwt. N.	For canned foods, weight of contents of cans in hundredweights of 100 lb. each, the weight of all containers and packing being excluded (see also discussion on p.5).
Doz.	Number in dozens.
Doz. Pr.)	Number of pairs in dozens.

ABBREVIATIONS, DEFINITIONS AND UNITS OF QUANTITY USED IN CANADIAN IMPORT STATISTICS (concluded)

Ft.	Length in linear feet.
Gal.	Volume in Imperial gallons (1 U.S. gal. = 0.83 Imp. gal.).
Gross	Number in gross.
Hardwood	Wood from broad-leaved trees.
Kg.	Weight in kilograms (1 Kg. = 2.2 lb.).
Lb.	Weight in pounds.
Lb. N.	For canned foods, weight of contents of cans in pounds, the weight of all containers and packing being excluded (see also discussion on p.5).
M.	Number in thousands.
M. B. Ft.)	Volume in thousand board feet.
M. B. F.)	
M. Cu. Ft.)	Volume in thousand cubic feet.
M. C. F.)	
M. Kw. H.	Thousand kilowatt hours.
Narrow woven ..	Not more than 12 inches in width.
N. E. S.	Not elsewhere specified.
No.	Number.
Oz.	Weight in ounces.
Pack	Number of packs.
Pair	Number of pairs.
P. Gal.	Volume of alcoholic content in terms of Imperial gallons of the strength of proof (1 U.S. P.gal. = 0.74 Imp. P.gal.).
Pkg.	Number of packages.
Rf. Sq.	Area in roof squares.
Softwood	Wood from coniferous trees.
Sq. Ft.	Area in square feet.
Sq. Ft. ½" equiv.)	Volume in square feet of ½" thickness, other thicknesses to be converted to the equivalent of ½" thickness (e.g. 10,000 sq.ft. of 1/8" plywood = 5,000 sq.ft. of ½" equivalent).
SF1/4)	
Sq. Yd.	Area in square yards.
Ton	Weight in short tons of 2,000 lb. each: 1 long ton = 1.12 short tons or 2,240 lb. 1 metric ton = 1.1 short tons or 2,205 lb.
Tr. Oz.	Weight in troy ounces.
x	Preceding tariff item: extract of tariff item.
\$	No quantity recorded.
*	After former class: only part of former class included with specified present class. Preceding class number: class or note revised in some way since last printing of this page (this sign will come into use as pages of this classification are reprinted).

SUMMARY OF THE CLASSIFICATION

A: BY SECTIONS

Sections	Number of		
	Divisions	Groups	Classes
I. Live Animals	1	7	14
II. Food, Feed, Beverages and Tobacco	14	56	312
III. Crude Materials, Inedible	8	29	152
IV. Fabricated Materials, Inedible	15	120	932
V. End Products, Inedible	44	132	961
VI. Special Transactions - Trade	-	1	5
VII. Special Transactions - Non-Trade	-	2	11
	<u>82</u>	<u>347</u>	<u>2,387</u>

B: BY SECTIONS, DIVISIONS AND GROUPS

Division Code	Group Code	Sections, Divisions and Groups	Number of Classes in Sub- Division Group Group		
			<u>Division</u>	<u>Group</u>	<u>Group</u>

Note: Where division and group descriptions are identical, only the division description is shown. Divisions correspond to those of the Standard Commodity Classification except as noted. Sub-section, sub-division and sub-group descriptions are shown where applicable.

SECTION I - LIVE ANIMALS

000	Live Animals	14
1	Cattle	2
2	Sheep	1
3	Swine	1
4	Horses	2
6	Poultry	3
7	Fur-bearing animals	2
9	Other live animals	3

SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

010	Meat and Meat Preparations	20
11	Meat, fresh, chilled or frozen	10
13	Meat, cured	3
15	Ready-cooked meat and meat preparations, not canned	3
17	Meat and meat preparations, canned (except infant foods)	4

030-040	Fish and Marine Animals	30
30	Fish, fresh, chilled or frozen	7
39	Fish blocks and fish sticks, frozen	1
40	Fish, preserved, except canned	5
44	Fish, canned	7
46	Shellfish Shellfish, fresh or frozen	9
	Other shellfish	4
49	Other fishery foods and feeds	5

Division Code	Group Code	Sections, Divisions and Groups	Number of Classes in		
			Division	Group	Sub- Group
SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO (continued)					
050		Dairy Produce, Eggs and Honey	11		
51		Dairy produce (except infant foods)		7	
53		Eggs		3	
55		Honey		1	
060		Grain, Flour, Meal and Cereal Preparations	24		
61		Cereals, unmilled		5	
62		Cereals, milled		5	
64		Bakery products		5	
65		Macaroni products		2	
66		Other cereal products		2	
69		Other farinaceous substances		5	
070		Fruits and Fruit Preparations	62		
71		Fruits and berries, fresh or chilled		24	
72		Fruits and berries, frozen		4	
73		Fruits, dried or dehydrated		8	
74		Fruit juices, unfermented, not concentrated		6	
75		Fruit juice concentrates		6	
76		Fruits, preserved, not canned		4	
78		Fruits and products, canned (except infant foods)		10	
080		Nuts, Except Oil Nuts	14		
81		Nuts for food, not shelled		6	
82		Nuts, kernels and seeds for food, shelled or prepared		8	
090		Vegetables and Vegetable Preparations	58		
91		Vegetables, fresh or chilled		25	
92		Vegetables, frozen		10	
97		Vegetables, dried or preserved, not canned		7	
98		Vegetables and vegetable juices, canned (except infant foods)		10	
99		Pickles, sauces and dressings		6	
100		Sugar and Sugar Preparations	12		
101		Sugar, molasses and syrups		7	
104		Sugar preparations and confectionery		5	
110		Cocoa, Coffee, Tea and Spices	22		
111		Cocoa and chocolate		6	
112		Coffee		4	
113		Tea		3	
114		Spices, spice herbs and spice seeds		8	
117		Vinegar		1	
120	120	Margarine, Shortening and Lard	2	2	
140		Miscellaneous Foods, Food Materials and Food Preparations	22		
141		Soups, except infant soups		1	
142		Infant and junior foods		1	
143		Pre-cooked frozen food preparations		4	
144		Materials for food preparations		11	
146		Other food preparations		5	

Division Code	Group Code	Sections, Divisions and Groups	Number of Classes in Sub- Group
		<u>SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO (concluded)</u>	
150		Fodder and Feed, Except Unmilled Cereals	14
	153	Oil seed cake and meal	3
	155	Other feeds of vegetable origin	5
	156	Feeds of animal origin	3
	157	Complete feeds and feed concentrates	3
170		Beverages	11
	171	Non-alcoholic beverages	1
	172	Fermented alcoholic beverages	4
	173	Distilled alcoholic beverages	6
180		Tobacco	10
	181	Tobacco, unmanufactured, unstemmed	4
	182	Tobacco, unmanufactured, stemmed	2
	183	Tobacco, manufactured	4
		<u>SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE</u>	
200		Crude Animal Products, Inedible, Except Fibres	24
	201	Raw hides and skins, except fur skins	6
	202	Fur skins, undressed	11
	205	Feathers, quills, bristles and human hair	2
	209	Other crude animal products, except fibres	5
210		Crude Vegetable Products, Inedible, Except Tobacco, Fibres and Wood	32
	211	Seeds for sowing	9
	212	Oil seeds, oil nuts and oil kernels	4
	213	Nursery and greenhouse stock	7
	216	Rubber and allied gums, natural	3
	217	Other natural gums and resins	4
	219	Other crude vegetable materials, inedible	5
230		Crude Wood Materials	7
	231	Logs, round and roughly squared	3
	238	Other crude wood materials	4
240		Textile and Related Fibres, Including Waste	30
	242	Wool and fine animal hair	10
	243	Other animal hair and fibres, except bristles and human hair	4
	244	Cotton	4
	245	Other vegetable textile fibres	5
	246	Synthetic fibres	7
250		Metals in Ores, Concentrates and Scrap	12
	251	Iron ores, concentrates and scrap	2
	252	Aluminum ores, concentrates and scrap	3
	253	Copper in ores, concentrates and scrap	2
	258	Other metal bearing ores, concentrates and scrap	5
260		Coal, Crude Petroleum and Related Crude Products	10
	261	Coal	6
	264	Other crude bituminous substances	4

<u>Division</u>	<u>Group</u>	<u>Sections, Divisions and Groups</u>	<u>Number of Classes in</u>
<u>Code</u>	<u>Code</u>		<u>Division</u> <u>Group</u> <u>Sub-</u> <u < u=""> <u < u=""> <u>Group</u></u <></u <>
<u>SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE (concluded)</u>			
270		Crude Non-Metallic Minerals, Except Coal and Petroleum	33
272		Clay and other crude refractory materials	6
274		Abrasives, natural	5
275		Sand and gravel	2
276		Stone, crude	6
279		Other crude non-metallic minerals	14
291	291	Other Waste and Scrap Materials	4 4
<u>SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE</u>			
300		Leather	17
301		Upper leather	4
302		Shoe lining leather	2
303		Sole, welting, belting and mechanical leather	2
304		Glove and garment leather	2
306		Other leather	5
308		Leather fabricated materials	2
310	310	Furs, Dressed, and Fur Fabricated Materials	5 5
320		Rubber Fabricated Materials	15
321		Rubber belts and belting	3
323		Rubber sheeting	3
325		Other rubber fabricated materials	9
330		Wood Fabricated Materials	42
331		Lumber	16
		Domestic hardwoods, except flooring	5
		Domestic softwoods	6
		Exotic species	4
		Hardwood flooring	1
334		Other sawmill products	3
335		Veneer, plywood and wood building boards	7
336		Millwork	3
339		Other wood fabricated materials	13
340	340	Wood Pulp and Similar Pulp	7 7
350		Paper and Paperboard	52
351		Paper for printing	3
352		Fine paper	12
353		Tissue paper and sanitary paper	8
354		Wrapping paper	3
355		Special industrial and coated paper	4
356		Paperboard	8
357		Building paper and building board	4
358		Wet machine board	4
359		Converted paper	6
350-380		Textile Fabricated Materials	128
360		Batts, batting, wadding and felt	3
362		Silk yarn and thread	1
363		Wool and hair yarn	4
364		Cotton yarn and thread	8
365		Other vegetable fibre yarn and thread	3
366		Synthetic fibre yarn and thread	4

Division Code	Group Code	Sections, Divisions and Groups	Number of Classes in Sub- Group
<u>SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE (continued)</u>			
Textile Fabricated Materials (concluded)			
367		Mixed and blended fibre yarn and tire yarn	3
369		Cordage, twine and rope	9
		Cordage and twine	7
		Rope	2
371		Silk broad woven fabrics	2
372		Wool and hair broad woven fabrics	9
		Apparel fabrics	7
		Other fabrics	2
373		Cotton broad woven fabrics	21
374		Broad woven fabrics of one other vegetable fibre	3
375		Synthetic fibre broad woven fabrics	4
377		Broad woven fabric, mixed textile fibres, and elastic fabrics	10
		Wool and hair mixtures	5
		Synthetic mixtures	3
		Other mixed fibres	1
		Elastic fabrics	1
381		Special construction fabrics	11
383		Narrow fabrics	9
385		Knitted fabrics	5
386		Lace and embroidered fabrics	3
387		Coated or impregnated fabrics	11
		Broad coated fabrics	9
		Narrow coated fabrics	2
389		Miscellaneous textile fabricated materials	5
390		Oils, Fats, Waxes, Extracts and Derivatives, Animal and Vegetable	41
391		Animal oils and fats	3
392		Fish and marine animal oils	2
393		Vegetable oils and fats, except essential oils	13
394		Waxes, animal and vegetable	3
395		Chemically modified oils, fats and waxes, and derivatives	2
396		Tanning and dyeing materials	5
397		Essential oils, natural or synthetic	5
399		Other gum, wood and vegetable extracts	8
400-420		Chemicals and Related Products	257
Inorganic Chemicals			
400		Chemical elements	6
401		Inorganic acids and oxygen compounds of non-metals or metalloids	4
402		Inorganic bases and metallic oxides, hydroxides and peroxides	14
403-404		Metallic salts and peroxysalts of inorganic acids	30
405		Other inorganic chemicals	5
Organic Chemicals			
406		Hydrocarbons and their derivatives	18
407		Alcohols and their derivatives	8
408		Phenols, ethers, aldehydes, ketones and their derivatives	13
409		Organic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peracids and derivatives	17
411		Other nitrogen-function compounds	8
412		Organic-inorganic compounds and heterocyclic compounds (including inorganic esters)	6
413		Other organic chemicals	5

Division Code	Group Code	Sections, Divisions and Groups	Number of Classes in				
			Division	Group	Sub- Group		
SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE (continued)							
Chemicals and Related Products (concluded)							
		Chemical Products	(123)				
415		Explosives, fuses and caps			3		
416		Fertilizers and fertilizer materials			11		
418		Agricultural chemicals, formulated, insecticides and rodenticides			12		
421		Adhesives (including starch and dextrin base adhesives)			4		
422		Synthetic and reclaimed rubber			4		
423		Plastics materials, not shaped			19		
424		Plastic film and sheet			11		
425		Other plastics basic shapes and forms			10		
426		Dyestuffs, except dyeing extracts			12		
427		Pigments, lakes and toners			9		
428		Paints and related products			7		
429		Industrial chemical specialties			21		
430		Petroleum and Coal Products	22				
431		Gasoline			2		
432		Fuel oil			6		
433		Lubricating oils and greases			2		
435		Coke of petroleum and coal			2		
439		Other petroleum and coal products			10		
440		Iron and Steel and Alloys	103				
441		Ferro-alloys			7		
442		Primary iron and steel			6		
443		Castings and forgings			8		
444		Bars and rods, steel			7		
445		Plate, sheet and strip, steel			37		
446		Structural shapes and sheet piling			10		
447		Rails and railway track material			3		
448		Pipes and tubes, iron and steel			13		
449		Wire and wire rope, iron and steel			12		
450		Non-Ferrous Metals	46				
451		Aluminum, including alloys			11		
452		Copper and alloys			10		
453		Lead, including alloys			2		
454		Nickel and alloys			3		
455		Precious metals, including alloys			6		
456		Tin, including alloys			2		
457		Zinc, including alloys			5		
459		Other non-ferrous metals and alloys			7		
460		Metal Fabricated Basic Products	74				
461		Structural and architectural metal products			10		
463		Wire fencing, screening and netting			7		
465		Bolts, nuts, nails, screws and basic hardware			23		
466		Chain			6		
467		Welding wire, rods, electrodes and solders			4		
468		Valves and pipe fittings			10		
469		Other metal fabricated basic products			14		

<u>Division</u>	<u>Group</u>	<u>Sections, Divisions and Groups</u>			<u>Number of Classes in</u>
<u>Code</u>	<u>Code</u>			<u>Division</u>	<u>Group</u>
SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE (concluded)					
470		Non-Metallic Mineral Basic Products	87		
471		Natural stone basic products	4		
472		Clay bricks, clay tiles and refractories	19		
473		Glass basic products	24		
474		Asbestos and asbestos-cement basic products	9		
475		Cement and concrete basic products	5		
476		Abrasive basic products	9		
477		Natural and synthetic graphite and carbon basic products	5		
478		Natural, synthetic and imitation gem and ornamental stones	2		
479		Other non-metallic mineral basic products	10		
490		Miscellaneous Fabricated Materials	36		
492		Boot and shoe cut stock and shoe findings	6		
493		Hose and hose couplings	5		
494		Tiling, flooring and wall covering	8		
495		Electrical non-current-carrying wiring materials	7		
496		Other fabricated materials	10		

<u>Division</u>	<u>Group</u>	<u>Sections, Divisions and Groups</u>			<u>Number of Classes in</u>
<u>Code</u>	<u>Code</u>		<u>Sub-</u> <u>Section</u>	<u>Division</u>	<u>Group</u>
SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE					
		Machinery	215		
500		General Purpose Industrial Machinery	47		
501		Power boilers	2		
502		Engines and turbines, general purpose	7		
503		Electric generators and motors	10		
504		Mechanical power transmission equipment and bearings	9		
505		Industrial furnaces, kilns and ovens	4		
507		Compressors (air and gas), blowers and vacuum pumps	3		
508		Pumps	4		
509		Other general purpose industrial machinery	8		
510	510	Conveying, Elevating and Materials Handling Equipment	10	10	
520		Special Industry Machinery	115		
521		Drilling, excavating, mining, oil and gas machinery	26		
522		Construction and maintenance machinery and equipment	11		
523		Metalworking machinery	20		
524		Woodworking machinery	7		
525		Pulp and paper industries machinery	4		
526		Printing and bookbinding machinery and equipment	16		
527		Textile industries machinery	8		
528		Food, beverages and tobacco industries machinery	11		
529		Other special industry machinery	12		

<u>Division Code</u>	<u>Group Code</u>	<u>Sections, Divisions and Groups</u>	<u>Number of Classes in Sub- Section</u>	<u>Division</u>	<u>Group</u>
SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE (continued)					
Machinery (concluded)					
540		Agricultural Machinery and Implements, Except Tractors	36		
541		Soil preparation, seeding and fertilizing machinery	10		
542		Cultivating and crop protection machinery and equipment	2		
543		Haying, harvesting, threshing and related machinery	9		
544		Machines for preparing crops for market or use	4		
545		Dairy farm, poultry farm and apiary machinery and equipment	5		
546		Other agricultural machinery and equipment	6		
551	551	Tractors	7	7	
Transportation and Communication Equipment					
570		Railway and Street Railway Rolling Stock	10		
571		Locomotives and tenders	4		
575		Railway cars	4		
576		Parts and accessories for railway rolling stock	2		
580		Road Motor Vehicles	30		
581		Passenger automobiles and chassis	4		
583		Trucks, truck chassis and truck tractors, commercial	4		
584		Trailers and commercial semi-trailers	4		
587		Other motor vehicles	3		
588		Road motor vehicle engines and parts	4		
589		Other road motor vehicle parts and accessories	11		
590		Ships and Boats	12		
591		Ships and boats	3		
592		Marine engines and parts	6		
593		Sub-assemblies, parts, attachments and accessories for ships and boats	3		
600		Aircraft	8		
601		Aircraft, complete with engines	3		
603		Aircraft engines and parts	4		
605		Aircraft assemblies, equipment and parts	1		
611	611	Other Vehicles	5	5	
620		Rubber Tires and Tubes	10		
621		Pneumatic tires, new	6		
625		Tire tubes and other tires	4		
630		Communication and Related Equipment	27		
633		Radio equipment and related devices	5		
635		Electronic tubes and semi-conductors	5		
636		Sound recording and reproducing equipment	9		
639		Other communication and related equipment	8		
Other Equipment and Tools					
650		Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Equipment	234		
651		Heating equipment, hot water and steam	4		
652		Heating equipment, warm air	3		
653		Heating stoves, space heaters and water heaters	11		
654		Fuel burning equipment	4		
655		Air conditioning and refrigeration equipment	15		

<u>Division Code</u>	<u>Group Code</u>	<u>Sections, Divisions and Groups</u>	<u>Number of Classes in Sub- Section</u>	<u>Division</u>	<u>Group</u>
<u>SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE (continued)</u>					
<u>Other Equipment and Tools (continued)</u>					
660		Cooking Equipment for Food	9		
661		Electric appliances for cooking and warming food	5		
662		Non-electric equipment for cooking and warming food	4		
670		Plumbing Equipment and Fittings	9		
671		Plumbing fixtures and sanitary ware	7		
672		Plumbing brass (except valves, pipes and pipe fittings)	2		
680		Electric Lighting, Distribution and Control Equipment	35		
681		Electric lighting fixtures and portable lamps	10		
682		Electric lamps (bulbs and tubes - except photographic)	8		
683		Transformers	3		
684		Switchgear and protective equipment	5		
688		Other electric lighting, distribution and control equipment	3		
689		Auxiliary electric equipment for internal combustion engines	6		
692-697		Other Electric Equipment and Appliances (1)	19		
692		Electric cleaning equipment, floor polishers and sanders	5		
693		Batteries	5		
697		Miscellaneous electric equipment and appliances	9		
698	698	Laundry Equipment, Domestic (2)	8	8	
700		Measuring, Controlling, Laboratory, Medical and Optical Equipment (3)	31		
703		Miscellaneous measuring and measuring-controlling instruments	8		
706		Medical and related instruments and equipment	4		
707		Optical apparatus and instruments	4		
709		Other measuring, testing and controlling instruments and equipment	15		
720	720	Safety and Sanitation Equipment	6	6	
730	730	Service Industry Equipment	9	9	
740	740	Furniture and Fixtures	16	16	
750		Hand Tools and Cutlery	31		
751		Power driven hand tools	5		
752		Edge tools, hand	6		
754		Mechanics' measuring tools	3		
755		Other hand tools	10		
758		Other cutlery	7		

(1) Includes Standard Commodity Classification groups 691, 692, 693, 695, 696, 697.

(2) Includes Standard Commodity Classification groups 694 and 861.

(3) Includes Standard Commodity Classification divisions 70 and 71.

Division Code	Group Code	Sections, Divisions and Groups	Number of Classes in					
			Sub- Section	Division	Group			
<u>SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE (continued)</u>								
<u>Other Equipment and Tools (concluded)</u>								
760		Other Equipment				8		
761		Brooms, brushes and mops				3		
763		Miscellaneous equipment				5		
771	771	Office Machines and Equipment			16	16		
<u>Personal and Household Goods</u>								
780		Apparel and Apparel Accessories				63		
781		Underwear and sleepwear				3		
783		Outerwear (except knitted or made from knitted fabric)				24		
784		Outerwear, knitted or made from knitted fabric				9		
785		Hosiery				6		
786		Headwear, gloves and mittens				10		
788		Miscellaneous apparel				4		
789		Apparel accessories				7		
790	790	Footwear			9	9		
800	800	Toiletries, Cleaning Preparations and Household Chemical Specialties			11	11		
810	810	Jewellery and Silverware			5	5		
820	820	Watches and Clocks			12	12		
830		Toys, Games, Sporting and Recreation Equipment			33			
832		Sporting and recreation equipment				19		
837		Games, toys and children's vehicles				14		
840		House Furnishings				34		
844		Carpets, mats, and other floor coverings				13		
845		Curtains and draperies				4		
846		Bedding				6		
847		Tablecloths, napkins and related articles				5		
848		Towels, washcloths, bath mats and related articles				4		
849		Other house furnishings and supplies				2		
850	850	Kitchen Utensils, Cutlery and Tableware (Except Silverware)			20	20		
860		Miscellaneous Household and Personal Equipment (1)				28		
862		Domestic sewing machines				4		
864		Luggage				2		
865		Toilet brushes and articles (except silver plated toiletware)				5		
866		Matches and smokers' supplies (except tobacco and jewellery)				6		
867		Miscellaneous household and personal equipment				11		

(1) Includes Standard Commodity Classification division 86 except for group 861.

<u>Division Code</u>	<u>Group Code</u>	<u>Sections, Divisions and Groups</u>	<u>Number of Classes in Sub- Section</u>	<u>Division</u>	<u>Group</u>
<u>SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE (concluded)</u>					
		<u>Miscellaneous End Products</u>	195		
870		Medicinal and Pharmaceutical Products	28		
871		Biological products	5		
872		Antibiotics and preparations	3		
874		Vitamins	7		
878		Veterinary medicines and feed supplements	6		
879		Other medicinal and pharmaceutical products	7		
880	880	Medical Supplies, Ophthalmic Goods and Orthopaedic Appliances	13	13	
890		Printed Matter	27		
891		Newspapers, magazines and periodicals	3		
893		Books and pamphlets	8		
894		Maps, pictures, greeting cards and music	8		
895		Other printed matter	8		
900		Stationers' and Office Supplies and Artists' Materials	24		
901		Stationery and paper office supplies	5		
902		Writing and draughting instruments	9		
904		Other stationers' and office supplies	6		
905		Other artists' materials	4		
910		Photographic Goods	22		
911		Photographic cameras	4		
912		Projection apparatus, enlargers and accessories	3		
915		Unexposed photographic film, plates, paper and cloth	6		
918		Exposed photographic film	2		
919		Other photographic equipment and supplies	7		
921	921	Musical Instruments	9	9	
930	930	Firearms, Ammunition, Weapons and Fire Control Equipment	7	7	
940		Miscellaneous Products	27		
944		Buttons, needles, pins and miscellaneous notions	7		
946		Works of art and collectors' items	5		
949		Miscellaneous end products	15		
950	950	Containers and Closures	21	21	
960	961	Other End Products, Classified by Material	17	17	
<u>SECTION VI - SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS- TRADE</u>					
970		Special Transactions- Trade	5		
<u>SECTION VII - SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS- NON-TRADE</u>					
990		Gold and current coin	4		
995		Special and non-commercial imports	7		

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION I - LIVE ANIMALS

<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>	<u>Usual Tariff Items</u>	<u>Former Class</u>
<u>CATTLE</u> -				
1 - 19	Cattle, purebred	No.	1 5a	2012
1 - 99	Cattle n.e.s.	No.	5a	2013
<u>SHEEP</u> -				
2 - 49	Sheep	No.	1 5b	2030
<u>SWINE</u> -				
3 - 49	Swine	No.	1 6	2031
<u>HORSES</u> -				
4 - 19	Horses, purebred	No.	1 4	2034
4 - 49	Horses n.e.s.	No.	4	2035
<u>POULTRY</u> -				
6 - 30	Baby chicks	No.	2 9d	2001
6 - 40	Turkey poult	No.	9c	2004
6 - 99	Poultry n.e.s.	No.	2 9c 9a	2003
<u>FUR-BEARING ANIMALS</u> -				
7 - 39	Mink	No.	5d 701	2038
7 - 99	Fur bearing animals n.e.s.	No.	2a 5c 701	2039
<u>OTHER LIVE ANIMALS</u> -				
9 - 10	Bees	Pkg.	3	2041
9 - 39	Dogs	No.	1 5d	2043
9 - 99	Live animals n.e.s.	\$	various	2046

4 - 19)

) Exclude horses imported temporarily for racing (do not code).

4 - 49)

6 - 99

Includes fowls, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls.

Excludes game birds (partridges, pigeons, quail, wild ducks), birds as pets, and song birds (9-99).

7 - 99

Includes only animals whose skins are used as furs.

9 - 10

A "package" normally contains 1 queen bee plus an indefinite number of worker bees.

9 - 99

Includes i.a.: aquarium fish and fingerlings; game birds; birds as pets and song birds.
Excludes fish and sea food shipped live for transport (30- or 46-).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class	
<u>MEAT, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN -</u>					
11 - 09	Beef and veal, fresh or frozen	Cwt.	7a	2251	
11 - 19	Mutton and lamb, fresh or frozen	Cwt.	7c	2252	
11 - 29	Pork, fresh or frozen	Cwt.	7d	2253	
11 - 55	Fancy meats (edible offal), fresh or frozen	Cwt.	7b 7c 7e	2254	
11 - 59	Meat, fresh or frozen n.e.s.	Cwt.	7e 9b 9g	x9g 9h	2257
11 - 65	Chickens, not eviscerated	Cwt.	9e	2255	
11 - 68	Chickens, eviscerated	Cwt.	9f	2247	
11 - 88	Turkeys, eviscerated	Cwt.	9f	2248	
11 - 95	Poultry, not eviscerated n.e.s.	Cwt.	9e	2256	
11 - 98	Poultry, eviscerated n.e.s.	Cwt.	9f	2249	
<u>MEAT, CURED -</u>					
13 - 09	Beef, cured (including salted)	Cwt.	10b	x10b	2258
13 - 29	Pork, cured (including salted)	Cwt.	10a	x10a	2259
13 - 99	Meat, cured n.e.s.	Cwt.	9g	10b	2260
<u>READY-COOKED MEAT AND MEAT PREPARATIONS, NOT CANNED -</u>					
15 - 19	Sausage, fresh or cured	Lb.	10b		2262
15 - 95	Extracts of meat, not canned	Lb.	8g	875a	2265
15 - 99	Ready-cooked meat and meat preparations, not canned n.e.s.	Lb.	9f 9g 10a	10b 90d	2268
<u>MEAT AND MEAT PREPARATIONS, CANNED (EXCEPT INFANT FOODS) -</u>					
17 - 03	Corned beef, canned	Lb.N.	8		2274
17 - 09	Beef and veal, canned n.e.s.	Lb.N.	8		2275
17 - 80	Meat stews and dinners, canned	Lb.N.	8e 90d	711	2277
17 - 99	Meat and meat preparations, canned n.e.s.	Lb.N.	various		2278

11 - Excludes meat which is cured and frozen (13-), or cooked and frozen (143-).

11 - 59 Includes frozen rabbits and horse meat whether for human food or animal feed.
Excludes whale meat (49-99).

11 - 68)

)

) Include poultry divided into portions, uncooked.

11 - 88) Exclude cooked poultry (15-99 or 17-99), cooked and
) frozen poultry (143-99).

11 - 98)

15 - 99 Excludes pre-cooked frozen meats, poultry and dinners (143-).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>	<u>Usual Tariff Items</u>	<u>Former Class</u>
<u>FISH, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN -</u>				
30 - 21	Halibut, fresh or frozen	Cwt.	116	2092
30 - 27	Herring, fresh or frozen	Cwt.	115a	2094
30 - 45	Salmon, fresh or frozen	Cwt.	115	2101
30 - 52	Tuna, fresh or frozen	Cwt.	115 x115	123d 2104
30 - 69	Sea fish, fresh or frozen n.e.s.	Cwt.	115	115b 2105
30 - 93	Trout, fresh or frozen	Cwt.	115	2107
30 - 99	Freshwater fish, fresh or frozen n.e.s.	Cwt.	115	115b 2108
<u>FISH BLOCKS AND FISH STICKS, FROZEN -</u>				
39 - 69	Fish blocks and uncooked fish sticks, frozen	Cwt.	123c	2110
<u>FISH, PRESERVED, EXCEPT CANNED -</u>				
40 - 19	Fish, smoked	Cwt.	115	2112
40 - 47	Herring, dry-salted	Cwt.	115 x115	2113
40 - 59	Fish, salted and/or dried n.e.s.	Cwt.	115	116 2114
40 - 87	Herring, pickled	Cwt.	115 x115	2116
40 - 99	Fish, pickled n.e.s.	Cwt.	115	116 2117
<u>FISH, CANNED -</u>				
44 - 03	Anchovy, canned	Cwt.N.	120a 120b	120c 120d 2119
44 - 25	Herring, kippered, canned	Cwt.N.	123a	2123
44 - 27	Herring, canned n.e.s.	Cwt.N.	122	123a 2124
44 - 45	Salmon, canned	Cwt.N.	123b	2125
44 - 46	Sardine, canned	Cwt.N.	119a 119b	119c 119d 2126
44 - 52	Tuna, canned	Cwt.N.	121 x121	123c 2127
44 - 69	Fish and fish products, canned n.e.s.	Cwt.N.	90d 119a 119b 119c	119d 121 123c x123c 2129

- 30 - Excludes pre-cooked frozen fish (143-).
- 30 - 27 Excludes pilchards and sardines (30-69).
- 30 - 52 Includes albacore, bluefin, bonito, skipjack and yellowfin.
- 30 - 69 Excludes fish cheeks, fish tongues etc. (49-99).
- 30 - 93 Excludes live trout for commercial trout farms (T.I. 133a - class 9-99).
- 39 - 69 Excludes pre-cooked frozen fish sticks (143-).
- 44 - 25 Excludes kipper snacks, canned (44-27).
- 44 - 46 Includes all "little fish in oil" sold as sardines.
Excludes anchovies (44-03), pilchards (44-69).
- 44 - 52 Includes albacore, bluefin, bonito, and longfin.
- 44 - 69 Includes gefilte fish in cans or jars.

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>	<u>Usual Tariff Items</u>	<u>Former Class</u>
<u>SHELLFISH -</u>				
<u>Shellfish, Fresh or Frozen</u>				
46 - 29	Lobster, fresh or frozen	Cwt.	127	128
46 - 39	Oysters, fresh or frozen	Cwt.	125	125a
46 - 49	Shrimps and prawns, fresh or frozen	Cwt.	130	2136
46 - 59	Shellfish, fresh or frozen n.e.s.	Cwt.	124 124b	127 133
<u>Other Shellfish</u>				
46 - 73	Clams, canned	Cwt.N.	126	2142
46 - 76	Crabs, canned	Cwt.N.	129	2143
46 - 82	Oysters, canned	Cwt.N.	125	125a
46 - 85	Shrimps and prawns, canned	Cwt.N.	130	2148
46 - 99	Shellfish and products n.e.s.	Cwt.	124a x124a 124b 125a	127 x127 128a 133
<u>OTHER FISHERY FOODS AND FEEDS -</u>				
49 - 99	Fishery foods and feeds (including fish eggs for hatching or bait and bait fish) n.e.s.	Cwt.	9h 124b 132	133 662
<u>DAIRY PRODUCE (EXCEPT INFANT FOODS) -</u>				
51 - 19	Milk, cream and by-products, fluid	Cwt.N.	711	2279
51 - 29	Butter	Cwt.	18	2282
51 - 39	Cheese	Cwt.	17	x17
51 - 46	Cream, powdered	Cwt.	45	711
51 - 59	Milk and by-products, powdered n.e.s.	Cwt.	43a x43a	711
51 - 69	Milk, cream and by-products, condensed or evaporated	Cwt.N.	43 x43	711
51 - 99	Dairy products n.e.s.	Cwt.	45	711
				2290

46 - 29 Includes lobsters in shell and lobsters simply boiled in water for preservation during transport.

46 - 82 Excludes oysters in cans with pressure tops which are not hermetically sealed (most cans of 1 gal. capacity or over - 46-39).

51 - 19 Excludes canned fresh cream and canned fresh milk (51-99).

51 - 99 Includes i.a. canned fresh cream, canned fresh milk, ice cream, ice cream mix, malted milk (liquid), butterfat, butter oil, egg-nog and yogurt.

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>	<u>Usual Tariff Items</u>	<u>Former Class</u>
<u>EGGS -</u>				
53 - 19	Eggs in the shell	Doz.	16	2325
53 - 59	Eggs, whole, yolk or albumen, dried	Lb.	16b	2327
53 - 69	Eggs, whole, yolk or albumen, frozen or otherwise prepared n.e.s.	Lb.	16a	2326
<u>HONEY -</u>				
55 - 09	Honey	Lb.	108	2337
<u>CEREALS, UNMILLED -</u>				
61 - 29	Indian corn (maize), shelled	Bu.	55	167
61 - 39	Oats	Bu.	56	168
61 - 44	Rice, uncleansed, unhulled or paddy	Cwt.	62	171
61 - 49	Rice, cleaned	Cwt.	63	172
61 - 99	Cereals, unmilled n.e.s.	Cwt.	49 52 58 60	63 72d 696-1
<u>CEREALS, MILLED -</u>				
62 - 15	Corn meal and flour	Cwt.	53 90a	711 848
62 - 20	Corn starch	Cwt.	39-2	183
62 - 25	Hominy (including white hominy grits)	Cwt.	54 54a	54b 185
62 - 50	Rice starch or flour	Cwt.	39a	190
62 - 99	Cereals, milled n.e.s.	Cwt.	various	193

55 - 09 Excludes imitations of honey (104-99).

61 - 29 Includes corn for popping.

61 - 44)
) Exclude wild rice (61-99).
61 - 49)

61 - 99 Includes millet, unmilled, except millet seed (211-99) and spray
millet (157-99).

62 - 25 Excludes brewers' corn grits and brewers' corn flakes (155-39).

62 - 99 Excludes "milled rice" (this is cleaned rice - 61-49).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>BAKERY PRODUCTS -</u>				
64 - 17	Biscuits, plain and fancy, unsweetened (except soda biscuits)	Lb.	45a 65	65a 66a
64 - 19	Biscuits, plain and fancy, sweetened	Lb.	45a 65a	66 66a
64 - 30	Passover bread and matzo products	Lb.	45a 46	65 66a
64 - 55	Pretzels	Lb.	66b	210
64 - 99	Bakery products n.e.s.	Lb.	various	212
<u>MACARONI PRODUCTS -</u>				
65 - 20	Macaroni, spaghetti and vermicelli, dry	Lb.	67	214
65 - 49	Macaroni products (including noodles) n.e.s.	Lb.	45a 67	89-6 711
<u>OTHER CEREAL PRODUCTS -</u>				
66 - 30	Breakfast cereal foods	Lb.	45a	46
66 - 99	Cereal products n.e.s.	Lb.	45a 46	141 711
<u>OTHER FARINACEOUS SUBSTANCES -</u>				
69 - 20	Potato starch and potato flour	Lb.	39-1	39g
69 - 30	Sago and cassava starch or flour	Lb.	39a	230
69 - 40	Sago and tapioca	Lb.	64	232
69 - 50	Soya bean flour	Lb.	46 90a x90a	663d 711 711
69 - 99	Farinaceous substances n.e.s.	Lb.	39f 46	90a 711
				236

64 - 99 Excludes frozen fruit pies (143-25).

65 - 20 Includes all shapes of macaroni, spaghetti and vermicelli.
Excludes i.a. prepared macaroni dinners, canned or packaged but not frozen (65-49).

65 - 49 Excludes ravioli, meat filled (15-99 or 17-99), frozen macaroni dinners (143-20).

69 - 40 Excludes tapioca starch or flour (69-30).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>	<u>Usual Tariff Items</u>	<u>Former Class</u>
<u>FRUITS AND BERRIES, FRESH OR CHILLED -</u>				
71 - 03	Apples (including crab-apples)	Lb.	93	1
71 - 06	Apricots	Lb.	92-1	21
71 - 09	Bananas and plantains	Lb.	97 98	3
71 - 11	Cherries, sour	Lb.	92-2	22
71 - 12	Cherries n.e.s.	Lb.	92-3	23
71 - 15	Grapefruit	Lb.	100	6
71 - 17	Grapes, Vitis Labrusca	Lb.	94b	24
71 - 18	Grapes n.e.s.	Lb.	94a	25
71 - 24	Lemons	Lb.	101a	9
71 - 30	Cantaloupes and muskmelons	Lb.	95	11
71 - 35	Melons n.e.s.	Lb.	95b	12
71 - 36	Nectarines	Lb.	92-9	26
71 - 39	Oranges, mandarines and tangerines	Lb.	101	13
71 - 42	Peaches	Lb.	92-5	14
71 - 45	Pears	Lb.	92-6	15
71 - 48	Pineapples	Lb.	97	16
71 - 50	Prune plums	Lb.	92-8	27
71 - 51	Plums n.e.s.	Lb.	92-7	28
71 - 59	Fruits (except berries) n.e.s.	Lb.	92-9 95c 96 97 102	20
71 - 63	Blueberries	Lb.	92-12	29
71 - 66	Cranberries	Lb.	92-4	5
71 - 75	Raspberries	Lb.	92-10	30
71 - 78	Strawberries	Lb.	92-11	19
71 - 89	Berries n.e.s.	Lb.	92-10 92-12	18

71 - Many entries of fresh fruits shipped to Canada from U.S.A. cover a number of different commodities, some of which are of U.S. origin and others of which are of Central or South American origin. Care should be taken to code the correct country and signal for each line.

71 - 09 Bananas imported by Canadian Banana Co. or on transfer invoices from Canadian Banana Co. should be coded to country of origin without S.6. Use S.7 when these bananas are shipped via U.S.A. Bananas imported by other companies will usually take S.6.

71 - 35 Includes i.a. honeydew melons.

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>FRUITS AND BERRIES, FROZEN -</u>				
72 - 12	Cherries, frozen	Lb.	107-2	43
72 - 75	Raspberries, frozen	Lb.	107-4	44
72 - 78	Strawberries, frozen	Lb.	107-4	46
72 - 99	Fruits and berries, frozen n.e.s.	Lb.	107-1 107-4 107-3	48
<u>FRUITS, DRIED OR DEHYDRATED -</u>				
73 - 03	Apples, dried	Lb.	99b	31
73 - 06	Apricots, dried	Lb.	99g	32
73 - 13	Dates, dried	Lb.	99d1 99e1 99d2 99e2	36
73 - 14	Figs, dried	Lb.	99f	37
73 - 18	Raisins	Lb.	99c	41
73 - 51	Prunes or plums, dried	Lb.	99a 99b	39
73 - 69	Currants, dried	Lb.	99h	34
73 - 99	Fruits and berries, dried n.e.s.	Lb.	99 99g 99b 105a	42
<u>FRUIT JUICES, UNFERMENTED, NOT CONCENTRATED -</u>				
74 - 15	Grapefruit juice, not concentrated	Gal.	152f	78
74 - 24	Lemon juice, not concentrated	Gal.	152c	68
74 - 39	Orange juice, not concentrated	Gal.	152b	69
74 - 48	Pineapple juice, not concentrated	Gal.	152e	79
74 - 59	Fruit juices, not concentrated n.e.s.	Gal.	152a 153 152d 153a 152h	77
74 - 99	Blended fruit juices, not concentrated	Gal.	152g 152h	76

73 - 03 Excludes apple pomace (76-99).

73 - 06 Excludes dried nectarines (73-99).

73 - 14 Includes fig paste.

73 - 51 Includes pitted and unpitted dried prunes.

74 - Where "gallons" is required as quantity, coders should verify that Imperial gallons are coded
20 oz. tins (#2) if 24/case = 3 Imperial gallons
48 oz. tins if 12/case = 3.6 Imperial gallons
See index cards for other sizes.

74 - 59 Excludes fruit nectars (171-99) and fermented alcoholic cider (172-99).

74 - 99 Excludes blended fruit drinks (171-99).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class	
<u>FRUIT JUICE CONCENTRATES -</u>					
75 - 23	Lemon juice concentrates, frozen	Gal.	152c	57	
75 - 24	Lemon juice concentrates, not frozen	Gal.	152c	58	
75 - 38	Orange juice concentrates, frozen	Gal.	152b	59	
75 - 39	Orange juice concentrates, not frozen	Gal.	152b	64	
75 - 58	Fruit juice concentrates, frozen n.e.s.	Gal.	152a 152d 152e 152f	152g 152h 153a 153f	66
75 - 59	Fruit juice concentrates, not frozen n.e.s.	Gal.	152a 152d 152e 152f	152g 152h 153 153a	67
<u>FRUITS, PRESERVED, NOT CANNED -</u>					
76 - 12	Cherries, in liquid preservative, not canned	Lb.	105d 105e	105g	51
76 - 37	Olives, in liquid preservative, not canned	Lb.	105b 105c	105e	52
76 - 59	Fruits, in liquid preservative, not canned n.e.s..	Lb.	105 x105 105a x105a	105e x105e 105h 105j	54
76 - 99	Fruits, preserved, not canned n.e.s.	Lb.	99b	105g	55
<u>FRUITS AND PRODUCTS, CANNED (EXCEPT INFANT FOODS) -</u>					
78 - 06	Apricots, canned	Lb.	106-1		81
78 - 37	Olives, canned	Lb.	105b 105c	105e 106-8	83
78 - 42	Peaches, canned	Lb.	106-3		84
78 - 45	Pears, canned	Lb.	106-4		85
78 - 48	Pineapple, canned	Lb.	105 105k	106-5	86
78 - 56	Citrus fruits, canned, including mixtures of citrus fruits	Lb.	105h	106-8	82
78 - 58	Mixed fruits, canned n.e.s.	Lb.	106-7	106-8	87
78 - 92	Jams, jellies and preserves, canned	Lb.	105f		88
78 - 94	Marmalades, canned	Lb.	105f		89
78 - 99	Fruits and products, canned n.e.s.	Lb.	various		90

75 - Where "gallons" is required as quantity, coders should verify that Imperial gallons are coded
20 oz. tins (#2) if 24/case = 3 Imperial gallons
48 oz. tins if 12/case = 3.6 Imperial gallons
See index cards for other sizes.

75 - 59 Excludes fruit syrups (104-99), fruit crystals and fruit powders (146-46).

76 - 37 One Spanish barrel usually holds 3 Fanegas or 291 lb.
One Fanega = 97 lb.

76 - 59 Includes fruits, fruit pulp and fruit peel preserved in SO₂, brine or other liquid preservative, but not canned (78-).

76 - 99 Includes i.a. apple pomace, fruits and fruit peel, crystallized, drained or glace which are not canned (78-).

78 - 06 to 78 - 58: Exclude canned fruit pulp (78-99).

78 - 37 Excludes olives in cans with pressure tops which are not hermetically sealed (most cans of 1 gal. capacity or over - 76-37).

78 - 48 Includes canned crushed pineapple.
Excludes canned pineapple pulp (78-99).

78 - 58 Includes fruit cocktail and fruit salad.
Excludes mixtures entirely of citrus fruits (78-56).

78 - 99 Includes i.a. canned dried prunes.

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>	<u>Usual Tariff Items</u>	<u>Former Class</u>
<u>NUTS FOR FOOD, NOT SHELLLED -</u>				
81 - 10	Almonds, not shelled	Lb.	109 x109	91
81 - 20	Brazil nuts, not shelled	Lb.	109	92
81 - 40	Filberts, not shelled	Lb.	109	93
81 - 60	Pecans, not shelled	Lb.	109 x109	95
81 - 80	Walnuts, not shelled	Lb.	109 x109	96
81 - 99	Nuts, not shelled n.e.s. (exc. oil nuts)	Lb.	109 110	97
<u>NUTS, KERNELS AND SEEDS FOR FOOD, SHELLLED OR PREPARED -</u>				
82 - 10	Almonds, shelled or roasted	Lb.	109 x109	101
82 - 20	Brazil nuts, shelled or roasted	Lb.	109	105
82 - 25	Cashew nuts, shelled or roasted	Lb.	109	106
82 - 30	Coconut, desiccated	Lb.	113	100
82 - 40	Filberts, shelled or roasted	Lb.	109	102
82 - 60	Pecans, shelled or roasted	Lb.	109 x109	107
82 - 80	Walnuts, shelled or roasted	Lb.	109 x109	103
82 - 99	Nuts, kernels and seeds, shelled or prepared n.e.s.	Lb.	105e x109 109	104

81 - 40 Includes hazel nuts.

81 - 99 Excludes green peanuts (212-49) and other oil nuts (212-99).

82 - 40 Includes hazel nuts.

82 - 99 Includes oil nuts and seeds when roasted, pickled or otherwise prepared for food.

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>	<u>Usual Tariff Items</u>	<u>Former Class</u>
<u>VEGETABLES, FRESH OR CHILLED -</u>				
91 - 05	Asparagus	Lb.	87-2	111
91 - 10	Beans, green and wax	Lb.	87-3	112
91 - 16	Beets, except sugar beets	Lb.	87-4	114
91 - 25	Brussels sprouts	Lb.	87-5	113
91 - 30	Cabbage	Lb.	87-6	115
91 - 35	Carrots	Lb.	87-7	116
91 - 40	Cauliflower	Lb.	87-8	117
91 - 45	Celery	Lb.	87-9	118
91 - 50	Corn, fresh	Lb.	87-10	110
91 - 54	Cucumbers, imported by manufacturers	Lb.	87-11	119*
91 - 55	Cucumbers n.e.s.	Lb.	87-12	119*
91 - 60	Lettuce	Lb.	87-15	120
91 - 65	Mushrooms, fresh	Lb.	85	121
91 - 68	Onions, green, including shallots	Lb.	84 87-17	109
91 - 69	Onion sets	Lb.	84	122*
91 - 70	Onions n.e.s.	Lb.	87-17	122*
91 - 73	Parsnips	Lb.	87-19	129
91 - 75	Peas, green	Lb.	87-20	123
91 - 78	Peppers	Lb.	87-21	130
91 - 80	Potatoes, seed	Lb.	71d 696-1	108
91 - 81	Potatoes, sweet	Lb.	83c	124
91 - 82	Potatoes n.e.s.	Lb.	83a	125
91 - 88	Spinach	Lb.	87-23	126
91 - 90	Tomatoes	Lb.	87-24	127
91 - 99	Vegetables, fresh or chilled n.e.s.	Lb.	various	128

91 - Verify country of origin. Fresh vegetables imported from U.S.A. if of Central or South American origin should be coded to country of origin with S.6.

91 - 16 Excludes sugar beets (91-99).

91 - 65 Excludes fresh truffles (91-99), dried mushrooms and truffles (97-99).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>VEGETABLES, FROZEN -</u>				
92 - 05	Asparagus, frozen	Lb.	90-1	162
92 - 10	Beans, green and wax, frozen	Lb.	90-3	156
92 - 11	Beans, lima, frozen	Lb.	90-3	157
92 - 20	Broccoli, frozen	Lb.	90-3	158
92 - 25	Brussels sprouts, frozen	Lb.	90-2	164
92 - 35	Carrots, frozen	Lb.	90-3	165
92 - 75	Peas, frozen	Lb.	90-3	159
92 - 82	Potato products, frozen	Lb.	90-3 711 90b	160
92 - 88	Spinach, frozen	Lb.	90-3	166
92 - 99	Vegetables, frozen n.e.s.	Lb.	90-1 90-3	161
<u>VEGETABLES, DRIED OR PRESERVED, NOT CANNED -</u>				
97 - 08	Beans, seed	Lb.	47e 72b	131
97 - 12	Beans, dried n.e.s.	Lb.	47b 47e 47c	132
97 - 74	Peas, seed	Lb.	48 72b	133
97 - 75	Peas, dried n.e.s.	Lb.	48 711	134
97 - 80	Instant mashed potatoes	Lb.	90e 711	135
97 - 82	Potatoes, dried n.e.s.	Lb.	83d 83e	136
97 - 99	Vegetables, dried or preserved, not canned n.e.s.	Lb.	85a 90b 85b 90h 90a 711	137

97 - 75 Includes split peas.
Excludes dried lentils (97-99) and lentil seeds (211-99).

97 - 99 Includes i.a. okra, sliced and salted.
Excludes garlic and onion salts or powder (146-99).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE JUICES, CANNED (EXCEPT INFANT FOODS) -</u>				
98 - 05	Asparagus, canned	Lb.	89-1	141
98 - 12	Beans, baked, canned	Lb.	89-2	142
98 - 50	Corn, canned	Lb.	89-3	143
98 - 65	Mushrooms, canned	Lb.	85a	144
98 - 75	Peas, canned	Lb.	89-4	145
98 - 77	Pimentos, canned	Lb.	89-6	148
98 - 90	Tomato juice, canned	Lb.	90c	140
98 - 91	Tomato paste, canned	Lb.	89-5 x89-5	138
98 - 93	Tomatoes, canned n.e.s.	Lb.	89-5 89-6	139
98 - 99	Vegetables and vegetable juices, canned n.e.s.	Lb.	83d 85b 89-2 89-6 90c	147
<u>PICKLES, SAUCES AND DRESSINGS -</u>				
99 - 15	Pickles packaged for retail sale	Lb.N.	90b	151
99 - 20	Pickles n.e.s.	Lb.N.	90b 90h	152
99 - 40	Ketchup (catsup)	Lb.N.	90c	154
99 - 60	Soya sauce	Lb.N.	90c	155
99 - 70	Sauces n.e.s.	Lb.N.	90c	153
99 - 99	Relishes, dressings and spreads n.e.s.	Lb.N.	90b x90b 90c	150
<u>SUGAR, MOLASSES AND SYRUPS -</u>				
101 - 10	Maple sugar and maple syrup	Lb.N.	138	265
101 - 15	Raw sugar for refining	Cwt.	135 x135	262
101 - 19	Raw sugar n.e.s.	Cwt.	134	263
101 - 49	Refined sugar	Cwt.	134 135a 139 206b 711	267
101 - 68	Molasses cleared under tariff item 137	Gal.	137	255
101 - 70	Molasses, cane or beet n.e.s.	Gal.	136 x136 140 711 137a	258
101 - 91	Syrups n.e.s.	Gal.	135a 139 140 711	269

98 - 65 Excludes canned truffles (98-99).

98 - 93 Includes tomato pulp and puree, and stewed tomatoes.

99 - 99 Includes i.a. liquid mustard and prepared horseradish.

101 - 19) Sugar cleared under T.I. 134a is to be coded to classes 101-19 or 101-49 as
101 - 49) appropriate with S.5.

101 - 49 Includes i.a. beet sugar, cane sugar, corn sugar, cellose, dextrose, fructose
(fruit sugar), glucose, icing sugar, invert sugar, lactose (milk sugar),
levulose, maltose.

101 - 91 Excludes fruit syrups, fountain syrups, soft drink syrups and concentrates (104-99),
maple syrup (101-10), malt syrup (146-36), special non-sugar dietary
syrups (146-99).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>SUGAR PREPARATIONS AND CONFECTIONERY -</u>				
104 - 02	Bubble gum	Lb.	141	247
104 - 05	Chewing gum n.e.s.	Lb.	141 220al	711 249
104 - 16	Chocolates, packaged	Lb.	23	x23
104 - 20	Chocolate confectionery n.e.s.	Lb.	23	x23
104 - 99	Sugar preparations and confectionery n.e.s.	Lb.	various	253
<u>COCOA AND CHOCOLATE -</u>				
111 - 10	Cocoa beans, not roasted	Lb.	77a	271
111 - 40	Cocoa butter	Lb.	20a	273
111 - 62	Cocoa or chocolate, unsweetened, in blocks, cakes, crumb or granules	Lb.	20 23	x23 274
111 - 65	Cocoa or chocolate, sweetened, in blocks, cakes, crumb or granules	Lb.	21	275
111 - 68	Cocoa or chocolate in powder form	Lb.	22 23	x23 276
111 - 99	Cocoa or chocolate and preparations n.e.s.	Lb.	19 22 23	x23 711 279
<u>COFFEE -</u>				
112 - 10	Coffee, green	Lb.	27	27a
112 - 20	Coffee, roasted or ground	Lb.	26	286
112 - 30	Instant coffee powder	Lb.N.	25a	288
112 - 49	Coffee preparations n.e.s.	Lb.	25a	44
<u>TEA -</u>				
113 - 10	Tea, black	Lb.	28a	319
113 - 20	Tea, green	Lb.	28a	320
113 - 49	Tea preparations n.e.s.	Lb.	711	321

104-16 Excludes such items as chocolate bars, Easter and Christmas novelties, etc., even when in bulk packages (104-20).

111 - 62)
) Include cocoa (or chocolate) paste or liquor in its various forms, except powder (111-68).
111 - 65)

111 - 68)
) Exclude chocolate food drink powders (instant cocoa powder, Ovaltine, Vi-tone, Jiffy,
111 - 99) etc.: 146-99), chocolate syrup (104-99).

112 - 10 Entries of coffee shipped from Mombasa should be coded to the country of growth or origin
i.e. Kenya, Tanganyika or Uganda.

112 - 49 Exclude coffee imitations and substitutes (146-99).

113 - 10 Entries of tea shipped from Mombasa should be coded to the country of growth or origin
i.e. Kenya, Tanganyika or Uganda.

113 - 49 Includes tea bags.

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>SPICES, SPICE HERBS AND SPICE SEEDS -</u>				
114 - 20	Cloves, ground or unground	Lb.	30a 31a	303
114 - 25	Ginger, ground or unground	Lb.	30c 31a	305
114 - 39	Mustard, ground	Lb.	34	293
114 - 50	Nutmegs and mace, ground or unground	Lb.	32 33	294
114 - 55	Pepper, ground or unground	Lb.	30 31a	307
114 - 69	Pimento, ground or unground	Lb.	30d 31 30e 31a	299
114 - 71	Vanilla beans	Lb.	77b	300
114 - 99	Spices, spice herbs and spice seeds n.e.s.	Lb.	30b 90g 30d 206 31a 711 72a	309
<u>VINEGAR -</u>				
117 - 49	Vinegar	Gal.	213 x213	341
<u>MARGARINE, SHORTENING AND LARD -</u>				
120 - 49	Margarine and shortening	Lb.	13a 711 220al	343
120 - 99	Lard	Lb.	13 13a	345
<u>SOUPS, EXCEPT INFANT SOUPS -</u>				
141 - 59	Soups, soup mixes and bases n.e.s.	Lb.N.	91 220al x91 711 123c	359
<u>INFANT AND JUNIOR FOODS -</u>				
142 - 99	Infant and junior foods	Lb.N.	various	369
<u>PRE-COOKED FROZEN FOOD PREPARATIONS -</u>				
143 - 20	Dinners, pre-cooked, frozen	Lb.	90d	380
143 - 25	Fruit pies, pre-cooked, frozen	Lb.	141	383
143 - 29	Meat, poultry and fish pies, frozen	Lb.	90d	386
143 - 99	Pre-cooked frozen food preparations n.e.s.	Lb.	9f 123c 10b 123d 45a 711 90d	389

114 - 69 Includes allspice, cayenne pepper, chili pepper, paprika.

120 - 49 Shortening is a solid edible preparation which may be made from either animal or vegetable fat.

141 - 59 Includes canned soups, dried soups, etc.

Excludes meat extracts in liquid, powder or cube form (e.g. Bovril, Oxo etc.: 15-95 or 17-99; disregard S.C.C. ruling on bouillon cubes), infant soups (142-99), special dietary soups (146-99).

143 - 99 Excludes fish and chips pre-cooked, frozen (143-20), french fried potatoes, frozen, potato cakes and puffs, pre-cooked frozen (92-82).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>MATERIALS FOR FOOD PREPARATIONS -</u>				
144 - 09	Gelatine capsules, empty, pharmaceutical	Lb.	231c	409
144 - 10	Gelatine, edible n.e.s.	Lb.	232c x232c	410
144 - 15	Hops, including lupulin	Lb.	35	415
144 - 20	Liquorice, not sweetened	Lb.	235 235a 235b	420
144 - 31	Pectin	Lb.	220a1 711	431
144 - 35	Rennet raw and prepared	Lb.	11	435
144 - 40	Sausage casings, natural, uncleaned	Lb.	12	440
144 - 45	Sausage casings, natural, cleaned	Lb.	12a	445
144 - 50	Sausage casings n.e.s.	Lb.	12b 563 711 918c	450
144 - 76	Yeast	Lb.	36 219g 37 x219g 38 711	476
144 - 99	Materials for food preparations n.e.s.	Lb.	206 254-4 220a1 711 231	499
<u>OTHER FOOD PREPARATIONS -</u>				
146 - 36	Malt extract, malt syrup and malt syrup powder	Lb.	168 168a	536
146 - 46	Flavouring extracts, essences and powders	Lb.	various	546
146 - 50	Food colourings	Lb.	90f 220a1 203 246	550
146 - 81	Potato chips, flakes, frills and similar products	Lb.	90a 711 90b	581
146 - 99	Food preparations n.e.s.	Lb.	various	599

146 - 50 Excludes food dyestuffs (426-45).

146 - 51 Excludes pre-cooked frozen potato products (92-82).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>OIL SEED CAKE AND MEAL -</u>				
153 - 20	Cottonseed oil cake and meal	Cwt.	68	1120
153 - 60	Soya bean oil cake and meal	Cwt.	663c 663d	711 875a
153 - 99	Oil seed cake and meal n.e.s.	Cwt.	68 711	x711
				1199
<u>OTHER FEEDS OF VEGETABLE ORIGIN -</u>				
155 - 19	Alfalfa and grass meal	Cwt.	711	1219
155 - 39	Brewers' and distillers' grains and solubles	Cwt.	54 847	875a
155 - 72	Hay, forage and straw	Cwt.	69	69b
155 - 77	Ground cereals and by-products	Cwt.	39b 54 54b	499a 711
155 - 99	Feeds of vegetable origin n.e.s.	Cwt.	39b 220al	663e 711
				1299
<u>FEEDS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN -</u>				
156 - 60	Fish meal	Cwt.	663g	711
156 - 75	Oyster shells, crushed or ground	Cwt.	663h	711
156 - 99	Feeds of animal origin n.e.s.	Cwt.	9h 133	662 711
				1399
<u>COMPLETE FEEDS AND FEED CONCENTRATES -</u>				
157 - 09	Dairy and cattle feeds, complete	Cwt.	69a	711
157 - 69	Dog and cat feeds, complete	Cwt.	65 66a 90d	220al 711 x711
157 - 99	Feed concentrates and complete feeds n.e.s.	Cwt.	9h 91 46 72d	76g 220al 663f 711
				1499

155 - 39 Excludes brewers' yeast (144-76).

155 - 77 Includes only coarsely ground cereals and by-products of grinding or milling operations
not suitable for human food.
Excludes cereals milled for food (62-).

155 - 99 Excludes bird seed and bird foods (157-99), dog and cat feeds, complete (157-69).

156 - Meats used as feeds are classified in groups 11- to 17- (exc. waste: 156-99).
Fish used as feeds are classified in groups 30- to 49- (exc. waste: 156-99).
Dairy products used as feeds are classified in group 51.

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>	<u>Usual Tariff Items</u>	<u>Former Class</u>
<u>NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES -</u>				
171 - 99	Non-alcoholic beverages	Gal.	152h 154	711 x711
<u>FERMENTED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES -</u>				
172 - 20	Ale, beer, porter and stout	Gal.	147	1501
172 - 30	Grape wines, still	Gal.	various	1505
172 - 50	Grape wines, sparkling	Gal.	165a 165b	165c 165d
172 - 99	Fermented alcoholic beverages n.e.s.	Gal.	147a 148 149	163-3 163a1 163a2
			163-2	
<u>DISTILLED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES -</u>				
173 - 10	Brandy	P.Gal.	156d	1511
173 - 20	Gin	P.Gal.	156b	1513
173 - 30	Rum	P.Gal.	156c	157b
173 - 40	Whisky	P.Gal.	156a	1515
173 - 60	Liqueurs	P.Gal.	156e x156e	1518
173 - 99	Distilled beverages and spirits n.e.s.	P.Gal.	150 151	156f 157d
				1519

171 - 99 Includes aqueous extracts of dried prunes, fruit nectars, mineral and aerated waters, soft drinks.

172 - 20 Excludes sake (172-99).

172 - 30 Excludes medicated wines (879-99).

172 - 99 Includes i.a. cherry wine, prune wine, sake, fermented (alcoholic) cider.

173 - 20 Excludes sloe gin (173-60).

173 - 60 Includes all goods properly entered under T.I.156e and x156e (e.g. aquavit, cherry brandy, cointreau, drambuie, kirsch, pernod, sloe gin).

Excludes all goods properly entered under any other tariff (e.g. liqueur brandy or cognac - 173-10).

Note that customs entries often show only partial tariffs (e.g. 156 instead of 156e).

Where only T.I.156 is shown, imports at a basic rate of \$4.50/pf.gal. have been entered under 156e EXCEPT for whisky, gin and rum from Pref. countries.

173 - 99 Includes i.a. angostura bitters, orange bitters, vodka.

Quantity in proof gallons for goods imported under T.I.150 and 151 should be shown as 1/4 the number of Imperial gallons.

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>TOBACCO, UNMANUFACTURED, UNSTEMMED -</u>				
181 - 10	Tobacco, bright flue cured, unstemmed	Lb.	142b1	1778
181 - 30	Tobacco, cigar leaf, unstemmed	Lb.	142b1 x142b1 142b3	1779
181 - 70	Tobacco, Turkish type, unstemmed	Lb.	142a1	1776
181 - 99	Tobacco, unmanufactured, unstemmed n.e.s.	Lb.	142b1	1780
<u>TOBACCO, UNMANUFACTURED, STEMMED -</u>				
182 - 30	Tobacco, cigar leaf, stemmed	Lb.	142b2 x142b2	1782
182 - 99	Tobacco, unmanufactured, stemmed n.e.s.	Lb.	142a2 142b2	1783
<u>TOBACCO, MANUFACTURED -</u>				
183 - 25	Tobacco, smoking, cut	Lb.	144	1786
183 - 30	Cigars and similar products	Lb.	143-1 143-2	1784
183 - 50	Cigarettes	M.	143a	1785
183 - 99	Tobacco, manufactured n.e.s.	Lb.	142c 145 144	1788

183 - 25 Excludes chewing tobacco, cut, smoking tobacco, plug or twist (183-99).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>	<u>Usual Tariff Items</u>	<u>Former Class</u>
<u>RAW HIDES AND SKINS, EXCEPT FUR SKINS -</u>				
201 - 10	Cattle hides	No.	599	2202
201 - 20	Calf and kip skins	No.	599	2201
201 - 40	Horse hides	No.	599	2200
201 - 60	Sheep and lamb skins n.e.s.	No.	599 x599	2203
201 - 95	Hide sections or bellies	No.	599	2206
201 - 99	Hides and skins, raw n.e.s.	\$	599 699	2207
<u>FUR SKINS, UNDRESSED -</u>				
202 - 20	Fur skins, fox	No.	601	2162
202 - 27	Fur skins, kolinsky	No.	601	2163
202 - 36	Fur skins, China and Jap mink	No.	601	2155
202 - 39	Fur skins, mink n.e.s.	No.	601	2164
202 - 45	Fur skins, muskrat	No.	601	2165
202 - 54	Fur skins, Persian lamb	No.	601	2166
202 - 57	Fur skins, rabbit	No.	601	2167
202 - 60	Fur skins, raccoon	No.	601	2157
202 - 69	Fur skins, sheep and lamb n.e.s.	No.	601	2158
202 - 75	Fur skins, squirrel	No.	601	2168
202 - 89	Fur skins, undressed n.e.s.	No.	600 601	2169
<u>FEATHERS, QUILLS, BRISTLES AND HUMAN HAIR -</u>				
205 - 29	Feathers, downs and quills	Lb.	632 633	711 2080
205 - 49	Animal bristles and human hair	Lb.	530c	654 2191* 2192*

201 - 10 Includes all cattle hides weighing 25 lbs. each or heavier.

201 - 20 Includes only hides weighing less than 25 lbs. each (calf skins are generally 12 lbs. or less, kip skins generally 12-18 lbs.).

202 - 36 Includes Chinese weasel.

203 - 49 Excludes processed animal bristles (496-15). If not clear whether bristles are "processed" further than merely cleaned or cut to length, use class 205-49.

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>OTHER CRUDE ANIMAL PRODUCTS, EXCEPT FIBRES -</u>				
209 - 10	Casein	Cwt.	232d 711	2354
209 - 70	Sponges, marine	\$	680a	2350
209 - 73	Primary tankage	Cwt.	various	2051 2343
209 - 76	Animal materials used in manufacturing drugs	\$	117 206e 206d 711 x206d	2321
209 - 99	Crude animal and fishery products, inedible n.e.s.	\$	various	2076 9242* 2344*
<u>SEEDS FOR SOWING -</u>				
211 - 01	Alfalfa seed	Lb.	71b	1750*
211 - 09	Clover seed	Lb.	71b x71b	1750*
211 - 12	Bent grass seed	Lb.	72e	1753
211 - 27	Grass seed, timothy	Lb.	71a	1754
211 - 29	Grass seed n.e.s.	Lb.	73 x73	1755
211 - 35	Sugar beet seed	Lb.	72c	1744
211 - 40	Mushroom spawn	Lb.	76f	1757
211 - 69	Flower seed	Lb.	72 76e 76d	1762* 1766*
211 - 99	Seeds for sowing n.e.s.	Lb.	various	1762* 1766*
<u>OIL SEEDS, OIL NUTS AND OIL KERNELS -</u>				
212 - 30	Flaxseed	Cwt.	70	1769
212 - 49	Peanuts, green	Cwt.	109a	1771
212 - 60	Soya beans	Cwt.	47a 663c	1773
212 - 99	Oil seeds, oil nuts and oil kernels n.e.s.	Cwt.	various	1775

211 - Exclude seed grades of cereals (61-), vegetables (91-), oil seeds (212-), etc., which are classified according to the principal use of these commodities.

212 - Exclude oil seeds, oil nuts and oil kernels when roasted or otherwise prepared for food (82-).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>NURSERY AND GREENHOUSE STOCK -</u>				
213 - 03	Gladioli bulbs	Doz.	78 696-1	1665
213 - 06	Tulip bulbs	Doz.	79 696-1	1664
213 - 09	Bulbs, corms, pips, tubers, rhizomes and roots of flowers n.e.s.	\$ 82h	696-1 82h	1662* 1669* 1663*
213 - 15	Rose bushes	No.	79h 696-1 791	1646 1662*
213 - 69	Fruit trees, stocks and cuttings	\$ 79d 79e 81a 81b	81c 81d 696-1 81b	1657 1668
213 - 89	Trees, plants, stocks and cuttings n.e.s.	\$	various	1647 1663* 1662* 1669*
213 - 99	Commercial cut flowers and decorative plant materials n.e.s.	\$ 79 x79 79b 79c	540a 640 696-1 711	1662* 1666 1836* 3421*
<u>RUBBER AND ALLIED GUMS, NATURAL -</u>				
216 - 10	Latex, natural, crude	Lb.	616-4	1678
216 - 20	Crude natural rubber, except latex	Lb.	616-1	1683
216 - 49	Rubber allied gums n.e.s., and powdered natural rubber	Lb.	254-1 616b 254-4 616-2 616a	1572* 1680 1687*
<u>OTHER NATURAL GUMS AND RESINS -</u>				
217 - 03	Amber and arabic gums	Lb.	254-2	1571
217 - 10	Chicle or sappato gum, crude	Lb.	254-4	1576
217 - 60	Lac (crude shellac) and bleached shellac	Lb.	255 255b 255a	1577 1579
217 - 99	Natural gums and resins n.e.s.	Lb.	206 254-4 254-1 260 254-3 585 x254-3	1572* 1573 1583* 1583*
<u>OTHER CRUDE VEGETABLE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE -</u>				
219 - 45	Kapok	Cwt.	540a	3411
219 - 50	Broom corn	Cwt.	654b	1813
219 - 74	Crude drugs, herbs and plant parts for medicines or for essential oils	\$ 47d 72a 77 90g	204 205 711 809	1816
219 - 75	Vegetable flour, inedible n.e.s.	\$	90a 711 499a	1843
219 - 99	Crude vegetable materials, inedible n.e.s.	\$	various	various

213 - 99 Excludes wreaths, corsages and other prepared articles (949-52).

216 - 10 Code "dry weight" in pounds.

217 - 10 Includes chewing gum base imported by Wm. Wrigley Jr. Co. from L.A. Dreyfus & Co. This base has been blended in U.S.A. from gums imported from various countries, and should be coded as imported from U.S.A. (never use S.6).

217 - 99 Excludes pontianac gum (216-49).

219 - 75 Excludes corn flour (62-15), potato flour (69-20), sago and cassava flour (69-30), soya bean flour (69-50)

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>LOGS, ROUND AND ROUGHLY SQUARED -</u>				
231 - 29	Logs, domestic hardwoods	M.B.Ft.	500	4026*
231 - 59	Logs, domestic softwoods	M.B.Ft.	500	4026*
231 - 79	Logs, exotic species	M.B.Ft.	500	4026* 4049* 4041*
<u>OTHER CRUDE WOOD MATERIALS -</u>				
238 - 55	Poles, telegraph, telephone and power transmission	Ft.	500	4024*
238 - 59	Bolts and round timber n.e.s.	\$	500 500a	4024* 4032* 4026* 4085*
238 - 69	Pulpwood	Cord	500	4083
238 - 99	Crude wood materials n.e.s.	\$	493 500	1836* 4085* 4011*
<u>WOOL AND FINE ANIMAL HAIR -</u>				
242 - 09	Wool in the grease	Lb.	530a x530a	530e 3261
242 - 19	Wool, scoured or washed	Lb.	530a x530a	530e 3262
242 - 29	Wool, pulled or sliped	Lb.	530a x530a	530e 3263
242 - 39	Fine animal hair suitable for spinning	Lb.	530c	x530c 3264*
242 - 49	Wool noils	Lb.	530a 530b	559e 3265*
242 - 59	Wool tops, oil or bradford	Lb.	530b	x530b 3269
242 - 68	Wool tops, dry, french, broken or cut	Lb.	530b	x530b 3268
242 - 75	Hair tops	Lb.	530c	3270
242 - 95	Garnetted wool waste	Lb.	559a 559c	559d 3267 3453* 3451
242 - 99	Waste material of wool and fine animal hair n.e.s.	Lb.	530c 559a	559e 3265* 3451*
<u>OTHER ANIMAL HAIR AND FIBRES, EXCEPT BRISTLES AND HUMAN HAIR -</u>				
243 - 10	Hatters' fur, not on the skin	Lb.	642	2174
243 - 20	Horse hair	Lb.	530c	2193*
243 - 30	Hair n.e.s.	Lb.	530c	2192* 3264*
243 - 40	Silk, including silk fabric waste	Lb.	550 551al	559d 559e 3201 3202*

231 - The term "hardwood" means wood from broad-leaved (deciduous) trees, the term "softwood" means wood from evergreen (coniferous) trees. The term "domestic" refers to those species of wood which grow in Canada, the term "exotic" to the species of wood which do not grow in Canada.

242 - 29 Includes all pulled or sliped wool, whether in the grease, washed or scoured.

242 - 49 Excludes alpaca and mohair noils (242-99).

242 - 99 Excludes waste portions of unused fabrics (291-19).

243 - 20 Excludes horse hair which has been curled or dyed (496-15).

243 - 30 Excludes fine hair suitable for spinning (242-39), human hair which has been curled or dyed (949-99).

243 - 40 Excludes waste portions of unused fabrics (291-19).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>COTTON -</u>				
244 - 10	Raw cotton	Lb.	520a	3001
244 - 30	Cotton linters and carded cotton sliver	Lb.	520a 520b	3002
244 - 40	Cotton comber waste	Lb.	559a 559e	3451* 3453*
244 - 99	Cotton waste n.e.s.	Lb.	246 520b 559a 559d 559e	3451* 3453*
<u>OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES -</u>				
245 - 10	Flax and flax tow and waste	Lb.	540a 559a 540b 559d	3111 3451* 3421* 3453*
245 - 30	Jute, jute butts and waste	Lb.	540a 559a 540b 559d	3113 3453* 3451*
245 - 50	Sisal and other agave fibres, including waste	Lb.	540a 559a x540a 559d 540b	3413* 3451* 3453*
245 - 60	Manila fibre, tow and waste	Lb.	540a 559b 540b 559d 559a	3412 3453* 3451*
245 - 99	Vegetable textile fibres and waste n.e.s.	Lb.	540a 540d x540a 559a 540b 559d	3112 3451* 3414* 3453* 3421*
<u>SYNTHETIC FIBRES -</u>				
246 - 17	Viscose and acetate rayon fibre	Lb.	560a 560d 560b 560e 560c	3365* 3366*
246 - 19	Viscose and acetate rayon waste	Lb.	246 559d 559a 559e	3367* 3453* 3451*
246 - 27	Acrylic fibre	Lb.	560a 560d 560b 560e 560c	3365* 3366*
246 - 29	Acrylic waste	Lb.	559a 559e 559d	3367* 3453* 3451*
246 - 37	Nylon fibre	Lb.	560a 560d 560b 560e 560c	3365* 3366*
246 - 39	Nylon waste	Lb.	559a 559e 559d	3367* 3453* 3451*
246 - 99	Synthetic fibres and waste n.e.s.	Lb.	various	3365* 3451* 3366* 3453* 3367* 8899*

244 - 99 Excludes waste portions of unused fabrics, wiping waste (291-19), wiping rags (496-99).

246 - 19 Excludes waste portions of unused fabrics (291-19).

246 - 29 Excludes waste portions of unused fabrics (291-19).

246 - 39 Excludes waste portions of unused fabrics (291-19).

246 - 99 Includes synthetic bristles of any synthetic fibre.
Excludes waste portions of unused fabrics (291-19).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>IRON ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP -</u>				
251 - 20	Iron ore	Ton	329a	5001
251 - 99	Scrap iron and steel	Ton	344 348b 373a	373b 373c 5031 5032 5033
<u>ALUMINUM ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP -</u>				
252 - 10	Bauxite ore	Cwt.	329	6001* 6002*
252 - 30	Alumina	Cwt.	211	6001* 6002*
252 - 49	Aluminum and aluminum alloy scrap	Cwt.	3531	681b
<u>COPPER IN ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP -</u>				
253 - 39	Copper in ores, concentrates and scrap	Cwt.	208 329 348	681a 711 6043 6251* 6217* 6257*
253 - 99	Copper alloy scrap	Cwt.	348c	711
<u>OTHER METAL BEARING ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP -</u>				
258 - 25	Chrome in ores and concentrates	Cwt.	329	6210
258 - 40	Manganese in ores and concentrates	Cwt.	335	6216
258 - 75	Tungstic oxide in ores and concentrates	Cwt.	329	6208
258 - 78	Zinc in ores and concentrates	Cwt.	329	6217*
258 - 99	Metal bearing ores, concentrates and scrap n.e.s.	Cwt.	various	various

253 - 39 Includes copper precipitate. Code only copper content of ores as quantity.

258 - 25 Code only chrome content of ores as quantity.

258 - 40 Excludes any chemically pure manganese oxide or manganese dioxide imported under T.I. 335 (402-99 with S.5).

Code only manganese content of ores as quantity.

258 - 75 Code only tungstic oxide (WO_3) content of ores as quantity.

258 - 78 Code only zinc content of ores as quantity.

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>COAL -</u>				
261 - 05	Anthracite screenings or dust	Ton	586 588	588d 7061 7067*
261 - 10	Anthracite, peas, beans and smaller sizes	Ton	586	7063
261 - 15	Anthracite, domestic sizes	Ton	586	7062
261 - 49	Coal, bituminous and sub-bituminous	Ton	588 588c	588d 663b 7064
261 - 69	Coal n.e.s.	Ton	588b	711 7067*
261 - 89	Coal and coke briquettes	Ton	586 587	588 7060
<u>OTHER CRUDE BITUMINOUS SUBSTANCES -</u>				
264 - 10	Crude petroleum	Bbl.	267-1 267-2	267a 267d 7153
264 - 31	Natural gas	M.Cu.Ft.	588a	7290
264 - 32	Asphalt, natural	Cwt.	273 x273	273a 7141*
264 - 99	Crude bituminous substances n.e.s.	\$	225 267b 268 268a	272bl 272b2 711 7183*
<u>CLAY AND OTHER CRUDE REFRACRY MATERIALS -</u>				
272 - 10	Bentonite	Cwt.	295	7014*
272 - 20	China clay, ground or unground	Cwt.	295	295e 7011*
272 - 30	Fire clay, ground or unground	Cwt.	295	7012
272 - 49	Clays, ground or unground n.e.s.	Cwt.	295 711	7011* 7014* 7013 7056*
272 - 95	Grog (refractory scrap)	Cwt.	282c	7019
272 - 99	Crude refractory materials n.e.s.	Cwt.	211b1 211b2 246a	296a 711 7304* 7270* 8375* 7301*

261 - Coal ex-warehouse for ships' stores is to be included in the classes of this group according to type (usually 261-49).

261 - 89 Excludes ground coal (439-99).

264 - 10 Use fair market value at point of shipment when coding imports via Portland pipe-line, especially Texaco imports where entries usually show value c.i.f. Portland.

264 - 32 Excludes petroleum asphalt (synthetic asphalt - 439-09).

272 - 20 Excludes ball clay (272-49).

272 - 99 Excludes calcined magnesite (magnesia, dead burned or sintered: 472-78; magnesia, caustic calcined or plastic: 472-79).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>ABRASIVES, NATURAL -</u>				
274 - 10	Diamonds, industrial	Carat	364	648a
274 - 20	Diamond dust	Carat	364	7191* 7192*
274 - 30	Diatomaceous (infusorial) earth, crude or ground	Cwt.	297	663b
274 - 50	Pumice, lava and volcanic dust, crude or ground	Cwt.	298	7200
274 - 99	Abrasives, natural n.e.s.	Cwt.	295	299
			296	669
				7194 7270*
				7257 7301*
				7264*
<u>SAND AND GRAVEL -</u>				
275 - 10	Silica sand	Ton	295	297
275 - 49	Sand and gravel n.e.s.	Ton	295	7265
<u>STONE, CRUDE -</u>				
276 - 10	Granite, rough	Ton	305b	7215
276 - 20	Marble, rough	Ton	305a	306c
276 - 49	Building stone, rough n.e.s.	Ton	305 x305 305f	x305f 306a 7210*
276 - 59	Silex and crystallized quartz	Ton	297	297a1
276 - 80	Stone, crushed, including stone refuse	Ton	296 296f 307b	7218* 7272 7301*
276 - 99	Stone, crude n.e.s.	Ton	295 296 302	305 305g 711
				7210* 7270*

276 - 59 Excludes ground silex and ground quartz (275-10), silex from Lompoc, California (diatomaceous earth - 274-30).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>OTHER CRUDE NON-METALLIC MINERALS -</u>				
279 - 03	Asbestos, unmanufactured	Ton	312b	7301*
279 - 05	Barytes, natural	Ton	683	7281
279 - 10	Cryolite, natural	Ton	334	6003*
279 - 15	Fuller's earth	Ton	206	7289
279 - 30	Fluorspar	Ton	296	7258
279 - 40	Gypsum	Ton	240 292	7221 8184*
279 - 52	Mica, rough, scrap or schist	Ton	296	296i
279 - 65	Phosphate rock	Ton	662	7263*
279 - 68	Salt for the sea or gulf fisheries	Ton	40	7297
279 - 70	Salt and brine n.e.s.	Ton	41 42	208x 7298 7299
279 - 77	Sulphur, crude or refined	Ton	208 711	851 7300 8415*
279 - 80	Talc or soapstone	Ton	296h 296j	711 x711
279 - 85	Vermiculite, crude	Ton	295b	7302
279 - 99	Non-metallic minerals, crude n.e.s.	various		various
<u>OTHER WASTE AND SCRAP MATERIALS -</u>				
291 - 19	Textile rags n.e.s.	Cwt.	559a 559b	559f 3202* 3452 3367* 3453* 3451*
291 - 39	Waste paper	Cwt.	681	4209
291 - 85	Rubber waste and scrap	Cwt.	616-2	616-5
291 - 99	Waste materials n.e.s.	Cwt.	238a 372 499 604-1	662 681 681d 711
				1836* 4084* 2052* 7280 2219* 9269

279 - 65 Excludes defluorinated calcium phosphate (404-06).

279 - 80 Excludes soapstone slabs, sawn (479-99).

291 - 19 Includes used clothing sold as rags.
Excludes garnetted waste, mill waste and similar waste (classify by material in Division 24),
wiping rags (496-99).

291 - 99 Excludes i.a. metal scrap (classify by material in Division 25), plastic scrap (423-49, -79 or
-99), grog (272-95), sole leather waste (303-59).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>UPPER LEATHER -</u>				
301 - 10	Upper leather, cattle	Sq.Ft.	604-1 608a 608	2213* 2215*
301 - 20	Upper leather, calf and whole kip	Sq.Ft.	604-1 608a 608	2213* 2215*
301 - 30	Upper leather, goat and kid	Sq.Ft.	604-1 608b 608	2210* 2215* 2213*
301 - 99	Upper leather n.e.s.	Sq.Ft.	604-1 605a 604-2 608 605-2	2213* 2217* 2215* 2220*
<u>SHOE LINING LEATHER -</u>				
302 - 10	Shoe lining leather, cattle, calf and kip	Sq.Ft.	604-1 608 605-1	2213* 2221* 2215*
302 - 99	Shoe lining leather n.e.s.	Sq.Ft.	604-1 605-1 604-2	2210* 2215* 2213* 2221*
<u>SOLE, WELTING, BELTING AND MECHANICAL LEATHER -</u>				
303 - 59	Sole leather and sole leather waste	Lb.	604-1 608 604b	2213* 2219* 2218
303 - 99	Lace, welting, belting and mechanical leather ...	Lb.	604-1 608	2211 2213*
<u>GLOVE AND GARMENT LEATHER -</u>				
304 - 60	Glove and garment leather, sheep and lamb (except shearlings)	Sq.Ft.	604-2 607a 607	2215* 2224*
304 - 99	Glove and garment leather n.e.s.	Sq.Ft.	604-1 607a 607 608	2213* 2224* 2215*
<u>OTHER LEATHER -</u>				
306 - 10	Bag, case and strap leather	Sq.Ft.	604-1 605a 604-2	2213* 2220* 2215*
306 - 15	Chamois leather and fleshers	Sq.Ft.	604-1 604a 604-2	2216
306 - 70	Upholstery leather	Sq.Ft.	604-1 607b	2217* 2225
306 - 80	Leather splits n.e.s.	Sq.Ft.	604-1 608	2213* 2215*
306 - 99	Leather n.e.s.	Sq.Ft.	various	2210* 2220* 2213* 2221* 2215*
<u>LEATHER FABRICATED MATERIALS -</u>				
308 - 20	Leather belting	Lb.	609	2239
308 - 99	Leather fabricated materials n.e.s.	\$	569d 613	2241 3560

301 - Exclude splits (302-, 304-, 306-80).

301 - 99 Includes patent leather.

303 - 59 Excludes soles of leather (492-20).

303 - 99 Excludes belting of leather (308-20).

304 - 60 Excludes shearlings (undyed, 304-99; dyed, 310-69).

306 - 80 Excludes splits identified as shoe lining leather (302-) or glove or garment leather (304-).

306 - 99 Includes East India tanned kip, reptilian leather other than upper leather.
Excludes reptilian upper leather (301-99).

308 - 20 Excludes belting leather (303-99).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>FURS, DRESSED, AND FUR FABRICATED MATERIALS -</u>				
310 - 39	Furs, dressed, mink	\$ 603		2173*
310 - 69	Furs, dressed, sheep and lamb	\$ 603		2173* 2175
310 - 79	Furs, dressed, seal	\$ 603		2173*
310 - 89	Furs, dressed n.e.s.	\$ 602 603	x603 603a	2172 2173*
310 - 99	Fur plates, mats, linings, crosses, sacs and strips, dressed or dyed	\$ 602	625	2181
<u>RUBBER BELTS AND BELTING -</u>				
321 - 04	Rubber belts and belting, material conveying	\$ 610		1699
321 - 15	Rubber belts and belting, V-type, including multiple types	\$ 409t 438f	442 610	1727 5363*
321 - 19	Rubber belts and belting n.e.s.	\$ 409t 442	610 618	1701 5363*
<u>RUBBER SHEETING -</u>				
323 - 04	Rubber soling sheets and toplifting sheets	\$ 618		1728*
323 - 13	Foam rubber and sponge rubber sheeting	\$ 618		1697
323 - 16	Rubber sheeting n.e.s.	\$ 618		1698
<u>OTHER RUBBER FABRICATED MATERIALS -</u>				
325 - 09	Battery parts of rubber	\$ 771		9199*
325 - 16	Channel rubber	\$ 618		1720* 1729*
325 - 20	Rubber packing	\$ 438c 438f 440pl	618 619	1713 1720* 1722*
325 - 32	Rubber yarn or thread, covered or not	\$ 684		1690
325 - 36	Washers and gaskets, rubber	\$ 438b 440pl	618	1720* 5650* 1722* 9180*
325 - 40	Rubber weatherstripping	\$ 438f	618	1730 5650*
325 - 46	Hard rubber fabricated materials, except battery parts	\$ 616d 616e	618 618a	1691 1720*
325 - 49	Tire and tube repair materials	\$ 618		1720* 1724*
325 - 99	Rubber fabricated materials n.e.s.	\$ 618		1720* 1729*

310 - Exclude artificial fur (375-09, 377-59).

310 - 69 Includes Persian lamb and dyed shearlings.

310 - 89 Includes cuttings, paws, tails and waste, even of furs listed in classes 310-39 to 310-79.

321 - Rubber belts and belting may be imported under a number of "materials for" tariffs, but all should be included here with S.5 (except for single belts or extra spares included with imported machinery, etc. which should be included with the machine).

323 - 04 Excludes rubber soles (492-10).

325 - Rubber fabricated materials may be imported under a number of "materials for" tariffs, but all should be included here with S.5 (except for small parts of mixed invoices).

325 - 36 Excludes gasket material in sheets, oil seals (325-20).

325 - 40 Excludes weatherstripping of two or more materials (496-99).

325 - 49 Includes tire retreading material.
Excludes tire and tube repair kits (949-99).

325 - 99 Excludes rubber tubing (if rigid, 325-46; if flexible, 493-29).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>LUMBER -</u>				
<u>Domestic Hardwoods, Except Flooring</u>				
331 - 04	Lumber, ash	M.B.Ft.	503 504	505 4042 4056*
331 - 22	Lumber, oak	M.B.Ft.	503 504 505	x505 505b 4050
331 - 24	Lumber, poplar, aspen and cottonwood	M.B.Ft.	503 504	505 4053 4056*
331 - 26	Lumber, walnut	M.B.Ft.	503 504	505 4055
331 - 29	Lumber, domestic hardwoods n.e.s.	M.B.Ft.	503 504	4041* 4056* 4048
<u>Domestic Softwoods</u>				
331 - 35	Lumber, cedar	M.B.Ft.	503 504	505 4041* 4043
331 - 39	Lumber, fir	M.B.Ft.	503 504	505 505b 4045
331 - 43	Lumber, hemlock	M.B.Ft.	503 504	505 4047
331 - 48	Lumber, ponderosa pine	M.B.Ft.	505a	4059*
331 - 52	Lumber, pine n.e.s.	M.B.Ft.	503 504	505 4052
331 - 59	Lumber, domestic softwoods n.e.s., and softwood flooring	M.B.Ft.	503 504	505 4057
<u>Exotic Species</u>				
331 - 65	Lumber, mahogany	M.B.Ft.	503 504	505 4049*
331 - 70	Lumber, redwood	M.B.Ft.	503 504	505 505a 4054
331 - 76	Lumber, pine, southern and sugar	M.B.Ft.	503 504 505	505a 505f 4051 4059*
331 - 79	Lumber, exotic species n.e.s.	M.B.Ft.	503 504	505 4041* 4046
<u>Hardwood Flooring</u>				
331 - 95	Flooring, hardwood	M.B.Ft.	505c	x505c 4058

331 - The term "hardwood" means wood from broad-leaved (deciduous) trees, the term "softwood" means wood from evergreen (coniferous) trees. The term "domestic" refers to the species of wood which grow in Canada, the term "exotic" to the species of wood which do not grow in Canada.

331 - 24 Excludes yellow poplar (331-79).

331 - 29 Includes i.a. sycamore lumber.

331 - 35 Includes eastern white cedar (white arborvitae), giant arborvitae, yellow cedar (Alaska cedar, Alaska cypress, canoe cedar, Nootka cedar, yellow cypress).

331 - 48 Includes California white pine, western yellow pine.
Excludes California sugar pine (331-76).

331 - 52 Excludes pitch pine, southern pine, sugar pine (331-76).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>OTHER SAWMILL PRODUCTS -</u>				
334 - 09	Shingles of wood	Rf. Sq.	502	505d
334 - 39	Railway ties	No.	500	4025
334 - 99	Sawmill products n.e.s.	\$	500 502	4032* 4071 4033* 4157*
<u>VENEER, PLYWOOD AND WOOD BUILDING BOARDS -</u>				
335 - 13	Veneer, figured hardwoods (cherry, mahogany, oak, walnut)	Sq.Ft. 	507 507a x 507a	507b 507d x 507d
335 - 19	Veneer, hardwood n.e.s.	Sq.Ft. 	507 507a x 507a	507b 507d x 507d
335 - 55	Plywood, hardwood, 1/8" or less in thickness	Sq.Ft. 	507c ½"equiv.	x 507c
335 - 59	Plywood, hardwood n.e.s.	Sq.Ft. 	507c ½"equiv.	x 507c
335 - 79	Plywood, softwood	Sq.Ft. 	507c ½"equiv.	x 507c
335 - 95	Particle board (reconstituted wood board)	\$	506	4150
335 - 99	Veneer, plywood and wood building boards n.e.s.	\$	506 507 507a	4075* 4079 4076* 4157* 4077*
<u>MILLWORK -</u>				
336 - 09	Doors of wood	No.	506b	4148
336 - 35	Windows and sash; door, window and sash frames, wooden	\$	506	4155 4157*
336 - 99	Millwork n.e.s.	\$	506 508	4153* 4157*

334 - 09 When coding sidewall or undercoursing shingles make sure that quantity is stated in "Roof Squares". If not, the number of "sidewall squares" or "undercoursing squares" should be reduced by multiplying by 0.4 (i.e. 200 squares of undercoursing shingles = 80 roof squares).

334 - 99 Includes i.a. all dimension-sawn stock which is not further processed than sawn and smoothed.

336 - 09 Excludes cabinet doors, cupboard doors etc. (336-99).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>OTHER WOOD FABRICATED MATERIALS -</u>				
339 - 02	Staves	M.	500a 502 502a 503	4094 4097
339 - 04	Cooperage stock n.e.s.	\$	506 506c	4099
339 - 11	Hand tool handles	\$	501 502c	4114 4118*
339 - 19	Handles, grips, backs and kindred products n.e.s.	\$	506	4118* 4157*
339 - 21	Billets of wood, rough turned, for baseball bats	\$	814	4112
339 - 30	Blanks (blocks), rough shaped n.e.s.	\$	500 500a	4022 4032*
339 - 42	Cork blocks, boards, planks, rods, tubes and slabs, agglomerated, for use in Canadian manufactures	\$	494b	4104
339 - 43	Cork slabs, boards, planks and tiles, agglomerated n.e.s.	\$	494a	4101
339 - 48	Corks, manufactured from corkwood	Lb.	495	496
339 - 49	Cork fabricated materials n.e.s.	\$	493	494
339 - 83	Wood flour	\$	499a	4084*
339 - 91	Charcoal, wood	Cwt.	589	711
339 - 99	Wood fabricated materials n.e.s.	\$	467 502b 502d 503	4033* 4156* 4119 4157 4153* 9090* 508

339 - 02)

)

) Exclude K.D. barrels (950-55).

)

)

339 - 04)

339 - 19 Excludes gun stocks and fore ends (in the rough: 339-99; finished: 930-16).

339 - 83 Excludes sawdust (291-99), alpha floc wood flour (340-19).

339 - 91 Excludes artists' charcoal sticks (905-19).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>	<u>Usual Tariff Items</u>	<u>Former Class</u>	
<u>WOOD PULP AND SIMILAR PULP -</u>					
340 - 19	Wood pulp, dissolving and special alpha	Cwt.	200	4130 4134*	
340 - 20	Wood pulp, bleached sulphate (kraft), paper grades	Cwt.	200	4134*	
340 - 25	Wood pulp, bleached sulphite, paper grades	Cwt.	200	4133	
340 - 39	Wood pulp, sulphate (kraft) n.e.s.	Cwt.	200	4134*	
340 - 49	Wood pulp, sulphite n.e.s.	Cwt.	200	4132	
340 - 89	Wood pulp n.e.s.	Cwt.	200	4135 4136*	
340 - 95	Pulp, other than wood pulp	Cwt.	200	4136*	
<u>PAPER FOR PRINTING -</u>					
351 - 81	Book paper for magazines, newspapers and periodicals cleared under tariff item 197a ..	Cwt.	197a	4181	
351 - 84	Coated paper for magazines, newspapers and periodicals cleared under tariff item 198a ..	Cwt.	198a	4184	
351 - 99	Paper for printing n.e.s.	Cwt.	196 197	x197 198	4182 4232* 4183*
<u>FINE PAPER -</u>					
352 - 33	Manifold paper, including onion skin, uncut	Cwt.	197	4203*	
352 - 35	Duplicating paper, uncut	Cwt.	181c	181d	4290*
352 - 41	Base stock for sensitizing paper	Cwt.	188	4225	
352 - 49	Writing and reproduction paper n.e.s.	Cwt.	197	198	4187* 4232* 4201*
352 - 50	Blotting paper	Cwt.	192	4212	
352 - 55	Filter paper	Cwt.	192 197	197g 197h	4170* 4239
352 - 57	Paper for decalcomania transfers	Cwt.	188a	4222	
352 - 65	Cover paper	Cwt.	197	4185	
352 - 75	Bristols n.e.s.	Cwt.	192	4159 4161*	
352 - 80	Tabulating card stock	Cwt.	197	4240	
352 - 85	Matrix paper and board	Cwt.	201	4223	
352 - 99	Fine paper n.e.s.	Cwt.	197 199f	921 4201* 4232*	

340 - Code air dry weight as quantity for all classes in this group.

340 - 89 Includes i.a. mechanical wood pulp, semi-chemical wood pulp, soda wood pulp, wood pulp screenings and refuse.

Division 35 contains only paper in large rolls or in large sheets (sheet size 17" x 22" or larger). Business machine size cut rolls or small size cut sheets are classified in Division 90.

351 - 99 Includes i.a. book paper, hanging paper if not printed, lithograph paper, offset paper, rotogravure paper.

Excludes i.a. bond printing paper (352-49), hanging paper, printed (359-70).

352 - 33 Excludes manifold and onion skin paper cut to sizes smaller than 17" x 22" (901-19).

352 - 35 Excludes duplicating paper cut to sizes smaller than 17" x 22" (901-19). Most duplicating paper cleared under T.I. 197 is cut to size.

352 - 49 Excludes paper cut to sizes smaller than 17" x 22" (usually 901-19), tracing paper, uncut (352-33).

352 - 55 Excludes filter paper cut to sizes smaller than 17" x 22" (961-49).

352 - 65 Excludes coated cover papers (usually T.I. 198 - class 355-91) except when specified as clay coated.

352 - 75 Includes playing card stock.
Excludes coated bristols (355-91).

352 - 85 Excludes "tenamats", "thermomats" and other pre-cut matrix paper smaller than 17" x 22" (526-55).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>TISSUE PAPER AND SANITARY PAPER -</u>				
353 - 25	Wrapping tissue	Cwt.	197b	4192
353 - 35	Crepe wadding paper	Cwt.	197	4234*
353 - 40	Carbonizing tissue	Cwt.	197 197f	4236
353 - 45	Capacitor and condenser tissue	Cwt.	197 4450-1 197e	4187* 4228* 4210* 6175*
353 - 50	Cigarette paper, ungummed	Cwt.	197c1 197c2	4213
353 - 69	Tissue and thin paper n.e.s., except sanitary tissue	Cwt.	197 197d	4228*
353 - 85	Sanitary napkin stock and wadding stock, paper	Cwt.	197	4234*
353 - 99	Sanitary paper n.e.s.	Cwt.	197	4229* 4234* 4230*
<u>WRAPPING PAPER -</u>				
354 - 40	Wrapping paper, sulphite and/or sulphate	Cwt.	197b	4195 4197*
354 - 71	Greaseproof and glassine paper	Cwt.	197b 198	4191 4196*
354 - 99	Wrapping paper n.e.s.	Cwt.	197b 198	4196* 4197*
<u>SPECIAL INDUSTRIAL AND COATED PAPER -</u>				
355 - 40	Cable insulating paper	Cwt.	197 197e x197	4210* 4237
355 - 49	Special industrial paper n.e.s.	Cwt.	186 198 192 198d 197	4170* 4219* 4187* 4232*
355 - 91	Coated cover papers, coated bristol board and coated boxboards	Cwt.	192 198	4161* 4186 4162* 4187* 4170*
355 - 99	Coated paper n.e.s.	Cwt.	198	4183* 4187*

353 - 25 Excludes printed wrapping tissue (359-99), packaged wrapping tissue (901-49).

353 - 50 Excludes cigarette papers in books or tubes (866-32), cigarette paper, gummed (359-69).

353 - 99 Excludes i.a. paper napkins (847-20), paper towels, packaged (848-10), toilet paper in household packages (849-24), facial tissues and handkerchiefs of paper (789-99).

354 - 99 Excludes printed wrapping paper (359-99), tissue wrapping paper, unprinted (353-25).

355 - 91 Excludes paper clearly specified as machine-coated or clay coated (if cover paper, 352-65, if bristol, 352-75, if boxboard 356-).

355 - 99 Excludes paper clearly specified as machine-coated or clay coated (if printing paper, 351-99; etc.), patent coated boxboard (this is NOT coated, 356-51).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>	<u>Usual Tariff Items</u>	<u>Former Class</u>
<u>PAPERBOARD</u> -				
356 - 10	Liner board	Cwt.	192	4177
356 - 19	Corrugating container board n.e.s.	Cwt.	192	4178
356 - 31	Solid bleached board	Cwt.	192	4180
356 - 41	Chipboard and screenings board, plain and coloured, folding and non-folding	Cwt.	192	4162*
356 - 51	Vat-lined or patent coated boxboards (news, manila, chip, screenings or pulp back)	Cwt.	192	4162*
356 - 76	Mill wrapper (including bands and heads)	Cwt.	192a1 199	4166 4200
356 - 90	Liner for gypsum or plaster board (boxboard)	Cwt.	192a2	4165
356 - 99	Paperboard n.e.s.	Cwt.	186 192 192e	4170* 4219*
<u>BUILDING PAPER AND BUILDING BOARD</u> -				
357 - 19	Building paper, not coated or impregnated	Cwt.	192g	4172
357 - 49	Building paper, coated or impregnated, including shingles	Cwt.	192 192e	4170* 4227* 4226
357 - 60	Hard board	Cwt.	192	4168
357 - 79	Building board n.e.s.	Cwt.	192	4169
<u>WET MACHINE BOARD</u> -				
358 - 05	Leather board	Cwt.	614	4163*
358 - 09	Shoe board n.e.s.	Cwt.	192 192f	4174 4175
358 - 30	Electrical insulation board	Cwt.	x192 192d	4171 4173*
358 - 49	Wet machine board n.e.s.	Cwt.	192	4164 4173* 4170*
<u>CONVERTED PAPER</u> -				
359 - 11	Duplex backing paper and wrappers, for photographic use	Cwt.	199g	4198
359 - 20	Waxed paper	Cwt.	181 198	4190 4292*
359 - 69	Gummed paper	Cwt.	198 198b	4217*
359 - 70	Wallpaper, printed	Cwt.	195	4218
359 - 75	Printed or impregnated base stock for laminates	Cwt.	1921 921 197	4227* 4232*
359 - 99	Converted paper n.e.s.	Cwt.	192 199 197 199j 197b 199k 198	4162* 4232* 4187* 4252* 4193

356 - Excludes building board (357-), wet machine board (358-).

356 - 19 Excludes corrugated paper and paperboard (359-99).

357 - 49 Includes all types of tar and asphalt roofing felt, whether paper base, fibreglass base or some other base, and also automotive sound deadening felt.

357 - 79 Excludes particle board (335-95), acoustic or ceiling tiles (494-09; these may be described on invoices as "industrial fibre board" but can be identified by size designations such as 12" x 12", 12" x 24", 12" x 48" etc.).

359 - Converted paper is paper that has been further advanced (printed, waxed, gummed, etc.) after the basic production process, but is not yet in a form usually handled in retail trade.

359 - 20 Excludes waxed paper in consumer packages (961-49).

359 - 69 Excludes gummed paper tape in office-size rolls (901-49), masking tape (904-99).

359 - 70 Excludes wall paper or hanging paper which is not printed (351-99).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>BATTS, BATTING, WADDING AND FELT -</u>				
360 - 21	Batts, batting and wadding, cotton	Lb.	559g	3004
360 - 49	Batts, batting and wadding n.e.s.	Lb.	559g	3115 3454
360 - 89	Felt, except papermakers' felts	Lb.	533a 563 533b	3343 3392* 3345*
<u>SILK YARN AND THREAD -</u>				
362 - 59	Silk yarn, thread and cord	Lb.	551a2 551b 551a3	3213 3216
<u>WOOL AND HAIR YARN -</u>				
363 - 20	Worsted yarn for fabrics up to 6 oz.	Lb.	531d	3275*
363 - 30	Wool yarn, worsted spun n.e.s.	Lb.	531b 531c	3277*
363 - 50	Wool yarn, woollen spun	Lb.	531b 531c	3276*
363 - 90	Hair yarn n.e.s.	Lb.	531a 531c 531b	3276* 3277*
<u>COTTON YARN AND THREAD -</u>				
364 - 02	Cotton yarn for thread manufacture	Lb.	521-2a 521-3a 521-2b 521-3b	3010
364 - 05	Cotton thread for sewing	Lb.	521-5	3009
364 - 11	Crochet, darning, embroidery and hand-knitting cotton	Lb.	521-5	3014
364 - 45	Cotton yarn, single, not finer than 20 n.e.s. ...	Lb.	521-1	3005
364 - 46	Cotton yarn, single, finer than 20 and not finer than 39 n.e.s.	Lb.	521-1	3006
364 - 47	Cotton yarn, single, 40 and finer n.e.s.	Lb.	521-1 521-6 521-4	3007
364 - 68	Cotton yarn, plied n.e.s.	Lb.	521-4 521-6 521-5	3008
364 - 99	Cotton yarn and thread n.e.s.	Lb.	521-5	3016
<u>OTHER VEGETABLE FIBRE YARN AND THREAD -</u>				
365 - 05	Jute yarn, single	Lb.	541b1	3119
365 - 09	Jute yarn n.e.s.	Lb.	541b2	3120
365 - 20	Linen thread	Lb.	541a1	3125
365 - 49	Vegetable fibre yarn and thread n.e.s.	Lb.	498-2 x541a3 540a 541a4 541a2 x541a4 541a3	3127

360 - 89 Excludes papermakers' felts (381-76).

363 - Include only yarns which contain 90% or more by weight of wool, hair or wool-hair combinations (often described as "all wool").
Exclude yarns which contain less than 90% by weight of wool, hair or wool-hair combinations (367-19).

364 - Include only yarn and thread which contain 95% or more by weight of cotton.
Exclude yarn and thread which contain less than 95% by weight of cotton (367-).

364 - 02 Includes unfinished thread cleared under these T.I.

364 - 68 Excludes plied yarns in which the "singles" (separate plies) are not finer than 5 (e.g.: "mop yarn, plied", "rug yarn, plied", 364-99).

365 - Include only yarn and thread which contain 95% or more by weight of vegetable fibres other than cotton.
Exclude yarn and thread which contain less than 95% by weight of vegetable fibres other than cotton (367-).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>SYNTHETIC FIBRE YARN AND THREAD -</u>				
366 - 09	Synthetic fibre thread	Lb.	561a 561b	561d 3362* 3368* 3364*
366 - 19	Rayon yarn, viscose or acetate	Lb.	561a 561b 561d	561f 561g 3360 3362* 3361* 3364*
366 - 39	Nylon yarn	Lb.	561a 561b 561d	561f 561g 3368*
366 - 99	Synthetic fibre yarn n.e.s.	Lb.	202a 561a 561b	561d 561f 561g 3361* 3364* 3362* 4248*
<u>MIXED AND BLENDED FIBRE YARN AND TIRE YARN -</u>				
367 - 19	Mixed and blended yarn containing wool	Lb.	531b 531c	531d 561e 3273 3276* 3275* 3277*
367 - 89	Mixed and blended fibre yarn n.e.s.	Lb.	561a 561b	561d 3362* 3368*
367 - 95	Tire yarn	Lb.	521-5	561c 3369
<u>CORDAGE, TWINE AND ROPE -</u>				
<u>Cordage and Twine</u>				
369 - 03	Baler twine	Cwt.	409e3	3420
369 - 05	Binder twine	Cwt.	409e3 x 409e3	3422
369 - 14	Line and cordage for commercial fishing	Cwt.	682	3461 3464*
369 - 21	Cotton cordage and twine n.e.s.	Cwt.	521-5	3015
369 - 31	Paper cordage and twine n.e.s.	Cwt.	202a	4248*
369 - 47	Synthetic fibre cordage and twine n.e.s.	Cwt.	561b	561d 3362* 3368* 3364*
369 - 49	Cordage and twine n.e.s.	Cwt.	498-2 541b2 541a4	3128
<u>Rope</u>				
369 - 79	Rope, not over 1.5 inches in circumference	Cwt.	541c 541d	682 3463* 3465* 3464*
369 - 99	Rope, over 1.5 inches in circumference	Cwt.	541c 541d	682 3463* 3465* 3464*

366 - Exclude tire yarn (367-95).

366 - 19 Excludes blends of viscose with acetate (367-89).

366 - 99 Includes glass and paper yarn and yarn covered with metallic strip.

367 - 19 Includes mixed and blended yarn containing hair.

Cordage and twine is $\frac{1}{2}$ inch or less in diameter or less than 0.8 inches in circumference. Note that the language of the Customs Tariff does not distinguish between cordage and rope.

369 - 14 Excludes rope for commercial fishing (369-79 or -99).

Rope is over $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in diameter or 0.8 inches or more in circumference.

369 - 79 Includes diameters over $\frac{1}{2}$ inch and less than $\frac{1}{2}$ inch.

369 - 99 Includes diameters of $\frac{1}{2}$ inch and over.

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>	<u>Usual Tariff Items</u>	<u>Former Class</u>
<u>SILK BROAD WOVEN FABRICS -</u>				
371 - 07	Silk fabrics for neckties	Lb.	562e	3229*
371 - 49	Broad woven fabrics, silk n.e.s.	Lb.	552a 552b	562k 562n
<u>WOOL AND HAIR BROAD WOVEN FABRICS -</u>				
<u>Apparel Fabrics</u>				
372 - 03	Woollen fabrics, all wool, weighing 12 oz. and over per sq.yd.	Lb.	532b	3311
372 - 06	Woollen fabrics, all wool, weighing under 12 oz., and over 9 oz. per sq.yd.	Lb.	532a	532e
372 - 08	Woollen fabrics, all wool, weighing 9 oz. and less per sq.yd.	Lb.	532c 532d	532e
372 - 13	Worsted fabrics, all wool, weighing 12 oz. and over per sq.yd.	Lb.	532b	3314
372 - 16	Worsted fabrics, all wool, weighing under 12 oz., and over 9 oz. per sq.yd.	Lb.	532a	532e
372 - 18	Worsted fabrics, all wool, weighing 9 oz. and less per sq.yd.	Lb.	532c 532d	532e
372 - 29	Woollen and worsted mixed fabrics, all wool	Lb.	532a 532b 532c	532d 532e
<u>Other Fabrics</u>				
372 - 39	Wool fabrics, all wool n.e.s.	Lb.	532a 532b 532c	532d 532e 532f
372 - 49	Hair fabrics, all hair n.e.s.	Lb.	532a 532b	532c 532d

Division 37 Broad woven fabrics are fabrics over 12 inches in width. Groups 371 to 376 include only broad-woven non-elastic fabrics; all broad-woven elastic fabrics are in class 377-99. Lace and embroidered fabrics (386-), coated or impregnated fabrics (387-) and special construction fabrics (381-) are not regarded as "broad woven".

371 - Include all woven silk fabrics over 12" in width except silk-wool mixtures (377-) and elastic fabrics (377-99).

371 - 07 Excludes synthetic fibre fabrics for neckties which are also imported under T.I. 562e (375-).

371 - 49 Includes broad woven silk fabrics with cut pile.

372 - Include all woven fabrics over 12" in width which contain 90% or more by weight of wool and hair, except elastic fabrics (377-99).

The term "all wool" means that the fabric contains 90% or more by weight of wool and hair (wool predominating), the term "all hair" that the fabric contains 90% or more by weight of hair and wool (hair predominating).

The term "apparel fabrics" (372-03 to - 29) refers to fabrics of the type used in making garments (worsteds, serges, tweeds, etc.). It does not include i.a. automobile cloth, billiard cloth, upholstery fabrics (if all wool - 372-39), interlining fabrics (if all hair - 372-49), papermakers' felts (381-76).

The term "woollen fabric" means a fabric made from woollen spun yarn, the term "worsted fabric" a fabric made from worsted spun yarn.

372 - 06 Check imports cleared under T.I. 532a to ensure that woollen fabrics are over 9 oz. and less than 12 oz., especially for ports 210, 397, 398 and 498. If 9 oz. or less code 372-08, S.5, if 12 oz. or more code 372-03, S.5.

372 - 16 Check imports cleared under T.I. 532a to ensure that worsted fabrics are over 9 oz. and less than 12 oz., especially for ports 210, 397, 398 and 498. If 9 oz. or less code 372-18, S.5, if 12 oz. or more code 372-13, S.5.

372 - 29 Includes only fabrics made from a mixture of woollen yarns and worsted yarns and containing at least 90% by weight of wool and hair.

372 - 39 Excludes papermakers' felts (381-76).

372 - 49 Excludes apparel fabrics described as "100% camel hair" or "100% Llama" (372-03 to -08), or as "100% mohair" (372-13 to -18).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>	<u>Usual Tariff Items</u>	<u>Former Class</u>
<u>COTTON BROAD WOVEN FABRICS -</u>				
373 - 02	Duck and allied fabrics, cotton	Lb.	522-1 522-2	522-3 567
373 - 13	Drills, twills and warp sateens, cotton, unbleached	Lb.	522-1	3713
373 - 15	Drills, twills and warp sateens, cotton, bleached	Lb.	522-2	3715
373 - 18	Drills, twills and warp sateens, cotton, coloured	Lb.	522-3	3718
373 - 22	Cheese, bandage and tobacco cloths, cotton	Lb.	522-1 522-2	522-8
373 - 33	Broadcloths and lightweight poplins, cotton, unbleached	Lb.	522-1	522-4
373 - 35	Broadcloths and lightweight poplins, cotton, bleached	Lb.	522-2	522-4
373 - 38	Broadcloths and lightweight poplins, cotton, coloured	Lb.	522-3	522-4
373 - 43	Print cloths and sheeting, cotton, unbleached ..	Lb.	522-1	3743
373 - 45	Print cloths and sheeting, cotton, bleached	Lb.	522-2	522-7
373 - 48	Print cloths and sheeting, cotton, coloured	Lb.	522-3	3748
373 - 54	Flannels, flannelettes and other napped fabrics, cotton, unbleached or bleached	Lb.	522-1	522-2
373 - 58	Flannels, flannelettes and other napped fabrics, cotton, coloured	Lb.	522-3	3758
373 - 62	Denims, cotton	Lb.	522-3	3762
373 - 66	Ginghams, cotton	Lb.	522-3	3766
373 - 72	Towelling, cotton	Lb.	522-2	522-3
373 - 82	Corduroys, cotton	Lb.	522-5	3782
373 - 89	Pile fabrics, cotton n.e.s. (except terry towelling)	Lb.	522-5	3789
373 - 93	Broad woven fabrics, cotton, unbleached n.e.s. ...	Lb.	522-1 522-4	522-9
373 - 95	Broad woven fabrics, cotton, bleached n.e.s. ...	Lb.	522-2 522-4	522-9
373 - 98	Broad woven fabrics, cotton, coloured n.e.s. ...	Lb.	522-3 522-4	524

373 - Include all woven fabrics over 12" wide containing 95% or more by weight of cotton, except elastic fabrics (377-99). All fabrics described as "white" are to be coded as bleached fabrics.

373 - 02 Includes cotton sailcloth for making sails.

Excludes cotton sailcloth of a weight and construction suitable for garments (373-43 to -48 or 373-13 to -18), papermakers' felts (381-76).

373 - 13 to - 18 Exclude weft sateen (373-93 to -98).

373 - 33 to - 38 Include all poplins correctly cleared under T.I. 522-4.
Exclude all heavyweight poplins (373-13 to -18).

373 - 43 to - 48 Include all sheetings over 12" wide except for "napped", "raised" or "brushed" sheetings (373-54 or -58).

373 - 54, - 58 Include all fabrics over 12" wide identified on entry or invoice as "napped", "raised" or "brushed".

373 - 98 Before coding yarn-dyed fabrics to this class, verify that they are not gingham (373-66).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>BROAD WOVEN FABRICS OF ONE OTHER VEGETABLE FIBRE -</u>				
374 - 15	Jute broad woven fabrics	Lb.	542b	3135
374 - 40	Linen broad woven fabrics	Lb.	542c1 542c2	567 3133
374 - 49	Broad woven fabrics of one vegetable textile fibre n.e.s.	Lb.	542a 542c1	542c2 3138*
<u>SYNTHETIC FIBRE BROAD WOVEN FABRICS -</u>				
375 - 09	Pile fabrics of one synthetic fibre	Lb.	562b	3232*
375 - 19	Rayon broad woven fabrics, viscose or acetate ..	Lb.	562a1 562c 562d	562e 562h 562k 3229* 3230* 3372*
375 - 39	Nylon broad woven fabrics	Lb.	562a1 562c 562d 562e	562h 562k 567 3229* 3230* 3372*
375 - 99	Broad woven fabrics of one synthetic fibre n.e.s.	Lb.	562a1 562c 562d 562e	562h 562n 567a 3229* 3372*
<u>BROAD WOVEN FABRICS, MIXED TEXTILE FIBRES, AND ELASTIC FABRICS -</u>				
<u>Wool and Hair Mixtures</u>				
377 - 03	Woollen fabrics, wool mixtures, weighing 12 oz. and over per sq.yd.	Lb.	532b	3331
377 - 06	Woollen fabrics, wool mixtures, weighing under 12 oz., and over 9 oz. per sq.yd.	Lb.	532a	532e
377 - 08	Woollen fabrics, wool mixtures, weighing 9 oz. and less per sq.yd.	Lb.	532c 532d	532e 3333
377 - 39	Broad woven fabrics, wool mixtures n.e.s.	Lb.	532a 532b 532c	532d 532e 532f 3334*
377 - 49	Broad woven fabrics, hair mixtures	Lb.	532a 532b 532c	532d 532g 3339

374 - Include all woven fabrics over 12" in width which contain 95% or more by weight of one vegetable textile fibre other than cotton, except elastic fabrics (377-99).

375 - Include all woven fabrics over 12" in width which contain 90% or more by weight of one synthetic fibre, except elastic fabrics (377-99) and papermakers' felts (381-76).

375 - 19 Excludes blends of viscose with acetate (377-69).

375 - 99 Excludes glass fabrics (381-89), paper fabrics (381-91).

377 - 03 to - 49 Include all woven fabrics over 12" in width, made of a mixture of wool and hair with other textile fibres, in which the wool and hair content is less than 90% by weight, except elastic fabrics (377-99). This sub group is not restricted to fabrics in which the wool and hair content predominates; even 5% wool and hair content is sufficient to place a fabric in this sub group. The classes of this sub group take both apparel fabrics and other fabrics.

377 - 06 Check imports cleared under T.I. 532a to ensure that fabrics are over 9 oz. and less than 12 oz., especially for ports 210, 397, 398 and 498. If 9 oz. or less code 377-08, S.5, if 12 oz. or more code 377-03, S.5.

377 - 39 Includes worsted fabrics, wool mixtures.
Excludes papermakers' felts (381-76).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class	
<u>BROAD WOVEN FABRICS, MIXED TEXTILE FIBRES, AND ELASTIC FABRICS (Concluded) -</u>					
<u>Synthetic Mixtures</u>					
377 - 59	Pile fabrics, synthetic mixtures	Lb.	562b	3232*	
377 - 69	Rayon mixture broad woven fabrics n.e.s.	Lb.	562a1 562c	562e 562h	3229* 3372*
377 - 79	Broad woven synthetic mix fabrics n.e.s.	Lb.	562a1 562c	562e 562h	3229* 3372*
<u>Other Mixed Fibres</u>					
377 - 89	Broad woven fabrics of mixed textile fibres n.e.s.	Lb.	542a	3138*	
<u>Elastic Fabrics</u>					
377 - 99	Elastic fabrics, broad woven	Lb.	562a1	3372*	
<u>SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION FABRICS -</u>					
381 - 09	Bonded non-woven fabrics over 12 inches in width	Lb.	523a 543a1	563	3097* 3392* 3180*
381 - 19	Foam-laminated fabrics	Lb.	574-1	574-2	3483* 3484*
381 - 49	Tire fabrics, not coated	Lb.	562f		3489*
381 - 56	Fish netting	Lb.	682		3460*
381 - 59	Netting n.e.s.	Lb.	566b1	566b2	3054* 3501*
381 - 61	Belting, cotton, not rubberized	Lb.	522-1	610	3083*
381 - 69	Belting, textile, not rubberized n.e.s.	Lb.	563	610	3551*
381 - 76	Papermakers' felts	Lb.	522-1	532a	3319* 3702* 3334*
381 - 89	Glass fabrics	Lb.	562a1 562a2	563	3372* 3392*
381 - 91	Fabrics woven or knitted from paper yarns	Lb.	199 199m 202b	202c x568-1	4224 4252*
381 - 99	Special construction fabrics n.e.s.	Lb.	523a	563	3097* 3392*

377 - 59 to - 79 Include woven fabrics over 12" in width, made of a mixture of synthetic fibres with each other or with other textile fibres, but not containing any wool (377-03 to -49) or silk (371-), except elastic fabrics (377-99). This sub group is not restricted to fabrics in which the synthetic content predominates; even 5% synthetic content is sufficient to place a fabric in this sub group.

377 - 69 Includes mixtures of acetate with viscose.
Excludes pile fabrics (377-59).

377 - 89 Excludes mixtures which contain any wool (377-03 to -49), any silk (371-) or any synthetic fibre (377-59 to -79), and elastic fabrics (377-99).

381 - Include both broad and narrow fabrics (except for class 381-09).
Exclude elastic fabrics (377-99, 383- , 385-11).

381 - 09 Excludes ribbons (383-39), other narrow bonded non-woven fabrics (383-99).

381 - 49 Includes both tire-cord fabrics and other tire fabrics imported under any T.I. except coated fabrics (usual T.I. 562g, class 387-36).

381 - 56 Excludes finished fish nets (961-51).

381 - 59 Includes apparel netting except bobbinet (disregard S.C.C.).
Excludes bobbinet (386-39).

381 - 61)
) Exclude rubberized belting (387-39).
381 - 69)

381 - 76 Excludes asbestos papermakers' felts (474-20).

381 - 99 Includes i.a. quilted fabrics.

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>NARROW FABRICS -</u>				
383 - 19	Braids, non-elastic	Lb.	565a 565b	3086 3505*
383 - 29	Braids, elastic	Lb.	565b	3576
383 - 39	Ribbons	Lb.	552a 562a2 552b 563	3228 3392* 3374*
383 - 42	Woven narrow fabrics of vegetable fibres, non-elastic n.e.s.	Lb.	522-9 542b 542a 543a1	3097* 3141* 3140
383 - 44	Woven narrow fabrics of synthetic fibres, non-elastic n.e.s.	Lb.	562a2 562k	3374*
383 - 49	Woven narrow fabrics, non-elastic n.e.s.	Lb.	532a 552b 532e 562k 552a 566a	3224* 3280 3513*
383 - 59	Woven narrow fabrics, elastic	Lb.	542a 562a2	3141* 3374*
383 - 95	Knitted narrow fabrics	Lb.	568-1	3045* 3371* 3283*
383 - 99	Narrow fabrics n.e.s.	Lb.	523a 553-3 533a 563 543a1	3097* 3345* 3180* 3392* 3252* 3505*
<u>KNITTED FABRICS -</u>				
385 - 11	Elastic knitted or netted fabrics	Lb.	566b1 568-1 566b2	3501* 3524*
385 - 39	Tricot fabrics	Lb.	568-1	3045* 3371* 3283*
385 - 49	Double-knit fabrics	Lb.	568-1	3283* 3371*
385 - 59	Knitted fabrics, cotton n.e.s.	Lb.	568-1 568-3	3045*
385 - 99	Knitted fabrics n.e.s.	Lb.	568-1	3224* 3371* 3283* 3524*
<u>LACE AND EMBROIDERED FABRICS -</u>				
386 - 09	Lace fabrics	Lb.	566a 566b2 566b1	3054* 3513* 3501*
386 - 19	Embroidered and ornamented fabrics	Lb.	566a 566b2 566b1	3053 3513* 3501*
386 - 39	Bobbinet	Lb.	528 566b2 566b1	3054* 3501* 3055

383 - Include fabrics not over 12 inches in width and not further advanced than bleached, dyed or printed.
Exclude special construction fabrics (381- except ribbons and other narrow bonded non-woven fabrics), lace and embroidered fabrics (386-), coated or impregnated fabrics (387-).

383 - 99 Excludes i.a. slit fabrics and cut pile fabrics (classify by material in 383-42, -44, -49).

383 - Exclude foam-laminated fabrics (381-19), non-elastic netting (381-59), knitted glass fabrics (381-89), knitted paper fabrics (381-91), knitted narrow fabrics (383-95), knitted lace (386-09), coated or impregnated fabrics (387-).

385 - 99 Includes i.a. pile fabrics, knitted.
Excludes i.a. knitted netting, non-elastic, for apparel (disregard S.C.C.: 381-59).

386 - Include both broad and narrow fabrics.
Exclude such end products as napkins (847-15), pillow cases (846-50), tablecloths (847-11), etc., net fabrics for apparel (disregard S.C.C.: 381-59).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>COATED OR IMPREGNATED FABRICS -</u>				
<u>Broad Coated Fabrics</u>				
387 - 02	Vinyl-coated cotton fabrics, except knitted	Lb.	574-2	3473* 3474*
387 - 09	Vinyl-coated fabrics n.e.s.	Lb.	574-1 574-2	3479* 3484*
387 - 29	Cellulosics-coated fabrics	Lb.	574-1 574-2	3474* 3484* 3479*
387 - 32	Rubber-coated cotton fabrics n.e.s.	Lb.	574-2	3472
387 - 36	Rubber-coated tire fabrics	Lb.	562g 574-1	3484* 3489*
387 - 39	Rubber-coated fabrics n.e.s.	Lb.	574-1 610 574-2	3083* 3551* 3484*
387 - 60	Fabrics coated with starch, stearates or oleates	Lb.	525 574-2 574-1	3473* 3484* 3474* 3488 3479*
387 - 63	Oilcloth and other oiled fabrics	Lb.	573 574-2	3474* 3486
387 - 79	Broad coated fabrics n.e.s.	Lb.	185 574-2 247a2 574a 543b 574b 574-1	various
<u>Narrow Coated Fabrics</u>				
387 - 91	Friction tape of textile materials	Lb.	574-1 574-2	3479*
387 - 95	Narrow coated fabrics n.e.s.	Lb.	574-1 574-2	3474* 3484* 3479*
<u>MISCELLANEOUS TEXTILE FABRICATED MATERIALS -</u>				
389 - 02	Hat braids, textile, not over 6 inches wide	\$	569e	3559*
389 - 11	Hoods and shapes, fur felt or wool-and-fur felt ..	Doz.	569a	3561
389 - 19	Hoods and shapes, textile n.e.s.	Doz.	563 569c 569b1	3392* 3564* 3563*
389 - 79	Unfinished apparel and pieces for apparel n.e.s. .	\$	523a 553-3 533a 563 543a1 568-1	3097* 3345* 3180* 3392* 3252* 3524*
389 - 99	Textile fabricated materials n.e.s.	\$	523a 563 533a 568-1 543a1	3097* 3392* 3180* 3524* 3345*

387 - Include all fabrics which have been coated, impregnated or laminated, except foam-laminated fabrics (381-19).

387 - 02 Excludes vinyl-coated cotton knitted fabrics (387-09).

387 - 32 Excludes rubber-coated cotton belting (387-39), rubber coated tire fabrics (387-36).

387 - 36 Includes coated tire cord fabrics and other tire fabrics imported under any T.I.
Excludes uncoated fabrics (usual T.I. 562f, class 381-49).

387 - 39 Includes all rubber-coated textile belting even if under 12" in width.

387 - 63 Excludes linoleum (494-87).

387 - 95 Excludes rubber-coated textile belting even if under 12" in width (387-39).

389 - 02 Excludes paper braids and straw braids (496-04).

389 - 19 Excludes hoods and shapes of straw or other non-textile materials (496-01).

389 - 99 Excludes i.a. brattice cloth (387-79), fish netting (381-56).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>	<u>Usual Tariff Items</u>	<u>Former Class</u>
<u>ANIMAL OILS AND FATS -</u>				
391 - 15	Grease, including wool grease and lanolin	Cwt.	279 x280-2 280-2 711	2293* 2304*
391 - 26	Tallow	Cwt.	14	2308
391 - 99	Animal oils and fats n.e.s.	Cwt.	13 280-2 259 711	2293* 2344* 2304*
<u>FISH AND MARINE ANIMAL OILS -</u>				
392 - 29	Fish liver and visceral oil n.e.s.	Cwt.	265a 265c 265b	2294* 2299* 2295*
392 - 99	Fish and marine animal oil n.e.s.	Cwt.	265 x265a 265a	2295* 2299* 2297*
<u>VEGETABLE OILS AND FATS, EXCEPT ESSENTIAL OILS -</u>				
393 - 08	Castor oil	Cwt.	259c	1601
393 - 12	Chinawood (tung) oil	Cwt.	266a	1602
393 - 16	Coconut oil	Cwt.	276c1 276c3 276c2 276c4	1603
393 - 20	Corn oil	Cwt.	276g	1620*
393 - 24	Cottonseed oil	Cwt.	276a1 276a3 276a2 276a4	1605
393 - 36	Oiticica oil	Cwt.	266b	1623
393 - 40	Olive oil	Cwt.	276e1 276e4 276e2 276e5 276e3	1610
393 - 44	Palm oil	Cwt.	276b1 276b3 276b2 276b4	1615
393 - 48	Palm kernel oil	Cwt.	276b1 276b3 276b2 276b4	1616
393 - 52	Peanut oil	Cwt.	276d1 276d3 276d2	1613
393 - 60	Soya bean oil	Cwt.	276f1 276f4 276f2 276f5 276f3 276f6	1619
393 - 85	Vegetable cooking fats (except shortening) and packaged salad oils	Cwt.	13a 711	1620*
393 - 99	Vegetable oils and fats n.e.s.	Cwt.	various	1608* 1625* 1620* 1836*

391 - 99 Excludes wool grease (391-15), tallow imported under any T.I. (391-26), lard and rendered pork fat (120-99).

392 - 99 Excludes spermaceti (this is wax, not oil: 394-49).

393 - Exclude chemically modified oils and fats (395-), essential oils (397-).

393 - 08 Check country of origin for possible S.6.

393 - 36 Check country of origin for possible S.6

393 - 85 Excludes shortening (120-49).

393 - 99 Excludes linseed oil, boiled (395-59).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>WAXES, ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE -</u>				
394 - 05	Beeswax	Lb.	15-1 15-2	2302
394 - 15	Carnauba wax	Lb.	225b	9270*
394 - 49	Waxes, animal and vegetable n.e.s.	Lb.	225 225a 225c	2297* 9270* 9271*
<u>CHEMICALLY MODIFIED OILS, FATS AND WAXES, AND DERIVATIVES -</u>				
395 - 59	Chemically modified oils, fats and waxes	Lb.	258 265a x265a	1608* 2295* 1628 9271* 2293*
395 - 99	Mixtures, residues and derivatives of oils, fats and waxes n.e.s.	Lb.	216 279 280-1 284	1584* 8022* 1689* 8415* 2053 8435* 2304*
<u>TANNING AND DYEING MATERIALS -</u>				
396 - 10	Chestnut extract	Lb.	203	8116
396 - 20	Quebracho extract	Lb.	203	8111
396 - 40	Wattle extract	Lb.	203	8119
396 - 89	Synthetic tanning agents n.e.s.	Lb.	203a 203b	8104* 8415* 8121*
396 - 99	Natural tanning and dyeing extracts n.e.s.	Lb.	203 203b	various

395 - 59 Excludes petroleum waxes (439-), synthetic waxes (429-99).

395 - 99 Includes crude fatty acids and alcohols.
Excludes tanners' grease of mineral origin (439-99).

396 - Excludes crude natural materials (219-99).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>	<u>Usual Tariff Items</u>	<u>Former Class</u>
<u>ESSENTIAL OILS, NATURAL OR SYNTHETIC -</u>				
397 - 16	Lemon and orange oil	Lb.	264 264a	1626
397 - 20	Peppermint oil	Lb.	264a	1614
397 - 25	Spearmint oil	Lb.	264a	1627
397 - 39	Essential oils n.e.s.	Lb.	264 x264a 264a	1606* 1835*
397 - 49	Blends of essential oils	Lb.	264 264a	1606*
<u>OTHER GUM, WOOD AND VEGETABLE EXTRACTS -</u>				
399 - 05	Rosin	Lb.	584	1580
399 - 08	Rosin sizing	Lb.	39e	1581
399 - 10	Rosin oils, spirits and acids n.e.s.	Lb.	208t 711 220a1 851 266 923	1617 8410* 8415*
399 - 15	Tall oil and tall oil pitch	Lb.	585a	1584*
399 - 20	Turpentine	Lb.	261	1835*
399 - 35	Pine oil, pine tar and pine pitch	Lb.	261 585 270	1832 7151* 1835*
399 - 45	Lyes from wood pulp manufacturing	Lb.	203 203a	8417
399 - 99	Gum, wood and vegetable extracts n.e.s.	Lb.	213 254-4 214 711 219a2	1583* 8073* 8012* 8415*

397 - Exclude prepared food flavouring oils (146-46).

399 - 15 Excludes tall oil fatty acid (395-99).

399 - 20 Excludes pine needle oil (397-39), raw or crude turpentine (217-99).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>CHEMICAL ELEMENTS -</u>				
400 - 03	Chlorine	Cwt.	711	8303
400 - 08	Iodine	Cwt.	208	8304
400 - 25	Acetylene black, carbon black and lamp black	Cwt.	239	8180 8182
400 - 51	Sodium metal	Cwt.	208t 263d	8415*
400 - 81	Mercury	Cwt.	333	6218
400 - 99	Chemical elements n.e.s.	Cwt.	208 711 208p 851 208t	8301* 8378* 8415*
<u>INORGANIC ACIDS AND OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS OR METALLOIDS -</u>				
401 - 15	Sulphuric acid, including oleum	Cwt.	217 851 217a	8008
401 - 31	Boric (boracic) acid	Cwt.	208 851	8001
401 - 62	Silica gel	Cwt.	208t 711 220al	8415*
401 - 99	Inorganic acids and oxygen compounds of non-metals or metalloids n.e.s.	Cwt.	various	various
<u>INORGANIC BASES AND METALLIC OXIDES, HYDROXIDES AND PEROXIDES -</u>				
402 - 02	Ammonia	Cwt.	208t 711	8264 8265
402 - 05	Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda), liquid	Cwt.	210c	8352
402 - 06	Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda), dry	Cwt.	210al 210a2	8350
402 - 09	Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash)	Cwt.	209al 209a2	8327
402 - 17	Magnesium oxide	Cwt.	208t 296e	7261* 8375*
402 - 21	Zinc oxide	Cwt.	242	8193
402 - 31	Chromic acid (chromium trioxide)	Cwt.	216 711 x216	8026
402 - 40	Iron oxides, natural or synthetic	Cwt.	208t 246f 246	8199*
402 - 48	Titanium dioxide, pure	Cwt.	242	8178
402 - 57	Lead oxide (litharge, red lead, mineral orange)	Cwt.	241 242 241a	8171 8172
402 - 61	Antimony oxides	Cwt.	242	8179
402 - 81	Copper oxides and hydroxides	Cwt.	208r 488	8188 8415*
402 - 87	Molybdenum oxide	Cwt.	208g	8380
402 - 99	Inorganic bases and metallic oxides, hydroxides and peroxides n.e.s.	Cwt.	various	various

400 - 25 Excludes bone black and ivory black (413-99).

400 - 99 Excludes ferrous and non-ferrous metals used chiefly in metallurgy (groups 441- to 459- inclusive) and radioactive elements (405-).

401 - 31 Excludes borax (404-58).

402 - 05 Code weight of caustic soda (Na_2O) content as quantity, NOT gross weight.

402 - 09 Code weight of caustic potash (KOH) content as quantity, NOT gross weight.

402 - 17 Excludes magnesia, dead burned or sintered (472-78), magnesia, caustic calcined or plastic (472-79), magnesite (272-99).

402 - 48 Excludes extended titanium dioxide (427-72).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

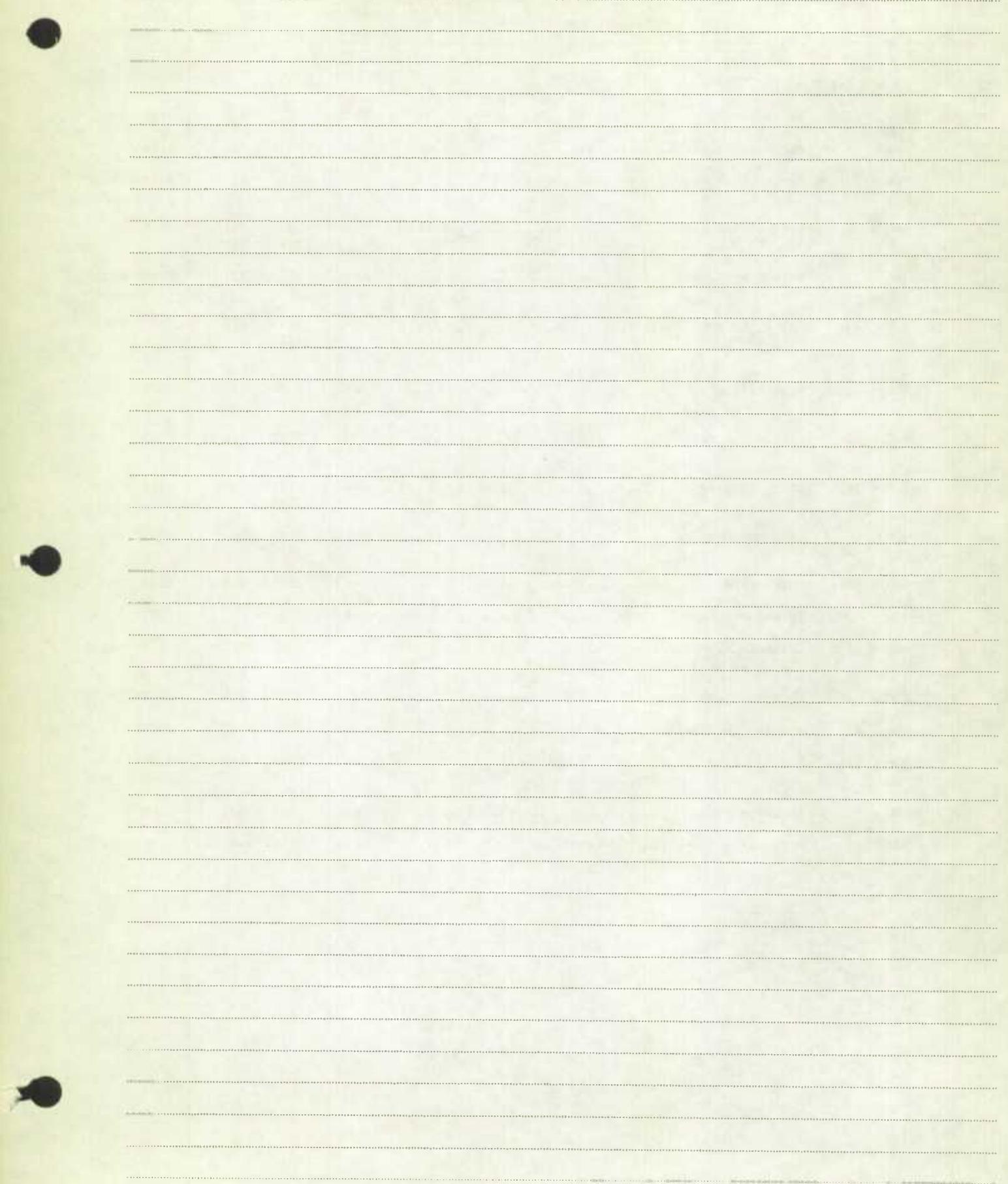
Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>METALLIC SALTS AND PEROXYSALTS OF INORGANIC ACIDS -</u>				
403 - 22	Calcium chloride	Cwt.	208a1 208a2	208d 8315
403 - 28	Aluminum chloride	Cwt.	211a	851 8252
403 - 38	Calcium hypochlorite	Cwt.	208a1	208a2 8316
403 - 54	Sodium sulphide	Cwt.	210	851 8364
403 - 56	Sodium hydrosulphite	Cwt.	203a	8341
403 - 57	Sodium bisulphite	Cwt.	210	8349
403 - 58	Sodium sulphite	Cwt.	210	851 8365
403 - 62	Sodium sulphate (salt cake and Glauber's salt)	Cwt.	208t 210d	711 8343 8363
403 - 65	Sodium bisulphate (nitre cake)	Cwt.	208b	8348
403 - 71	Zinc sulphate	Cwt.	208s	8279
403 - 73	Aluminum sulphate	Cwt.	212	8254
403 - 79	Copper sulphate	Cwt.	208c 208m	791 8275
403 - 80	Chromium sulphates, basic, for tanning	Cwt.	203a	8105
403 - 88	Potassium nitrate (saltpeter)	Cwt.	209	8331
403 - 95	Sodium phosphate, tribasic	Cwt.	208t	711 8368
403 - 99	Sodium phosphates n.e.s.	Cwt.	208t 218	711 729 8359 8371*
404 - 01	Potassium phosphates	Cwt.	208t	663b 8163* 8332*
404 - 06	Calcium phosphates	Cwt.	208t 218 662	663i 711 8319* 8371*
404 - 16	Sodium carbonate, including sal soda	Cwt.	208t 210bl	210b2 711 8345 8366* 8361
404 - 17	Sodium bicarbonate	Cwt.	207	8346

403 - 73 Includes alum cake. Code dry weight as quantity.
Excludes alums (404-99).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>	<u>Usual Tariff Items</u>	<u>Former Class</u>
<u>METALLIC SALTS AND PEROXYSALTS OF INORGANIC ACIDS (Concluded) -</u>				
404 - 19	Sodium sesquicarbonate	Cwt.	208t	8366*
404 - 21	Potassium carbonate	Cwt.	209a1 209a2	8323
404 - 27	Barium carbonate	Cwt.	208t	8415*
404 - 41	Sodium cyanide	Cwt.	208	8354
404 - 45	Sodium ferricyanide and ferrocyanide	Cwt.	210	8360
404 - 50	Sodium silicates, including solutions	Cwt.	210	8362
404 - 56	Potassium silicates	Cwt.	208t	8332*
404 - 58	Sodium borate (borax)	Cwt.	208 208f	8342*
404 - 66	Sodium bichromate	Cwt.	210 791	8347
404 - 99	Metallic salts and peroxysalts of inorganic acids n.e.s.	Cwt.	various	various
<u>OTHER INORGANIC CHEMICALS -</u>				
405 - 08	Carbon bisulphide (disulphide)	Cwt.	208 219e	8071* 8395
405 - 21	Radium and compounds	\$	333	8379
405 - 32	Radioactive elements and radioactive isotopes n.e.s.; and heavy water	\$	237 237a	8415*
405 - 45	Hydrogen peroxide	Cwt.	219-1 219-2	8373
405 - 99	Other inorganic chemicals n.e.s.	Cwt.	various	various



SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>HYDROCARBONS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES -</u>				
406 - 07	Butylenes	Cwt.	711 851	7186* 8415*
406 - 09	Butadiene	Cwt.	208t 851	8428
406 - 13	Cyclohexane	Cwt.	711 921	8415* 8422*
406 - 21	Benzol (benzene)	Cwt.	263a 711 269-2 851	7070
406 - 22	Toluol (toluene)	Cwt.	269-2 921 711	7168* 8422* 7185*
406 - 23	Xylol (xylene)	Cwt.	269-2 921 711	7185* 7187*
406 - 31	Naphthalene, solid	Cwt.	208t 851 711	8408
406 - 35	Methyl chloride	Cwt.	208t 921 711	8415*
406 - 39	Ethyl chloride	Cwt.	208t 711 219d1	8388
406 - 40	Ethylene bromide	Cwt.	208t 263d	8415*
406 - 42	Chloroform	Cwt.	219d1 219d2	8397
406 - 53	Trichloroethylene	Cwt.	711	8415*
406 - 59	Chlorofluorohydrocarbons n.e.s.	Cwt.	208t 711	8073* 8415*
406 - 64	Chlorobenzene, mono-, ortho-di-, para-di-	Cwt.	208t 219a2	8073* 8415*
406 - 83	Aldrin, technical	Cwt.	219a2 791	8073*
406 - 87	D.D.T. technical	Cwt.	219a2 791	8073*
406 - 91	Isoprene	Cwt.	711 851	7168*
406 - 99	Hydrocarbons and their derivatives n.e.s.	Cwt.	various	various

406 - 07 Excludes butane (439-65),

406 - 09 1 Imperial gallon = 6.27 lb.
Excludes 2-methyl butadiene (406-91).

406 - 22)
) 1 Imperial gallon = 8.64 lb.

)
406 - 23)

406 - 42 Excludes sulphuric ether (408-39).

406 - 64 Excludes hexachlorobenzene, metachlorobenzene, trichlorobenzene (406-99).

406 - 87 Excludes formulations or preparations containing D.D.T. (418-30).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>ALCOHOLS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES -</u>				
407 - 05	Methyl alcohol	Cwt. 158 158a	875a	8036*
407 - 21	Butyl alcohol, normal	Cwt.	207a	8034
407 - 61	Ethyleneglycol, mono	Cwt. 207b 207c	208t 711	8399* 8400 8415*
407 - 63	Propylene glycol, mono	Cwt.	208t 711	8415*
407 - 65	Menthol, natural and synthetic	Cwt.	264c	8078
407 - 78	Iso-octyl alcohol	Cwt. 208t 791	921	8069* 8073* 8415* 8422*
407 - 80	Fatty alcohols n.e.s., including sulphonated	Cwt. 711 x711	865 921	8415* 8422* 8435*
407 - 99	Alcohols and their derivatives n.e.s.	Cwt.	various	various
<u>PHENOLS, ETHERS, ALDEHYDES, KETONES AND THEIR DERIVATIVES -</u>				
408 - 02	Phenol (carbolic acid)	Cwt. 711 791	922	8027
408 - 03	Cresols	Cwt.	711	921 8415* 8422*
408 - 04	Cresylic acid	Cwt. 208e 216	711	8015
408 - 11	Resorcinol	Cwt.	208t 711	8415* 8422*
408 - 15	Phenols, chlorinated	Cwt.	219a2 711	8073* 8415*
408 - 18	Di-tertiary butyl-para-cresol	Cwt.	711	8415*
408 - 19	Phenols, phenol-alcohols and their derivatives n.e.s.	Cwt. 203f 208t 216 x216	219a2 711 921	8022* 8415* 8073* 8422*
408 - 39	Ethers, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, epoxides, acetals, hemiacetals and derivatives	Cwt. 208t 219d2 219e	711 791 921	8071* 8415* 8073* 8422* 8411*
408 - 45	Formaldehyde and paraformaldehyde	Cwt.	219b 711	8401 8422*
408 - 56	Vanillin	Cwt.	208t 711	8414 8415*
408 - 59	Aldehyde-function compounds n.e.s.	Cwt. 711	921	8415* 8422*
408 - 75	Methyl ethyl ketone	Cwt. 208v 263b	833	8035*
408 - 89	Ketone and quinone function compounds n.e.s.	Cwt. x166 208t 208z	263b 264b 711 921	8035* 8415* 8389 8422 8394

407 - 05 Excludes wood naphtha (399-99).

408 - 03 Excludes compounded cresols (see rulings; 408-18 or -19).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>ORGANIC ACIDS, THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES, PERACIDS AND DERIVATIVES -</u>				
409 - 02	Formic acid	Cwt.	216 x216	8025
409 - 32	Monochloroacetic acid	Cwt.	711 791	8022*
409 - 42	Stearic acid	Cwt.	215 215a 216	2292
409 - 50	Lauric acid	Cwt.	216	8022*
409 - 52	Oleic acid (red oil)	Cwt.	216 711	2291
409 - 55	Azelaic acid	Cwt.	216	8022*
409 - 62	Oxalic acid	Cwt.	208q	8017
409 - 65	Fumaric acid	Cwt.	216 921	8018
409 - 72	Phthalic anhydride	Cwt.	923	8416
409 - 75	Benzoic acid	Cwt.	711	8022*
409 - 79	Phthalates and phthalate esters n.e.s.	Cwt.	208t 711 921	8415* 8422*
409 - 82	Lactic acid	Cwt.	216	8009
409 - 84	Tartaric acid	Cwt.	208o 711	8021
409 - 85	Potassium bitartrate (cream of tartar)	Cwt.	208 208o 208t 711 851	8322 8332*
409 - 93	Acetylsalicylic acid (except tablet or dosage form)	Cwt.	216 711	8004
409 - 94	2, 4 - Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, technical	Cwt.	219a1 219a2 791	8069*
409 - 99	Organic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids n.e.s.	Cwt.	various	various

409 - 93 Excludes tablet or dosage form (879-99).

409 - 94 Excludes formulations or preparations containing 2, 4-D (418-84 or -86).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>OTHER NITROGEN-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS -</u>				
411 - 29	Hexamethylene-diamine	Cwt.	921 923	8410*
411 - 34	Ethanolamines (mono-, di-, tri-)	Cwt.	711	8415*
411 - 45	Sodium glutamate, mono-	Cwt.	711	8355
411 - 63	Hexamethylene-tetramine	Cwt.	208t 921	8415* 8422*
411 - 71	Acrylonitrile	Cwt.	208t 219e	8071* 8422* 8415*
411 - 74	Acetonitrile	Cwt.	208t	8415*
411 - 81	Di-isocyanates	Cwt.	921	8422*
411 - 99	Nitrogen-function compounds n.e.s.	Cwt.	203 216 208h 711 208t 791 208y 921	8022* 8264* 8069* 8415* 8073* 8422*
<u>ORGANO-INORGANIC COMPOUNDS AND HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS (including inorganic esters) -</u>				
412 - 04	Xanthates	Cwt.	208u	8016*
412 - 32	Thiazoles (except sulfathiazole)	Cwt.	208t 711	8415*
412 - 42	Morpholine	Cwt.	711	8415*
412 - 72	Methionine	Cwt.	208t 219h	8415*
412 - 82	Tricresyl phosphates	Cwt.	208t 921	8415* 8422*
412 - 99	Organic-inorganic and heterocyclic compounds (including inorganic esters) n.e.s.	Cwt.	208t 263e 208w3 269-2 216e 711 263 921	7185* 8415* 8022* 8422* 8412*
<u>OTHER ORGANIC CHEMICALS -</u>				
413 - 12	Animal charcoal	Cwt.	662 689	2052* 2054
413 - 15	Carbon, activated	Cwt.	238	8415*
413 - 28	Naphthenic acid	Cwt.	269-2 711	8022*
413 - 99	Organic chemicals n.e.s.	Cwt.	208t 269-1 219a2 269-2 220e 269b 239 711	1583* 8183 7185* 8319* 8073* 8415*

411 - 45 Excludes prepared seasonings with MSG base (146-99).

411 - 99 Excludes chemicals put up in tablet or dosage form for medicinal purposes (Division 87).

412 - 32 Excludes sulfathiazole (879-50).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>EXPLOSIVES, FUSES AND CAPS -</u>				
415 - 09	Gunpowder and similar powder	Lb.	668	8137
415 - 30	Nitrotoluols and nitro compounds n.e.s.	Lb.	664a 758	8131* 8132*
415 - 69	Explosives and blasting agents n.e.s.	\$	441 666 665a 667	8133 8136 8134 8138
<u>FERTILIZERS AND FERTILIZER MATERIALS -</u>				
416 - 23	Superphosphate, 22 per cent or less phosphoric acid (P_2O_5)	Cwt.	663 663b	8162
416 - 26	Superphosphate, more than 22 per cent phosphoric acid (P_2O_5)	Cwt.	663 663b	8161 8163*
416 - 31	Urea	Cwt.	663 711 663b 921	8150* 8415* 8167* 8422*
416 - 33	Sodium nitrate	Cwt.	210e 663b	8157
416 - 39	Nitrogen solutions	Cwt.	663 711 663b	8149 8264*
416 - 48	Ammonium sulphate	Cwt.	208	8151
416 - 52	Potassium chloride	Cwt.	208t 209e 209 711	8155 8332*
416 - 57	Potassium sulphate	Cwt.	208t 209	8156
416 - 59	Potash fertilizer n.e.s.	Cwt.	662 663b	8164
416 - 89	Prepared fertilizer mixtures	Cwt.	210g 663	8166
416 - 99	Fertilizers and fertilizer materials n.e.s.	Cwt.	various	various

415 - 30 Excludes nitroglycerin and nitrocellulose (415-69).

415 - 69 Includes i.a. blasting caps, igniters and detonating caps (except military: 930-99), dynamite, nitroglycerin and nitrocellulose, and non-metallic fuse.

416 - Some of the fertilizer chemicals included here also have other uses, while some chemicals included in other groups are used to some extent as fertilizers or fertilizer materials.

416 - 57 Excludes sulphate of potash magnesia (416-59).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS, FORMULATED, INSECTICIDES AND RODENTICIDES -</u>				
418 - 30	D.D.T. dusts, emulsifiable solutions and wettable powders	Cwt.	219a2	8073*
418 - 40	Synthetic organics n.e.s., botanicals and arsenicals formulated	Cwt.	219a1 250 219a2 791	8072* 8293 8073* 8311 8190
418 - 57	Dithiocarbamates, with or without insecticide (formulated)	Cwt.	219a2	8073*
418 - 58	Mercurial fungicides (except seed treatments) ...	Cwt.	219a1 219a2	8072* 8073*
418 - 59	Fungicides n.e.s. (except seed treatments)	Cwt.	219a2	8073*
418 - 61	Organic mercurial seed treatments	Cwt.	219a1 219a2	8072* 8073*
418 - 79	Other agricultural dusts and sprays (except herbicides)	Cwt.	209b 219a2	8070 8073*
418 - 82	Herbicides based on chlorate, borate or 2, 4, 5-T	Cwt.	219a1 219a2	8069*
418 - 84	2, 4-D ester dusts, ester formulations and amine formulations	Cwt.	219a1 219a2	8069*
418 - 86	Mixtures of 2, 4-D and 2, 4, 5-T	Cwt.	219a1 219a2	8069*
418 - 89	Herbicides n.e.s.	Cwt.	219a1 219a2	8069*
418 - 99	Insecticides and rodenticides n.e.s.	Cwt.	219a1 219e 219a2	8071* 8073* 8072*
<u>ADHESIVES (including starch and dextrin base adhesives) -</u>				
421 - 19	Glue, animal	Lb.	133 232	2333
421 - 59	Glue, synthetic resin	Lb.	903	8431
421 - 79	Rubber cement	Lb.	618	1704
421 - 99	Adhesives n.e.s.	Lb.	220a1 232f 232 711 232b	1824* 7301* 8415*
<u>SYNTHETIC AND RECLAIMED RUBBER -</u>				
422 - 10	Latex, synthetic, crude (all types)	Cwt.	616-4	1679
422 - 50	Synthetic rubber (except latex)	Cwt.	616-1	1689*
422 - 60	Compounded or semi-processed natural or synthetic rubbers	Cwt.	616c 618 616f	1711* 1720*
422 - 90	Rubber, reclaimed	Cwt.	616-3	1688

418 - Pure chemicals used for agricultural purposes are included in other groups from 400- to 416-
inclusive.
418 - 30 Excludes D.D.T. technical (406-87).

418 - 82 Excludes 2, 4, 5-T technical (408-15).

418 - 84 Excludes 2, 4-D technical (409-94).

421 - 79 Includes all rubber-base cement imported under any T.I. (use S.5 if required).

421 - 99 Excludes mucilage and library paste packaged for office or home use (904-99), sealing compounds
(disregard S.C.C.: 429-95).

422 - 10 Code dry weight as quantity.

422 - 50 Excludes factice (395-99).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>PLASTICS MATERIALS, NOT SHAPED -</u>				
423 - 02	Phenol-formaldehyde resins	Cwt.	901a1 901b1 901c1 901d2	902a 904 925 8602
423 - 04	Melamine-formaldehyde resins	Cwt.	901a2 901b2 901c2	901d1 902f 8604
423 - 09	Amino-aldehyde resins n.e.s.	Cwt.	901a2 901b2 901c2	901d1 902f 8609
423 - 13	Polyester resins (alkyd and allyl)	Cwt.	901a3 901b3 901c3	901d2 902b 904 8613
423 - 15	Polypropylene resins	Cwt.	901a9 901b8 901c5	901d2 902f 904 8615
423 - 16	Polyethylene resins	Cwt.	901a8 901b8 901c5	901d2 902e 8616
423 - 17	Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene resins	Cwt.	901a9 901d2	902f 8617
423 - 19	Polystyrene resins n.e.s.	Cwt.	901a5 901b5 901d2	902c 907 8619
423 - 21	Acrylic resins	Cwt.	901a9 901b8 901c5	901d2 902f 904 8621
423 - 24	Vinyl chloride resins	Cwt.	901a6 901b6 901c5	901d2 902d 8624
423 - 29	Vinyl resins n.e.s.	Cwt.	901a6 901a9 901b6 901b8	901c5 901d2 902d 902f 8629
423 - 30	Epoxy resins	Cwt.	901a9 901b8 901c5	901d2 902f 904 8630
423 - 40	Synthetic resins derived from natural resins or tall oil	Cwt.	901a7 901b7	901c4 902f 8640
423 - 49	Synthetic resins n.e.s., including synthetic resin scrap and waste	Cwt.	various	8649
423 - 52	Cellulose nitrate, except explosive grades	Cwt.	761 909a1 909b	909c1 910 8652
423 - 54	Cellulose acetate	Cwt.	909a2 909c2	910 8654

423 - Include all plastics materials imported in the form of powder, grains, lumps, flakes, liquids, solutions, dispersions, etc., and also scrap and waste of plastics materials (423-49, 423-79 or 423-99).

Exclude such fabricated materials as synthetic resin glues (421-59) and prepared additives for mineral oils (429-08).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>PLASTICS MATERIALS, NOT SHAPED (Concluded) -</u>				
423 - 56	Cellulose acetate butyrate	Cwt.	909a3 910 909c3	8656
423 - 79	Cellulose plastics n.e.s., including cellulose plastics scrap and waste	Cwt.	various	8679
423 - 99	Plastics materials, not shaped n.e.s.	Cwt.	208t 919 711	8699
<u>PLASTIC FILM AND SHEET -</u>				
424 - 16	Polyethylene film and sheet	Cwt.	905c1 906e 905c2	8716
424 - 21	Acrylic film and sheet	Cwt.	905b 906b	8721
424 - 24	Vinyl chloride film and sheet	Cwt.	660a 905d2 905d1 906c	8724
424 - 25	Vinyl butyral film and sheet	Cwt.	805	8725
424 - 29	Vinyl film and sheet n.e.s.	Cwt.	660a 905e2 905d1 906c 905d2 906d 905e1	8729
424 - 53	Cellulose acetate film and sheet in rolls for sensitized photographic film	Cwt.	822	8753
424 - 54	Cellulose acetate film and sheet n.e.s.	Cwt.	912 924c 913b	8754
424 - 72	Regenerated cellulose film and sheet	Cwt.	918a	8772
424 - 77	Vulcanized fibre in rolls or sheets	Cwt.	445oi 509	8777
424 - 79	Cellulosic film and sheet n.e.s.	Cwt.	660a 915a 912 915c 913a 924c 913b	8779
424 - 99	Plastic film and sheet n.e.s.	Cwt.	660a 906a 905a 906e 905f1 919 905f2	8799

- 424 - Include all plastics materials in the form of film, sheet, sheeting and plates, whether or not coloured, embossed, polished or printed.
Exclude layflat tubing (425-12), plates, sheets and strip of foamed or expanded plastics (425-31), and reinforced or laminated sheets, etc. (425-40 to -55).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>OTHER PLASTICS BASIC SHAPES AND FORMS -</u>				
425 - 12	Layflat tubing, plastic	Cwt.	various	8812
425 - 15	Pipe, tubes and rigid or semi-rigid tubing, plastic (except laminated)	Cwt.	various	8815
425 - 24	Blocks, rods, bars, angles, channels and similar shapes, plastic (except expanded or laminated)	Cwt.	various	8824
425 - 31	Foamed and expanded plastics, basic shapes and forms	Cwt.	907 914	8831
425 - 40	Laminated plastics materials, fabric base	Cwt.	916	8840
425 - 49	Laminated plastics materials n.e.s.	Cwt.	660b 916 918c	8849
425 - 55	Plastic sheet, reinforced (except laminated)	Cwt.	446f 917a 917b	8855*
425 - 77	Vulcanized fibre materials n.e.s.	Cwt.	445oi 509	8877
425 - 90	Plastic tape	Cwt.	908 915c	8899*
425 - 99	Plastics fabricated materials n.e.s.	Cwt.	various	7310* 8899* 7312*
<u>DYESTUFFS, EXCEPT DYEING EXTRACTS -</u>				
426 - 05	Acid dyestuffs (Acid)	Lb.	203b 203c	8911
426 - 08	Azoic dyestuffs (Azoic)	Lb.	203b 203c 203f	8913
426 - 10	Basic dyestuffs (Basic)	Lb.	203b 203c	8915
426 - 15	Chrome dyestuffs (Chrome)	Lb.	203a 203b 203c	8917
426 - 20	Direct and developed dyestuffs (D & D)	Lb.	203b 203c	8919
426 - 21	Dispersed (acetate) dyestuffs (Disp.)	Lb.	203b 203c	8921
426 - 25	Sulphur dyestuffs (Sulphur)	Lb.	203b 203c	8923
426 - 30	Vat dyestuffs including indigo (Vat)	Lb.	203 203b 203c	8925
426 - 40	Oil, spirit and wax dyestuffs (OSW)	Lb.	203a 203b 203c	8927
426 - 45	Food, drug and cosmetic dyestuffs (FD & C)	Lb.	203b 203c	8929
426 - 69	Organic optical brighteners (OB)	Lb.	203b 203c	8931
426 - 99	Dyestuffs n.e.s. (Dyes n.e.s.)	Lb.	203b 203c 203e 203f 711 203g	8900* 8939

423 - This group covers basic industrial materials of plastics (other than those covered in the preceding two sub groups). They are generally further advanced than those in groups 423- and 424-, but will normally be used as materials in some later industrial process. Articles of plastics which will not lose their identity through further processing are to be classified according to rulings, etc.

425 - 24 Excludes bars, angles, channels and similar shapes which have been punched, drilled or otherwise fabricated (425-99), laminated bars, rods etc. (425-40 or 425-49), expanded blocks, slabs etc. (425-31).

425 - 49 Excludes foam-laminated fabrics (381-19).

425 - 90 Excludes masking tape and other pressure-sensitive tape (904-99), magnetic tape (636-88 or -89).

425 - 99 Includes only forms of plastics not specified in classes 423-02 to 425-90 which will be used as materials in some later industrial process. Articles of plastics which will not lose their identity through further processing are to be classified according to rulings, etc.

Excludes synthetic bristles of any synthetic fibre (246-99).

426 - Words or abbreviations shown in brackets may be used to identify these commodities on customs invoices.

426 - 15 Chrome dyestuffs are sometimes referred to as "mordant dyes".

426 - 40 Oil, spirit and wax dyestuffs are sometimes referred to as "solvent dyes".

426 - 99 Includes dye intermediates (Int.) not ruled to other classes.

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>	<u>Usual Tariff Items</u>	<u>Former Class</u>
<u>PIGMENTS, LAKES AND TONERS -</u>				
427 - 09	Orange and yellow pigments (OY)	Lb.	246 246d	247
427 - 28	Blue and green pigments (BG)	Lb.	240 246	246d 247
427 - 39	Red and maroon pigments (RM)	Lb.	246 246d	247
427 - 49	Textile pigments (except spin dyeing colours) (TP)	Lb.	203d	8949
427 - 62	Lithopone	Lb.	242	8951
427 - 72	Titanium dioxide, extended	Lb.	242	8953
427 - 75	Whiting	Lb.	240	711
427 - 92	Luminescent, fluorescent or phosphorescent agents for paints n.e.s. (LFP)	Lb.	208p 220al 220d	246 246e
427 - 99	Pigments, colour lakes and toners n.e.s. (Pig n.e.s.)	Lb.	220al 245 246	246d 711
<u>PAINTS AND RELATED PRODUCTS -</u>				
428 - 16	Paste paints including white lead and paint colours in oil	Cwt.	220al 244	247 711
428 - 29	Paints n.e.s.	Gal.	220al 247	248 251
428 - 33	Ceramic, enamelling and glass paints	\$	220al 246 246b 246c	247 249 251 711
428 - 37	Special purpose paints n.e.s.	Gal.	246 247	247b 248
428 - 40	Varnishes and prepared shellacs	Gal.	248	249
428 - 59	Lacquers	Gal.	247 248	249
428 - 99	Stains, thinners, fillers and related products n.e.s.	\$	220al 246 247 249	253 269-1 269-2 711

8989*

427 - Words or abbreviations shown in brackets may be used to identify these commodities on customs invoices.

427 - 99 Excludes lead oxide yellow (402-57).

428 - 29 Includes casein paints, kalsomine paints, latex emulsion paints, metallic paints, prepared primers, ready-mixed interior and exterior paints, semi-paste paints, water-thinned paints.

428 - 37 Includes anti-fouling and anti-peeling paints, luminous paints, pearl essence, tire paint, welding paint.

428 - 99 Excludes caulking compounds (disregard S.C.C.: 429-95).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>INDUSTRIAL CHEMICAL SPECIALTIES -</u>				
429 - 07	Gasoline antioxidants	Lb.	220c	8430
429 - 08	Additives for mineral oils	Lb.	220al 269-2 220e 711 269-1	7168* 7185* 8415*
429 - 11	Automotive chemicals n.e.s.	Lb.	207d 428g 220al 711	5240* 8415*
429 - 15	Clays and earths, activated	Lb.	220al 295c 263c	7018 8415*
429 - 17	Collecting reagents for concentrating ores, metals or minerals	Lb.	39-2 270 208u 711 220al	1828* 8016* 7151* 8415*
429 - 22	Compound catalysts	Lb.	220al 711 263c 875c 490a 921	8318* 8422* 8415* 8434*
429 - 32	Dextrin and dextrin preparations (except adhesives)	Lb.	39c 39d	1836* 1840
429 - 42	Charge preparations for fire extinguishers	Lb.	220al 711	8415*
429 - 45	Gelatin, inedible, for photographic use	Lb.	232g	2320
429 - 46	Gelatin, inedible n.e.s.	Lb.	232a	2331
429 - 47	Glycerin for the manufacture of explosives	Lb.	664-2	8403
429 - 48	Glycerin, crude n.e.s.	Lb.	664-1	8402
429 - 49	Glycerin, refined n.e.s.	Lb.	208t 711	8404
429 - 52	Metalworking compounds prepared	Lb.	220al 711	7301* 8415*
429 - 66	Printing ink	Lb.	203d 256	8405* 8415*
429 - 68	Rotogravure ink	Lb.	256a	8406
429 - 72	Rubber and plastics compounding agents n.e.s. ...	Lb.	269c 851 711 921	7185* 8415* 8022* 8422*

429 - 08 Excludes materials for the manufacture of additives for mineral oils imported under T.I. 220e (classify by material).

429 - 11 Includes i.a. antifreeze, brake fluid, radiator additives, starter fluids and cartridges, etc.

429 - 22 Excludes spent catalysts (classify by material).

429 - 66 Includes all ink cleared under T.I. 256 unless specified as other than printing ink, and textile printing ink cleared under T.I. 203d.

429 - 72 Includes only compounded or mixed agents.

Excludes chemicals used as compounding agents (classify as chemicals).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>	<u>Usual Tariff Items</u>	<u>Former Class</u>
<u>INDUSTRIAL CHEMICAL SPECIALTIES (Concluded) -</u>				
429 - 79	Surface active agents, compounded	Lb.	208t 711 220al	8264* 8415* 8366*
429 - 82	Textile specialty chemicals, prepared (bulk)	Lb.	203 220al 203a 254-4 208t 711 219a2	1583* 8073* 1625* 8415* 1846* 8900*
429 - 95	Caulking, sealing and sound deadening compounds ..	Lb.	208t 618 220al 711 312a 904	1720* 8415* 7301* 8989*
429 - 99	Industrial chemical specialties n.e.s.	Lb.	various	various
<u>GASOLINE -</u>				
431 - 09	Aviation gasoline	Gal.	269-1	7161
431 - 49	Motor gasoline n.e.s.	Gal.	269-1	7164
<u>FUEL OIL -</u>				
432 - 09	Aviation turbine fuel	Gal.	269-1 269-2	7162*
432 - 19	Diesel and tractor fuel	Gal.	269-2	7174
432 - 25	Kerosene n.e.s. (including gas oil)	Gal.	269-1 269-2	7162* 7185* 7172*
432 - 40	Fuel oil No. 1 (stove oil)	Gal.	269-1 269-2	7171
432 - 45	Fuel oil No. 2 and No. 3 (furnace and light fuel oil)	Gal.	269-2	7172*
432 - 59	Fuel oil n.e.s. (heavy oil)	Gal.	269-2 272c	7173 7185*

425 - This group covers basic industrial materials of plastics (other than those covered in the preceding two sub groups). They are generally further advanced than those in groups 423- and 424-, but will normally be used as materials in some later industrial process. Articles of plastics which will not lose their identity through further processing are to be classified according to rulings, etc.

425 - 24 Exclude bars, angles, channels and similar shapes which have been punched, drilled or otherwise fabricated (425-99), laminated bars, rods etc. (425-40 or 425-49), expanded blocks, slabs etc. (425-31).

425 - 40 Exclude box toe board coated fabrics (387-) and foam-laminated fabrics (381-19).

* 425 - 90 Exclude masking tape and other pressure-sensitive tape in retail packages (904-99), video-tape (634-77), magnetic tape n.e.s. (634-79).

425 - 99 Include only forms of plastics not specified in classes 423-02 to 425-90 which will be used as materials in some later industrial process.

Exclude articles of plastics which will not lose their identity through further processing, e.g. aerosol valve assemblies (950-96), synthetic bristles of any synthetic fibre (246-99).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items	Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>DYESTUFFS, EXCEPT DYEING EXTRACTS -</u>					
426 - 05	Acid dyestuffs (Acid)	Lb.	93205-1	Jan/62	8911
426 - 08	Azoic dyestuffs (Azoic)	Lb.	93205-1	Jan/62	8913
* 426 - 11	Modified basic dyestuffs (Mod Bas)	Lb.	93205-1	Jan/70	426-10*
* 426 - 12	Basic dyestuffs n.e.s. (Bas n.e.s.)	Lb.	93205-1	Jan/70	426-10*
426 - 15	Chrome dyestuffs (Chrome)	Lb.	93205-1	Jan/62	8917
426 - 20	Direct and developed dyestuffs (D & D)	Lb.	93205-1	Jan/62	8919
426 - 21	Dispersed (acetate) dyestuffs (Disp.)	Lb.	93205-1	Jan/62	8921
426 - 25	Sulphur dyestuffs (Sulphur)	Lb.	93205-1	Jan/62	8923
426 - 30	Vat dyestuffs including indigo (Vat)	Lb.	93205-1	Jan/62	8925
426 - 40	Oil, spirit and wax dyestuffs (OSW)	Lb.	93205-1	Jan/62	8927
426 - 45	Food, drug and cosmetic dyestuffs (FD & C)	Lb.	93205-1	Jan/62	8929
426 - 69	Organic optical brighteners (OB)	Lb.	93205-1	Jan/62	8931
426 - 72	Reactive dyestuffs (Reactive)	Lb.	93205-1	Jan/66	426-99*
426 - 99	Dyestuffs n.e.s. (Dyes n.e.s.)	Lb.	93205-1	Jan/66	426-99*
<u>PIGMENTS, LAKES AND TONERS -</u>					
* 427 - 13	Organic orange and yellow pigments (ORG OY)	Lb.	93205-3	Jan/70	427-09*
* 427 - 15	Organic blue and green pigments (ORG BG)	Lb.	93205-1 93205-4 93205-3	Jan/70	427-28*
* 427 - 18	Organic red and maroon pigments (ORG RM)	Lb.	93205-2	Jan/70	427-39*
* 427 - 33	Inorganic orange and yellow pigments (INORG OY).	Lb.	93207-1 93207-3	Jan/70	427-09*
* 427 - 35	Inorganic blue and green pigments (INORG BG) ...	Lb.	93207-1 93207-7 93207-3	Jan/70	427-28*
* 427 - 38	Inorganic red and maroon pigments (INORG RM) ...	Lb.	93207-1 93207-3	Jan/70	427-39*
427 - 49	Textile pigments (except spin dyeing colours) (TP)	Lb.	93205-3 93207-3 93207-1	Jan/62	8949
427 - 72	Titanium dioxide, extended	Lb.	93207-6	Jan/62	8953
427 - 75	Whiting	Lb.	21100-1 71100-9	Jan/62	8955
427 - 92	Luminescent, fluorescent or phosphorescent agents for paints n.e.s. (LFP)	Lb.	93205-1 93207-4	Jan/62	8957
427 - 99	Pigments, colour lakes and toners n.e.s. (Pig n.e.s.)	Lb.	85300-1 93206-1 92509-1 93209-1 93205-3	Jan/69	427-62 427-99

439 - 09 Includes roofing asphalts and compounds, petroleum asphalts and compounds.
Excludes natural asphalt (434-32).

439 - 20 Excludes cyclo (406-23), hexane (406-29).

439 - 45 Excludes white mineral oil and liquid petrolatum (439-29).

439 - 65 Includes butane, propane, ethane, methane and their mixtures (e.g. butane-butylene mix, propane-propylene mix).
Excludes various gaseous hydrocarbons derived from coal and petroleum and used primarily in chemical applications (e.g. acetylene, butadiene, butylene, ethene, ethylene, freon, isobutane, isobutene, isobutylene, methyl bromide, methyl chloride, propene, propylene, vinyl chloride: various classes in 406-).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>FERRO-ALLOYS -</u>				
441 - 09	Ferrochrome	Ton	375f	5018*
441 - 19	Ferromanganese including spiegeleisen	Ton	375a	5013
441 - 39	Ferrosilicon	Ton	375c 375d	375e 5015
441 - 45	Ferrotungsten	Ton	375f	5010
441 - 50	Ferrovanadium	Ton	375f	5018*
441 - 60	Silicomanganese including silico spiegel	Ton	375b	5014
441 - 99	Ferro-alloys n.e.s.	Ton	375f	5018*
<u>PRIMARY IRON AND STEEL -</u>				
442 - 19	Pig iron	Ton	374	442
442 - 29	Sponge iron and primary iron n.e.s.	Ton	348g 376	378 5019
442 - 30	Ingots, carbon steel	Ton	377 377a	442
442 - 55	Ingots, alloy steel	Ton	377 377a	442
442 - 60	Blooms, billets and slabs, carbon steel	Ton	378	5027
442 - 90	Blooms, billets and slabs, alloy steel	Ton	378	5029
<u>CASTINGS AND FORGINGS -</u>				
443 - 02	Grinding balls	Cwt.	410L	446a
443 - 05	Ingot moulds and stools	Cwt.	391a	5045
443 - 25	Grey iron castings and grey iron alloy castings ..	Cwt.	390 391b 446a 440r	442 442 446a 5044* 5714* 5046* 9180* 5048
443 - 30	Malleable iron castings	Cwt.	390 391b	442 446a
443 - 55	Piston ring castings, rough	Cwt.	390a	438bl
443 - 59	Steel castings n.e.s.	Cwt.	390 391b 438j	442 446a x446a
443 - 92	Forgings of carbon steel	Cwt.	various	5043 5055 5050* 5058 5051* 9180*
443 - 95	Forgings of alloy steel	Cwt.	392 392a1 392a2 392b	440r 442 446a 5050* 5051* 9180*

441 - Code total weight of ferro-alloy, not just weight of alloying material.

443 - Exclude fully machined castings and forgings (classify as parts of the commodity in which the finished casting or forging will be incorporated).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>BARS AND RODS, STEEL -</u>				
Definition:	Bars are finished steel sections, rolled or drawn, of various shapes, with dimensions of width and thickness but not of depth. They are eight inches or less in width and over 0.2030 inches in thickness. Rods is a term usually used to describe small bars for the manufacture of wire.			
444 - 05	Concrete reinforcing bars, carbon steel, hot rolled	Cwt.	379 380-1	5070
444 - 09	Bars, carbon steel, hot rolled n.e.s.	Cwt.	379 442	5071
444 - 30	Bars, alloy steel, hot rolled	Cwt.	379 442	5075
444 - 50	Wire rods, steel, hot rolled	Cwt.	379 379d 379c	5079
444 - 60	Bars, carbon steel, cold drawn or cold finished ..	Cwt.	379a 442	5083
444 - 90	Bars, alloy steel, cold drawn or cold finished ..	Cwt.	379a 442	5087
444 - 99	Bars or rods, steel, fabricated n.e.s.	Cwt.	379b	5091
<u>PLATE, SHEET AND STRIP, STEEL -</u>				
445 - 02	Plates, carbon steel, 60 inches or less in width n.e.s.	Cwt.	381	5101
445 - 03	Plates, carbon steel, over 60 inches but not more than 100 inches in width n.e.s.	Cwt.	381	5102
445 - 04	Plates, carbon steel, over 100 inches in width n.e.s.	Cwt.	381	5103
445 - 08	Plates, carbon steel, floor or surface patterned .	Cwt.	381	5104
445 - 13	Plates, stainless steel	Cwt.	381	5108
445 - 16	Plates, alloy steel n.e.s.	Cwt.	381	5109
445 - 18	Plates, steel, flanged or dished, drilled or not	Cwt.	381a 446a	5107
445 - 19	Plates, steel, fabricated or coated n.e.s.	Cwt.	381 446a 381b	5106
445 - 20	Plate, sheet or strip of carbon steel or other metals, clad with stainless steel	Cwt.	354 382-2 381 382-6 382-1	5150
445 - 22	Plate, sheet or strip, for saws	Cwt.	383 383a	5115 5116

Alloy steel means any steel containing any one or more of the following elements in the following amounts: manganese, 1.65% or more; silicon, 0.50% or more; copper, 0.60% or more; aluminum, chromium, cobalt, columbium, molybdenum, nickel, titanium, tungsten, vanadium, zirconium, in any significant amounts. Carbon and alloy steel may be distinguished by the following specification numbers or type designations:

Carbon steel A.I.S.I. or S.A.E. Nos. 1000 to 1329

Stainless steel Type 201 to 546

Other alloy steel ... A.I.S.I. or S.A.E. Nos. 1330 to 9850

WIDTH AND THICKNESS DEFINITIONS FOR STEEL BARS, PLATES, SHEET AND STRIP

Note: The higher the gauge number the thinner the steel. Gauge #7 or higher is always sheet or strip. For lower gauge numbers the classification depends on width as well as thickness.

	Width	Thickness		Gauge
		Decimals	Fractions	
Bars	8" or less	over 0.2030"	13/64" and over	#5 or lower
Plate	over 8" not over 48"	over 0.2299"	15/64" and over	lower than #4
	over 48"	over 0.1799"	3/16" and over	lower than #7
Sheet and strip	8" or less	0.2030" & less	3/16" and less	#6 or higher
	over 8" not over 48"	0.2299" & less	7/32" and less	#4 or higher
	over 48"	0.1799" & less	11/64" and less	#7 or higher

444 - Steel described as "bars, 3/16 inch in thickness" is not bars and should be coded as strip, even if entered under T.I. 379. Verify dimensions on all entries of steel bars.
Bar size structural shapes (angles, channels, etc.) imported under T.I. 379 should be coded to class 446-30 with S.5.

444 - 90 Excludes centreless ground (C.G.) bars and ground and polished (G.P.) bars (444-99).

445 - 02 - 445 - 19 Generally, any steel plate imported under tariff items not specified against these classes should nevertheless be coded to one of these classes with S.5, except for carbon steel clad with stainless steel (445-20), saw steel (445-22), and steel for pipes and tubes (445-24 to -29). Not everything described as "plates" is plate within our meaning of the term, e.g.

- steel sheets 48" wide and 3/16" thick are often described as "plate", especially on overseas invoices. These should never be coded to classes 445-02 to -19.
- tunnel liner plates are knocked down culvert sections (448-11).
- pulp mill refiner plates are parts of machines (525-15).

445 - 08. Includes all steel described as "floor plate", regardless of thickness (unless fabricated: 445-19).

445 - 20 Stainless clad material may be described on invoices as follows:- "3-ply" or "tri-ply" (usually with a stainless type No. reference); "20% nominal stainless clad" or "20% nom." (sometimes with a type No. reference; the percentage varies but is usually 10%, 15% or 20%); "colclad" (T.N.); "stainless clad double armor". Excludes material clad with nickel, monel metal or other metals (445-19 or 445-51 to -62 as appropriate).

445 - 22 Saw steel is often imported under T.I. 442d. Such steel should nevertheless be coded to class 445-22 with S.5.

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>PLATE, SHEET AND STRIP, STEEL (Continued) -</u>				
445 - 24	Carbon steel, hot rolled, for pipes, over 60 inches in width	Cwt.	384	5119
445 - 25	Carbon steel, hot rolled, for pipes and tubes, over 15 3/8 inches to 60 inches in width ...	Cwt.	384	5120
445 - 26	Carbon steel, hot rolled, for pipes and tubes, 15 3/8 inches or less in width	Cwt.	384	5122
445 - 27	Carbon steel, cold rolled, for pipes and tubes ..	Cwt.	384	5123
445 - 29	Stainless and other alloy steel for pipes and tubes	Cwt.	384	5118
445 - 32	Sheet and strip, carbon steel, hot rolled, less than 24 inches in width n.e.s.	Cwt.	382-1 382a 382-6	5124
445 - 33	Sheet, carbon steel, hot rolled, 24 inches to 51 inches in width n.e.s.	Cwt.	382-1 382-6	5125
445 - 34	Sheet, carbon steel, hot rolled, over 51 inches in width n.e.s.	Cwt.	382-1 382-6	5126
445 - 36	Sheet and strip, carbon steel, cold rolled, less than 24 inches in width n.e.s.	Cwt.	382-2 382-6	5127
445 - 37	Sheet, carbon steel, cold rolled, 24 inches to 51 inches in width n.e.s.	Cwt.	382-2 382-6	5128
445 - 38	Sheet, carbon steel, cold rolled, over 51 inches in width n.e.s.	Cwt.	382-2 382-6	5129
445 - 42	Sheet and strip, carbon steel, finished for porcelain enamelling	Cwt.	382-1 382c 382-2	5131
445 - 51	Sheet and strip, carbon steel, coated with tin (tinplate)	Cwt.	382-3	5132
445 - 55	Sheet and strip, carbon steel, coated with zinc (galvanized)	Cwt.	382-4 382a 382-5	5133
445 - 59	Sheet and strip, carbon steel, coated with lead, or with an alloy of lead and tin (terneplate)	Cwt.	385	5134
445 - 62	Sheet and strip, carbon steel, coated with metal or metals n.e.s.	Cwt.	382-8 438k	5138
445 - 63	Sheet and strip, carbon steel, coated n.e.s.	Cwt.	382-3 382-5	5139

445 - 24 to - 29 Include all steel imported under T.I. 384.

445 - 32 to - 95 Generally, any steel sheet and strip imported under tariff items not specified against these classes should nevertheless be coded to one of these classes with S.5 except for sheet piling (446-90), steel for pipes and tubes (445-24 to -29), saw steel (445-22), and carbon steel clad with stainless steel (445-20).

445 - 33, - 37 Steel sheet described as "wasters" or "seconds" with no width dimension stated on the invoice should be coded 445-33 if hot rolled, 445-37 if cold rolled.

445 - 42 Invoices normally describe this steel as "enamelling iron" or "porcelain enamelling".

445 - 55 Includes all galvanized sheet and strip, whether covered or coated with asbestos or other material, except when corrugated (445-99).

445 - 62 Sheet and strip of stainless or other alloy steel coated with metal should be coded to classes 445-80 to -95 even if cleared under T.I. 382-8 (use S.5). Sheet and strip clad with stainless steel should be coded to class 445-20.

445 - 63 Excludes sheet and strip which has been galvanized before being coated with other material (445-55), sheet and strip coated and corrugated (445-99).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>PLATE, SHEET AND STRIP, STEEL (Concluded) -</u>				
445 - 80	Sheet and strip, stainless steel, hot rolled, 60 inches or less in width, thinner than 18 gauge	Cwt.	382-1 382-6	5140
445 - 81	Sheet and strip stainless steel, hot rolled, 60 inches or less in width, 18 gauge and thicker	Cwt.	382-1 382-6	5141
445 - 83	Sheet, stainless steel, hot rolled, over 60 inches in width	Cwt.	382-1 382-6	5142
445 - 85	Sheet and strip, stainless steel, cold rolled, 18 inches or less in width	Cwt.	382-2 382-6	5143
445 - 86	Sheet, stainless steel, cold rolled, over 18 inches to 51 inches in width, thinner than 18 gauge	Cwt.	382-2 382-6	5144
445 - 87	Sheet, stainless steel, cold rolled, over 18 inches to 51 inches in width, 18 gauge and thicker	Cwt.	382-2 382-6	5145
445 - 89	Sheet, stainless steel, cold rolled, over 51 inches in width	Cwt.	382-2 382-6	5146
445 - 92	Sheet and strip, silicon steel	Cwt.	382-7 382b	5147
445 - 95	Sheet and strip, alloy steel n.e.s.	Cwt.	382-1 382-6 382-2	5148
445 - 99	Sheet and strip, corrugated or fabricated n.e.s. .	Cwt.	382-1 382d 382-2 446a	5149
<u>STRUCTURAL SHAPES AND SHEET PILING -</u>				
446 - 05	Bearing pile, carbon steel	Cwt.	380-1 380-3 380-2	5152
446 - 07	Wide flange beams, carbon steel, over 25 inches in depth or web	Cwt.	380-1 380-3	5151
446 - 10	Wide flange beams, carbon steel n.e.s.	Cwt.	380-1 380-3 380-2	5153
446 - 15	Structural shapes, carbon steel, large sizes n.e.s.	Cwt.	380-1 380-5 380-3	5156
446 - 20	Structural shapes, carbon steel, intermediate sizes n.e.s.	Cwt.	380-1 380-5 380-3	5157
446 - 30	Structural shapes, carbon steel, bar size n.e.s. .	Cwt.	380-1 380-5	5159

Thickness Definitions for Stainless Steel Sheet and Strip

<u>Classes</u>	<u>Decimals</u>	<u>Fractions</u>	<u>Gauge</u>
445-80 and 445-86	.046" and less	under 1/20"	#19 or higher
445-81 and 445-87	.047" and more	1/20" and more	#18 or lower

445 - 92 Includes sheet and strip, silicon steel, imported under other tariff items (use S.5). Silicon steel is often described on invoices as "electrical grade".

445 - 99 Includes all corrugated sheet and strip, whether or not galvanized or otherwise coated, except when imported as part of a prefabricated building, etc. (949-11 or -15).

446 - Structural shapes are finished steel sections, rolled, of various shapes, with dimensions of width, thickness and depth. All structural shapes which have been punched, drilled or otherwise fabricated are included in classes 446-75 and 446-80 regardless of type of steel. All unfabricated structurals of stainless or other alloy steel are included in class 446-50. Only unfabricated carbon steel structurals are included in the other classes of this group.

446 - 05 Includes carbon steel beams described as "bearing pile", "CBP", "BP", "BP piling", and other wide flange sections of equal width and depth having a weight per foot as indicated below -

<u>AISI Section Index</u>	<u>Depth or Web</u>	<u>Weight per Foot</u>
CBP 83	8"	36
CBP 103	10"	42, 57
CBP 124	12"	53, 74
CBP 145	14"	73, 89, 102, 117

446 - 07) Excludes bearing pile (446-05). Wide flange beams may be identified as broad flange beams, H-beams) or JR beams, or by producers' codes such as U.S. Steel codes "CB", "CBJ", "CBL" and "CBS" 446 - 10) or Bethlehem Steel codes "B", "BJ" and "BS".

446 - 15 to 446 - 30 These classes include the following items if carbon steel and if not fabricated (code alloy steel not fabricated to class 446-50, and all fabricated to class 446-75 or -80).

Angles	Joists	Standard shapes
Bar size shapes	I-Beams	Tees
Channels	Special sections	Zees

446 - 15 Includes carbon steel structural shapes with the largest leg or web over 6 inches in width or depth except for wide flange beams (446-07 or -10) and bearing pile (446-05).

446 - 20 Includes carbon steel structural shapes with the largest leg or web at least 3 inches but not over 6 inches in width or depth, except for wide flange beams (446-07 or -10) and bearing pile (446-05).

446 - 30 Includes carbon steel structural shapes with the largest leg or web less than 3 inches in width or depth. The weight of these shapes should be less than 12 pounds per lineal foot.

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>STRUCTURAL SHAPES AND SHEET PILING (Concluded) -</u>				
446 - 50	Structural shapes, alloy steel n.e.s.	Cwt.	380-1	5164
446 - 75	Sash, casement or frame sections, not punched, drilled nor further manufactured, for metal window frames	Cwt.	380-4	5166
446 - 80	Structural shapes, fabricated n.e.s.	Cwt.	380-1 380a 446a	5169
446 - 90	Sheet piling, carbon steel	Cwt.	380-1	5161
<u>RAILS AND RAILWAY TRACK MATERIAL -</u>				
447 - 39	Railway rails	Cwt.	387	5173
447 - 69	Fish plates, splice bars, rail joints and tie plates	Cwt.	387b 437a3	5175
447 - 99	Railway track material n.e.s.	Cwt.	387c 446a 430f	5177
<u>PIPES AND TUBES, IRON AND STEEL -</u>				
448 - 07	Pipes and tubes of cast iron	Cwt.	396	5181
448 - 11	Corrugated metal culvert pipe	Cwt.	397b 446a	5189
448 - 23	Pipes and tubes, steel, for pressure parts of boilers, pulp mill digesters and vessels for the refining of oil	Cwt.	398	5191
448 - 27	Tubes, seamless steel, for bearings	Cwt.	398c	5192
448 - 29	Mechanical tubing, steel n.e.s.	Cwt.	397 438c 397a 440r 397c 442 410d	5190
448 - 31	Drill pipe	Cwt.	399b	5182
448 - 36	Oil country goods, steel n.e.s.	Cwt.	399a	5185
448 - 39	Pipes, tubes more than 10½" in diameter and fittings, steel, for transmission of natural gas or crude oil	Cwt.	399	5188
448 - 45	Pipes and tubes, steel, with plain ends, for rolls for paper-making machinery	Cwt.	398a	5193
448 - 79	Pipes and tubes, steel, welded n.e.s.	Cwt.	397 397c	5194
448 - 87	Pipes and tubes, steel, seamless, hot finished n.e.s.	Cwt.	397	5195
448 - 88	Pipes and tubes, steel, seamless, cold finished n.e.s.	Cwt.	397a	5196
448 - 99	Pipes and tubes, iron or steel n.e.s.	Cwt.	397 398b	5197

448 - Code all used iron and steel pipe to class 448-99.

448 - 07 Excludes spun cast steel pipe (448-99).

448 - 23 Excludes boiler tubes if bent or otherwise fabricated (501-49).

448 - 29 Mechanical tubing can be seamless hot finished, seamless cold drawn (cold finished) or welded. It is used for a wide variety of mechanical purposes, and is generally produced to meet specific end use requirements.

Includes aircraft tubing, airframe tubing, automotive tubing (used to manufacture gas lines, brake lines, etc.), bearing tubes (except seamless steel: 448-27), furniture tubing, precision pump tubing, structural tubing.

Excludes furniture pipe or structural pipe (448-79, -87, -88), complete gas and brake lines (589-80).

448 - 36 Excludes sucker rods, pony rods, polished rods and couplings (521-79), drilling bits (521-07 or -12).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>WIRE AND WIRE ROPE, IRON AND STEEL</u>				
449 - 11	Wire, steel, for wire rope	Cwt.	403c	5901
449 - 12	Wire, steel, flat or shaped	Cwt.	401c 403b	5902
449 - 13	Wire, steel, spring, for mattresses, cushions or upholstery	Cwt.	403al 403a2	5903
449 - 19	Wire, iron or steel, not coated n.e.s.	Cwt.	401g 403h 402h 409e3 403d 438q 403e 596a	5905
449 - 27	Wire, steel, galvanized n.e.s.	Cwt.	401d 402d 401e 402f 402c	5907
449 - 29	Wire, iron or steel, coated n.e.s., except insulated	Cwt.	401f 403h 403e	5909
449 - 30	Barbed wire	Cwt.	401a	5911
449 - 49	Wire strand, including twisted and braided, coated or not	Cwt.	401b 403f 401f	5919
449 - 63	Wire rope for use in drilling for water, natural gas and oil, and in prospecting for minerals	Cwt.	410e	5923
449 - 65	Wire rope for use in logging	Cwt.	411a	5925
449 - 67	Wire rope for use in commercial fishing	Cwt.	403g	5927
449 - 69	Wire rope, coated or not n.e.s.	Cwt.	401b 440e 401f	5929

449 - Exclude welding wire (467-39).

449 - 11 to - 29 These classes cover "single" wire in the form of a thread or slender rod. Wire may be flat etc., although the most common form is cylindrical. Classes 449-11, -12 and -13 include both coated and uncoated wire.

449 - 29 Excludes insulated wire (469-75). Note that plastic coated wire is not necessarily insulated.

449 - 30 Includes galvanized barbed wire.

449 - 40 Wire strand by itself is not a wire rope. Wire strand consists of wires, all of the same diameter, twisted helically around a single wire of the same size. A wire strand may show the specifications "1 x 19" which means there are 18 outer wires around one wire.

449 - 63 to - 69 Wire rope consists of a number of wire strands twisted helically together usually around a fibre or steel wire core. Wire rope described as 6 x 19 is made up of 6 wire strands, each wire strand having 19 wires.

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>ALUMINUM, INCLUDING ALLOYS -</u>				
451 - 05	Aluminum paste and aluminum powder	Cwt.	220a1 353g	6012
451 - 09	Aluminum pigs, ingots, shot, slabs, billets, blooms and extruded wire bars	Cwt.	353a 354d 353j	6004 6007*
451 - 19	Aluminum castings and forgings	Cwt.	354 440p1 438j 440r	5059* 9180* 6015*
451 - 20	Aluminum bars and rods n.e.s.	Cwt.	353b 440r 354	6007* 9180*
451 - 24	Aluminum plates	Cwt.	353b 354	6011*
451 - 28	Aluminum sheets and strips	Cwt.	353b 354	6011*
451 - 32	Aluminum foil or leaf	Cwt.	353f 354 353h	6009*
451 - 36	Structural shapes, aluminum	Cwt.	353c 440r 354	6006 9180* 6015*
451 - 40	Aluminum pipe and tubing	Cwt.	353e 440r 354	6010 9180*
451 - 47	Aluminum wire and cable, not insulated	Cwt.	353i 354	6013
451 - 49	Aluminum and aluminum alloy fabricated materials n.e.s.	\$	353b 354	6011* 6015*
<u>COPPER AND ALLOYS -</u>				
452 - 04	Copper, refinery shapes	Cwt.	348 358 348d	6042 6219 6044*
452 - 08	Copper bars, rods and shapes (sections) n.e.s. ..	Cwt.	348c 352 348d	6044* 6046
452 - 12	Copper plates, sheet, strip and flat products ...	Cwt.	348c 352	6047
452 - 15	Copper pipe and tubing	Cwt.	348c 352 348e	6048
452 - 18	Copper wire and cable, except insulated	Cwt.	348f 351a 350	6044* 6249* 6050
452 - 75	Copper alloy refinery shapes, bars, rods and sections	Cwt.	various	6023 6119* 6073* 6126*
452 - 78	Copper alloy plates, sheet, strip and flat products	Cwt.	various	6024 6077* 6035* 6119* 6073* 6126*
452 - 85	Copper alloy pipe and tubing	Cwt.	348c 352 348e 352g 349a x711 x349a	6025 6035* 6119*

451 - All classes of this group include aluminum alloys.

451 - 19 Excludes fully machined castings and forgings (classify as parts of the commodity in which the finished casting or forging will be incorporated).

451 - 20 Excludes wire bars (451-09).

451 - 24) Plates are .25 inches or more in thickness. Sheet and strip is less than .25 inches in) thickness.

451 - 28) Exclude circles (451-49).

451 - 32 Excludes converted aluminum foil (coated, paper-backed or reinforced: 469-04), etched aluminum capacitor foil (639-76).

451 - 36 Includes both rolled and extruded structural shapes.

451 - 47 Includes aluminum wire and cable with steel core.

Excludes insulated wire (469-75), aluminum-coated steel wire (449-).

452 - 04 Includes anodes, billets, blister copper, cake, cathodes, ingots, ingot bars, shot, slabs and wire bars.

Excludes copper precipitate (253-39).

452 - 18 Includes copper wire with steel core.

Excludes insulated wire (469-75), copper-coated steel wire (449-).

452 - 75 Includes alloy equivalent of classes 452-04, -08.

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class	
<u>COPPER AND ALLOYS (Concluded) -</u>					
452 - 88	Copper alloy wire and cable, except insulated	Cwt.	342 x349a 350 x350	351a 351c 456 x711	6033 6126* 6249* 6250*
452 - 99	Copper and copper alloy fabricated materials n.e.s.	\$	348g 349a 352	361 365b 484	6035* 6119* 6052* 6229* 6085* 8185
<u>LEAD, INCLUDING ALLOYS -</u>					
453 - 09	Lead pigs, blocks and shot	Cwt.	337	339	6061 6068*
453 - 49	Lead fabricated materials n.e.s.	Cwt.	336 338	339 341	6063 6121* 6068* 6251*
<u>NICKEL AND ALLOYS -</u>					
454 - 15	Nickel anodes, cathodes, ingots, rods and shot ..	Cwt.	355 355a	358	6070 6072* 6071* 6219*
454 - 69	Nickel alloy ingots, blocks, rods and wire bars	Cwt.	355 356b	711	6071* 6074 6072* 6251*
454 - 99	Nickel and nickel alloy fabricated materials n.e.s.	Cwt.	350 355	355b 711	6072* 6251* 6250*
<u>PRECIOUS METALS, INCLUDING ALLOYS -</u>					
455 - 12	Platinum lumps, ingots, powder and sponge	Tr.Oz.	363		6087*
455 - 22	Other platinum group metals in lumps, ingots, powder and sponge	Tr.Oz.	363		6087*
455 - 25	Platinum crucibles	Tr.Oz.	489		6088
455 - 29	Platinum metals fabricated materials n.e.s.	Tr.Oz.	363 490	711	6087* 6251*
455 - 50	Silver	Tr.Oz.	358	359	6091 6219*
455 - 99	Precious metals fabricated materials n.e.s.	Tr.Oz.	361 365	365b	6085* 6229*
<u>TIN, INCLUDING ALLOYS -</u>					
456 - 08	Tin blocks, pigs and bars	Cwt.	342	343	6101 6126*
456 - 49	Tin fabricated materials n.e.s.	Cwt.	342 344	711	6102 6251* 6126*

452 - 88 Excludes insulated wire (469-75).

453 - 09 Includes lead alloys except antimonial lead and type metal (453-49).

454 - 69)
)
) Exclude German silver, nickel silver (452-75 to -99).
)
454 - 99)

455 - All classes of this group include alloys. 1 pound Troy = 12 Troy ounces
1 pound avoirdupois = 14.6 Troy ounces

455 - 22 Includes only iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium, ruthenium and their alloys.

455 - 99 Excludes gold and gold products in which the value of the gold metal accounts for 80% or more of the total value, and gold coin (990-).

456 - All classes of this group include alloys.

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>ZINC, INCLUDING ALLOYS -</u>				
457 - 04	Zinc dust and granules	Cwt.	345a	6115
457 - 10	Zinc slabs, blocks, pigs and anodes	Cwt.	345a 358	6112
457 - 30	Zinc bars, rods, plates, strip and sheet	Cwt.	346a 346b	6113*
457 - 32	Zinc slugs, discs and shells	Cwt.	346a	6117
457 - 49	Zinc fabricated materials n.e.s.	Cwt.	346 346a 346b	6113* 6251* 6116*
<u>OTHER NON-FERROUS METALS AND ALLOYS -</u>				
459 - 40	Manganese	Lb.	347e	711
459 - 45	Magnesium	Lb.	349d	711
459 - 70	Titanium	Lb.	347c	711
459 - 79	Non-ferrous metals n.e.s.	Lb.	various	various
459 - 85	Magnesium alloys	Lb.	349b 349d	440r 711
459 - 97	Zirconium alloys	Lb.	347d 347f	711
459 - 99	Non-ferrous metal alloys n.e.s.	Lb.	341 347a 347c 350	350a 356 711 6121* 6251* 6123 9187* 6250*

457 - All classes of this group include alloys.

457 - 30 Excludes zinc foil (457-49).

459 - The classes of this group include all forms of the specified metal and fabricated materials n.e.s. made from that metal, i.e., if some form or material of copper would go in classes 452-04 to -18 or 452-99, then the same form or material of magnesium would go in class 459-45.

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>STRUCTURAL AND ARCHITECTURAL METAL PRODUCTS -</u>				
461 - 13	Doors, iron or steel	No.	446a	5714*
461 - 19	Metal doors n.e.s. (including aluminum)	No.	354	6015*
461 - 29	Metal windows and shutters	\$	352 354	5714* 6035* 6015*
461 - 35	Metal moulding and trim	\$	354	446a
461 - 38	Metal lath (including corner bead)	\$	446a	5709 5714*
461 - 44	Metal roofing and siding	\$	352 354	5714* 6052* 6015*
461 - 50	Metal ceiling and interior wall coverings	\$	352 354	5714* 6052* 6015*
461 - 72	Grills and air diffusers n.e.s.	\$	354	446a
461 - 73	Metal ventilators (including ducts)	\$	352 354	5714* 6035* 6015*
461 - 99	Structural and architectural metal products n.e.s.	\$	352 354	5714* 6035* 6015*
<u>WIRE FENCING, SCREENING AND NETTING -</u>				
463 - 15	Woven or welded wire fencing	Cwt.	402 402a	x402a
463 - 32	Wire mesh, including reinforcing type	Cwt.	446a	5953
463 - 36	Wire netting	Cwt.	402a x402a 402b1	402b2 402g
463 - 43	Insect wire screening	Cwt.	351b 354	402a x402a
463 - 44	Fourdrinier wire cloth	Cwt.	351b 427-1	427-6 427a
463 - 52	Wire cloth or woven wire screening n.e.s.	Cwt.	351b 354 402a	x402a 446a 711
463 - 99	Wire fencing and screen products n.e.s.	\$	354 446a	517
				5958*

461 - Include fabricated metal components to be incorporated in conventional buildings and structures.
Exclude complete parts of prefabricated buildings and structures (949-11 or -15).
461 - 13) Exclude doors for vehicles (Divisions 57-61), refrigeration equipment (655-99), safes (740-59),
) other special purpose metal doors (classify as parts), folding doors of plastic or
461 - 19) textile materials (496-99).

461 - 29 Exclude windows for vehicles (divisions 57-61).

461 - 44 Excludes corrugated steel sheets (445-99), corrugated aluminum sheets (451-49).

461 - 72 Excludes registers and grills specifically described as for warm air heating installations (652-49)
or for air conditioning installations (655-99).

461 - 99 Excludes i.a. underfloor electrical ducts (495-99).

463 - 36 Netting is normally a twisted or welded wire product and the mesh size is usually one inch or over.
Netting should not be confused with wire screening or cloth which is a woven wire product.
Excludes reinforcing-type netting (463-32), insect netting or mosquito netting (463-43). Imports
of insect wire screening or other wire cloth from Japan and some European countries are
often described on entry or invoice as "netting"; check invoices carefully to determine
whether such shipments belong in classes 463-43 or -52.

463 - 43 Excludes fibreglass screening (this is not a wire product: 473-60).

463 - 52 Includes all fine-mesh woven wire cloth or screening of any metal, except insect wire screening
(463-43).

463 - 99 Includes window screens, metal or wood frame.
Excludes screen doors (336-09, 461-13, 461-19 depending on frame material).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>BOLTS, NUTS, NAILS, SCREWS AND BASIC HARDWARE -</u>				
465 - 02	Bolts and nuts, brass	\$	352	6035*
465 - 06	Bolts and headed or threaded rods, with or without nuts n.e.s.	\$	409t 438b2 430 438f 438b1 440r	5363* 5650* 5411* 9180*
465 - 08	Nuts, lock nuts and stop nuts n.e.s.	\$	various	5363* 5650* 5411* 5714* 5469* 9180*
465 - 12	Wood screws, metal	\$	352ba 430b1	5413 6240*
465 - 14	Cap screws	\$	430b2	5412*
465 - 16	Machine screws	\$	352bb 430b2	5412* 6240*
465 - 19	Screws n.e.s.	\$	352bb 438f 430b2 440r	5412* 6240* 5650* 9180*
465 - 26	Washers, metal	\$	352 438b2 409t 438f 430 440r 438b1 446a	5363* 6035* 5411* 6238* 5650* 9180* 5714*
465 - 32	Wire nails, steel, 1 inch or more in length	Lb.	430c	5394*
465 - 36	Wire nails n.e.s.	Lb.	352 430e 354	5395* 6235* 6013*
465 - 38	Cut nails (except rail spikes)	Lb.	430d	5391
465 - 44	Tacks and staples n.e.s.	Lb.	352 446a 430e	5393 6235* 5714*
465 - 49	Rivets	\$	352 440pl 354 440r 430 446a 438f	5411* 6015* 5650* 6238* 5714* 9180*
465 - 53	Hinges and butts	\$	352 430a 362c	5381 6082* 6035*
465 - 56	Padlocks, including keys	\$	346 362c 352	5423* 6082* 6035* 6116*
465 - 58	Locks and keys, brass or brass-plated n.e.s.	\$	352	6035*
465 - 60	Locks and keys, iron or steel n.e.s.	\$	362c 446a	5423* 6077* 5714* 6082*
465 - 62	Locks and keys n.e.s.	\$	346 354 352 455 352c	5423* 6035* 5714* 6116* 6015*
465 - 64	Lock parts and blank keys	\$	346 362c 352 446a 354 455	5423* 6035* 5714* 6082* 6015* 6116*
465 - 69	Builders' hardware n.e.s.	\$	346 362c 352 430c 354 446a	various

465 - 26 Excludes metal grommets (465-99).

465 - 32)
) Exclude roofing nails (465-69).

465 - 36)

465 - 38 Excludes rail spikes (447-99).

465 - 49 Excludes rubber "rivets" for tubeless tires (325-99).

465 - 58 Excludes special purpose locks (465-62).

465 - 60 Includes iron or steel locks plated with metals other than brass.
Excludes special purpose locks (465-62).

465 - 62 Includes special purpose locks n.e.s.
Excludes automobile locks (465-75), safe locks (740-59), coin-operated locks (730-40).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>BOLTS, NUTS, NAILS, SCREWS AND BASIC HARDWARE (Concluded) -</u>				
465 - 75	Motor vehicle hardware n.e.s., except springs	\$ 346 362c 438c	438i 438u 446a	5646* 6082* 5650* 6116* 5714
465 - 82	Furniture, cabinet and casket fittings, except springs	\$ 362c 446a	514 519-2	4142* 5714* 5422* 6082*
465 - 99	Basic hardware n.e.s.	\$ various	various	various
<u>CHAIN -</u>				
466 - 05	Chain, power transmission and conveyor for agricultural implements	\$ 408	409t	5234 5363*
466 - 09	Chain, power transmission and conveyor n.e.s. ...	\$ 407 407a	446a 848	5235 5482* 5236*
466 - 20	Cable chain for ships	Cwt. 440f		5231
466 - 30	Coil chain under 9/8 in. size (1 1/8 in.)	Cwt. 406b	407a	5233*
466 - 50	Coil chain 9/8 in. size and over	Cwt. 406a		5232*
466 - 99	Chain n.e.s., including unattached coil chain links, shackles and fittings	\$ 352 406a 406b	407a 446a	5232* 5714* 5233* 6035* 5236*
<u>WELDING WIRE, RODS, ELECTRODES AND SOLDERS -</u>				
467 - 10	Welding rods and electrodes, steel	Cwt. 446a	446m	5933
467 - 19	Welding rods and electrodes n.e.s.	Cwt. 349a 352 354	390 711	5935
467 - 39	Welding wire	Cwt. 350 354 401g	446a 446m 711	5937
467 - 59	Solders	Cwt. 354 359	711	5939
<u>VALVES AND PIPE FITTINGS -</u>				
468 - 09	Valves, automatic control or regulating, including power operated valves	\$ 352 427-1 427a	445k 446a	5576* 6031* 5713* 6170*
468 - 19	Valves, iron or steel n.e.s.	\$ 446a 848	848a	5482* 5713*
468 - 29	Valves, brass n.e.s.	\$ 352		6031*
468 - 44	Valves, n.e.s.	\$ 352 354	362c	6015* 6031*
468 - 48	Valve parts, including valve bodies	\$ 352 427-1	427a 446a	5576* 6031* 5713*

465 - 75 Excludes imports by automobile manufacturers under any part of T.I. 438 (589-).

465 - 99 Excludes i.a. pole line hardware (495-16).

466 - 99 Excludes automobile tire chains (465-75), sprockets (504-99 or as "parts" if identified as for a particular machine or vehicle).

467 - 19 Excludes welding carbons (which may be called carbon welding electrodes: 477-14).

468 - 09 Excludes i.a. hydraulic control valves for machinery, etc. (504-99 or as machine parts if purpose identified), servo mechanisms and special valves for aircraft and other vehicles (classify as parts of vehicle concerned).

468 - 29 Excludes brass radiator valves (468-44).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INCLINATE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>VALVES AND PIPE FITTINGS (Concluded) -</u>				
468 - 51	Pipe fittings, iron and steel, unfinished	\$ 400 400a	446a	5199*
468 - 55	Pipe fittings, iron and steel, welding type, finished	\$ 400	446a	5198
468 - 59	Pipe fittings, iron and steel, finished n.e.s. ..	\$ 400 410p	446a 848	5199* 5482* 5469* 5714*
468 - 79	Pipe fittings, copper and copper alloy	\$ 352		6038
468 - 99	Pipe fittings n.e.s.	\$ 346 354	362c 711	6015* 6116* 6082* 6251*
<u>OTHER METAL FABRICATED BASIC PRODUCTS -</u>				
469 - 04	Converted aluminum foil	\$ 353f	354	6009*
469 - 08	Metal stampings for bathtubs	\$ 446h		5729
469 - 10	Blanks for table cutlery	\$ 429a	446a	5700 5714*
469 - 12	Stamped, pressed and perforated metal basic products n.e.s.	\$ 352 354 432e	442 446a	5714* 6015* 6052*
469 - 20	Metal frames for handbags, purses and reticules ..	\$ 362c 454	454a 623	5691 5932* 6077*
469 - 28	Jewellers' findings (metal parts of jewellery) ...	\$ 352 362 362c	365a 647 711	various
469 - 52	Springs n.e.s.	\$ 405b 438f	438i 446a	5650* 5894 5714*
469 - 59	Wire fabricated basic products n.e.s.	\$ 401f 402e 403b 427a	446a 451c 610	5714* 9202*
469 - 63	Pipe thread protectors	\$ 446a		5714*
469 - 67	Bumper face bars, unfinished	\$ 438r		5650*
469 - 69	Golf shafts of seamless steel, not plated	No 446c		5694
469 - 72	Tanks and parts	\$ 354 427a 446a	446p 848	5482* 5714* 5576* 6015* 5690*
469 - 75	Insulated wire and cable	\$ 351 351a	401f 445d	6167* 6249* 6247
469 - 93	Metal fabricated basic products n.e.s.	\$	various	various

468 - 99 Excludes plastic pipe fittings (425-99), conduit and E.M.T. fittings (495-44).

469 - 12 Excludes identifiable parts of machines and vehicles (various classes in Section V).

469 - 52 Includes i.a. upholstering springs even for machines and vehicles.
Excludes other springs and spring assemblies identifiable as parts of machines or vehicles
(various classes in Section V).

469 - 63 Excludes pipe thread protectors of plastic (425-99).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>NATURAL STONE BASIC PRODUCTS -</u>				
471 - 04	Granite, shaped or dressed	\$ 305d 307b.	307c	7216 7218*
471 - 08	Marble, shaped or dressed	\$ 305c 306c 306d	307 307a	7232 7234* 7233* 7235
471 - 28	Roofing granules	Cwt. 309a	x711	7271
471 - 49	Natural stone basic products n.e.s.	\$ 285 305e 306b 306d	307a 309 310	7210* 7241 7234* 7243*
<u>CLAY BRICKS, CLAY TILES AND REFRactories -</u>				
472 - 02	Brick, building, glazed	M. 282		7020
472 - 04	Brick, building n.e.s.	M. 282		7021
472 - 12	Building blocks, partition hollow tiles and fireproof building tiles	\$ 282a		7029
472 - 33	Earthenware tiles, floor and wall, under 2½" x 2½" in size	Sq.Ft. 284c	285	7031
472 - 35	Earthenware tiles, floor and wall, 2½" x 2½" and over	Sq.Ft. 284c	285	7032
472 - 49	Clay bricks, blocks and tiles n.e.s.	\$ 282 283 284	284a 284c	7028 7033 7030* 7034
472 - 51	Fire brick and similar shapes, alumina	M. 281a	281b	7025* 7027* 7026*
472 - 53	Fire brick and similar shapes, chrome	M. 281		7022
472 - 56	Fire brick and similar shapes, magnesite	M. 281		7023
472 - 59	Fire brick and similar shapes, silica	M. 281	297	7024
472 - 62	Fire brick and similar shapes n.e.s.	M. 281 281a	281b 282a	7025* 7027* 7026* 7056*
472 - 76	Dolomite, calcined	Cwt. 711	x711	7301*
472 - 78	Magnesia, dead burned or sintered	Cwt. 296b1		7274
472 - 79	Magnesia n.e.s.	Cwt. 296b1 296e	711	7261* 8375* 7275
472 - 81	Graphite crucibles	\$ 300		7132
472 - 82	Graphite and other carbon refractories n.e.s. ...	\$ 281a 314	x314 663b	7026* 7133*
472 - 84	Refractory cements and mortars	\$ 282a	711	7056* 7301*
472 - 90	Acid-proof brick	\$ 281 281a	281b 282	7025* 7027* 7026*
472 - 99	Refractories n.e.s.	\$ 220al 281a 282a	288a 300 711	7026 7056* 7048* 7292 7053* 7301*

471 - 49 Excludes soapstone slabs, sawn (479-99).

472 - 04 Excludes acid-proof brick (472-90).

472 - 12 Excludes concrete block (475-99).

472 - 49 Excludes i.a. quarry tile, paving tile (472-33 or -35).

472 - 53 Includes chrome-magnesite fire brick.
Excludes magnesite-chrome fire brick (472-56).

472 - 56 Includes magnesite-chrome fire brick.
Excludes chrome-magnesite fire brick (472-53).

472 - 62 Excludes acid-proof brick (472-90).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>GLASS BASIC PRODUCTS -</u>				
473 - 03	Colourless transparent sheet glass, not over 34 oz. per sq.ft.	Sq.Ft.	318 321	7091
473 - 06	Colourless transparent sheet glass, over 34 oz. per sq.ft.	Sq.Ft.	318 321	7090
473 - 08	Plate glass, not over 5/32 inch in thickness, for laminated plate glass	Sq.Ft.	319a	7096
473 - 11	Plate glass in rectangles, not over 25 sq.ft. each n.e.s.	Sq.Ft.	319 321	7094
473 - 13	Plate glass n.e.s.	Sq.Ft.	319 321	7095
473 - 15	Laminated glass in sheets or plates	Sq.Ft.	322-1 322-2	7097
473 - 18	Wired glass in sheets or plates	Sq.Ft.	319 320 321	7099
473 - 21	Glass bricks, blocks and structural tiles	\$	326a	7127* 7129
473 - 24	Glass coated with reflecting materials	Sq.Ft.	323a	7114*
473 - 27	Coloured glass, ornamental, figured, or enamelled.	Sq.Ft.	320 321	7111*
473 - 30	White glass, painted, vitrified, chipped, figured or enamelled	Sq.Ft.	320 321	7112*
473 - 33	Stained or ornamental glass windows	\$	323b	7113
473 - 35	Insulating multi-pane window units, air-seal	No.	326a	7119
473 - 53	Glass balls, marbles	\$	326j	7120
473 - 60	Fibrous glass basic products, including glass wool	\$	326a 689a 711	7128
473 - 62	Unfinished articles of glass or glassware for cutting, mounting or plating	\$	326a 326e 326m	7121 7127*
473 - 65	Tubes and tubing, glass	\$	316a 316c 326a 326g 326k 445q	6176* 7089* 7084* 7127*
473 - 71	Bulbs for electric light bulbs	\$	316a	7084*
473 - 72	Bulbs for electronic tubes and television picture tubes	\$	445q 445s	7078
473 - 74	Glass blanks for reflectors or refractors	\$	326c1	7122
473 - 77	Lens blanks, spectacle or eyeglass	\$	326a	7086* 7127*
473 - 80	Lens blanks, optical n.e.s.	\$	326c4	7081
473 - 91	Foam glass	\$	326a	7127*
473 - 99	Glass basic products n.e.s.	\$	317 320 321 326a 326c2 326d 7082* 7112* 7100 7123 7111* 7127*	7123

473 - 24 Includes mirror glass.
Excludes automobile mirrors (589-40), framed mirrors and other finished mirrors (961-74).

473 - 62 Includes unfinished glass doors.

473 - 65 Excludes test tubes (709-52).

473 - 99 Excludes float glass (code as plate glass).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>ASBESTOS AND ASBESTOS-CEMENT BASIC PRODUCTS -</u>				
474 - 20	Asbestos cloth, dryer felts and sheets, woven or felted	\$ 312 312a	312d	7003*
474 - 24	Asbestos packing	Lb.	312	312a
474 - 34	Asbestos brake linings for motor vehicles	\$ 438g1	438g2	7002
474 - 36	Asbestos clutch facings for motor vehicles	\$ 438g1	438g2	7004
474 - 40	Asbestos brake linings and clutch facings n.e.s.	\$ 312	312a	7005
474 - 54	Asbestos-cement shingles and siding	\$ 312	312a	7003*
474 - 56	Asbestos-cement board and sheets	\$ 312	312a	7003*
474 - 69	Asbestos and asbestos-cement building materials n.e.s.	\$ 312	312a	7003* 7301*
474 - 99	Asbestos and asbestos-cement basic products n.e.s.	\$ 312 312a	312c	7003*
<u>CEMENT AND CONCRETE BASIC PRODUCTS -</u>				
475 - 03	Cement clinker	Cwt. 291		7227
475 - 04	Portland cement, standard	Cwt. 290		7228
475 - 06	Cement, white	Cwt. 290		7229
475 - 12	Cement n.e.s.	Cwt. 290		7230
475 - 99	Cement and concrete basic products n.e.s.	\$ 282a 284	295d	7030* 7226*

465 - 53 Exclude hinges clearly identified as automobile or motor vehicle hinges (465-75).

465 - 58 Exclude special purpose locks (465-62).

465 - 60 Include iron or steel locks plated with metals other than brass.
Exclude special purpose locks (465-62).

465 - 62 Include special purpose locks n.e.s.
Exclude automobile locks (465-75), safe locks (740-59), coin-operated locks (730-40).

465 - 75 Exclude motor vehicle hardware imported on badly mixed invoices under any part of T.I. 438xx-x
or 950xx-x (589-99), motor vehicle springs (589-99, except upholstery springs: 469-52).

465 - 82 Exclude cabinet and furniture springs (469-52).

465 - 99 Exclude i.a. pole line hardware (495-16), metal gaskets (496-52).

466 - 99 Exclude automobile tire chains (465-75), sprockets (504-99 or as "parts" if imported as integral
parts of a machine or vehicle).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items	Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>WELDING WIRE, RODS, ELECTRODES AND SOLDERS -</u>					
* 467 - 09	Oxy-acetylene welding rods (stick and coil)	Cwt.	34905-1 44640-1 35200-1 44641-1 44603-1 71100-1	Jan/70	467-10* 467-19* 467-39*
* 467 - 12	Arc welding electrodes, steel, (stick).....	Cwt.	44603-1 44641-1 44640-1 71100-1	Jan/70	467-10*
* 467 - 17	Arc welding electrodes, steel, (spool and coil)..	Cwt.	40101-1 44640-1 40103-1 44641-1 44603-1	Jan/70	467-10* 467-39*
* 467 - 29	Arc welding electrodes, non-ferrous, (stick and coil)	Cwt.	34200-1 35400-1 34905-1 71100-1 35200-1 82900-1	Jan/70	467-19* 467-39*
467 - 59	Solders	Cwt.	35900-1 71100-1	Jan/63	5939
<u>VALVES AND PIPE FITTINGS -</u>					
468 - 09	Valves, automatic control or regulating, including power operated valves	-	35200-1 44524-1 41021-1 44603-1 42700-1 84900-1	Jan/64	5576* 6156* 5713* 6170* 6031*
468 - 19	Valves, iron or steel n.e.s.	-	44603-1 49104-1 49101-1 49105-1 49102-1 84900-1	Jan/64	5482* 5713*
468 - 29	Valves, brass n.e.s.	-	35200-1	Jan/64	6031*
468 - 44	Valves, n.e.s.	-	35200-1 44603-1 35400-1 61800-1 36215-1 71100-1	Jan/64	6015* 6031*
468 - 48	Valve parts, including valve bodies	-	35200-1 42700-1 35400-1 44603-1 36215-1 84900-1	Jan/64	5576* 6031* 5713*
468 - 51	Pipe fittings, iron and steel, unfinished	-	40000-1 40005-1	Jan/64	5199*
468 - 55	Pipe fittings, iron and steel, welding type, finished	-	39900-1 44603-1 39905-1 84900-1 40000-1	Jan/66	448-36* 448-39* 468-55
468 - 59	Pipe fittings, iron and steel, finished n.e.s... .	-	39900-1 44603-1 40000-1 49104-1 44200-1 49105-1	Jan/66	448-36* 448-39* 468-59
468 - 79	Pipe fittings, copper and copper alloy	-	35200-1	Jan/62	6038
468 - 99	Pipe fittings n.e.s.	-	34600-1 44059-1 35400-1 71100-1 36215-1 84900-1	Jan/64	6015* 6116* 6082* 6215*

* 467 - PAK usually means spooled or coiled, and stick means cut to length.

* 467 - 09 Include all welding rods and wire (steel and non-ferrous) which are melted by oxy-acetylene process.

* 467 - 29 Include cast iron, aluminum, nickel and other non-ferrous electrodes.

468 - 09 Exclude f.a. hydraulic control valves for machinery, etc. (504-87 or as machine parts if imported as integral parts of a machine), and special valves for aircraft and other vehicles (classify as parts of vehicle concerned).

468 - 29 Exclude brass radiator valves (468-44).

468 - 99 Exclude plastic pipe fittings (425-64), conduit and E.M.T. fittings (495-44).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items	Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>OTHER METAL FABRICATED BASIC PRODUCTS -</u>					
469 - 04	Converted aluminum foil	-	35306-1 35400-1	Jan/64	6009* 6015*
469 - 08	Metal stampings for bathtubs	-	44630-1	Feb/66	5729
469 - 10	Blanks for table cutlery	-	42901-1 44603-1	Jan/64	5700 6075* 5714*
469 - 12	Stamped, pressed and perforated metal basic products n.e.s.	-	35200-1 44200-1 35400-1 44603-1 36215-1 51902-1	Jan/64	5714* 6052* 6015* 6220* 6035*
469 - 20	Metal frames for handbags, purses and reticules	-	36215-1 45405-1 45400-1 62300-1	Jan/64	5691 6082*
469 - 28	Metal parts for jewellery n.e.s.	-	35200-1 36505-1 36215-1 64700-1	Jan/66	469-28*
469 - 52	Springs n.e.s.	-	40510-1 95002-1 43829-1 95006-1 44603-1	Jan/64	5650* 5804 5714*
469 - 59	Wire fabricated basic products n.e.s.	-	44603-1 61000-1 45120-1	Jan/64	5586* 5714*
469 - 63	Pipe thread protectors	-	39905-1 44603-1	Jan/64	5714*
469 - 69	Golf shafts of seamless steel, not plated	No.	44609-1	Oct/32	5694
469 - 72	Tanks and parts	-	35400-1 44646-1 44603-1 49202-1	Jan/64	5363* 5690* 5482* 5714* 5576* 6015*
* 469 - 73	Telephone cable	-	40123-1	Jan/70	469-75*
* 469 - 74	Telephone, radio and television wires	-	40122-1 43877-1 40123-1	Jan/70	469-75*
* 469 - 75	Insulated wire and cable n.e.s.	-	40103-1 40123-1 40122-1 43877-1	Jan/70	469-75*
469 - 99	Metal fabricated basic products n.e.s.	-	35115-1 41310-1 35200-1 43861-1 35400-1 44603-1 36215-1	Jan/66	469-67* 469-99*

478 - 04 Excludes rough or uncut gem diamonds (279-99), industrial diamonds (274-10).

479 - 22 Excludes gypsum ceiling tiles (494-09).

479 - 39 Includes compounds and conditioners for drilling mud, mixed invoices of commodities imported under T.I. 848, 848a or 848b for use in drilling mud.
Excludes commodities mentioned elsewhere in the classification and rulings when imported singly under T.I. 848, 848a or 848b (classify by commodity using S.5).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class	
<u>BOOT AND SHOE CUT STOCK AND SHOE FINDINGS -</u>					
492 - 10	Rubber soles and rubber shoe bottoms	\$	618	1728*	
492 - 20	Soles and heels, leather	\$	613	2243	
492 - 21	Rubber heels	Pair	618	1708	
492 - 40	Soles and heels n.e.s., and heel and top lifts ..	\$	446a 506 613	614 908 915c	4163* 8450* 5714* 8899*
492 - 47	Insoles of all kinds	\$	611a1	9072	
492 - 72	Shoe findings n.e.s.	\$	various	various	
<u>HOSE AND HOSE COUPLINGS -</u>					
493 - 14	Linen fire hose, with or without couplings	Ft.	565c	3174	
493 - 16	Fire hose n.e.s., with or without couplings	Ft.	565d1 565d2	619	1709* 3509 3507
493 - 29	Rubber hose and tubing n.e.s., with or without couplings	\$	446a 618	619	1709* 1729* 1720* 5714*
493 - 39	Hose n.e.s., with or without couplings	\$	619	908	1709* 8899*
493 - 40	Hose couplings and fittings (without hose)	\$	various	various	
<u>TILING, FLOORING AND WALL COVERING -</u>					
494 - 09	Acoustic and ceiling tiles and panels	Sq. Yd.	192 284b	711	7315
494 - 40	Floor and wall tiles, asphalt	Sq. Yd.	711		7311
494 - 44	Floor and wall tiles, vinyl-asbestos	Sq. Yd.	711	908	7310*
494 - 47	Floor and wall tiles, linoleum, fabric or felt base	Sq. Yd.	573a		7308
494 - 49	Floor and wall tiles n.e.s.	Sq. Yd.	618 711	908 917b	7310* 7312*
494 - 85	Plastic flooring and wall covering n.e.s.	Sq. Yd.	908	917b	8855* 8899*
494 - 87	Linoleum flooring and wall covering n.e.s., fabric or felt base	Sq. Yd.	573a	711	3485
494 - 89	Flooring and wall covering n.e.s.	Sq. Yd.	574-2	618	1726 3474*

- 493 - 72 Includes leather welting.
Excludes welting leather (leather for welting: 303-99).
- 493 - Exclude from this group short lengths of hose fitted with special couplings for use as machine parts, vehicle parts, etc. (classify as parts). Generally only hose in lengths of 10' or more should be included in this group.
- 493 - 16 Includes jackets for fire hose (except linen: 493-14).
- 493 - 29 Includes rubber clad hose, rubber lined hose, rubber and wire hose.
Excludes fire hose (493-16), oil and gasoline hose (493-39), rigid pipe and tubing (hard rubber: 325-46).
- 494 - Exclude wood (331-95), metal (461-50 or -99), ceramic (472-33 or -35), glass (473-21) and concrete (475-99) tiling, flooring and wall covering.
- 494 - 48 Excludes vinyl floor and wall tile (494-49). Check invoices to ensure that vinyl-asbestos tile is not described as vinyl tile.
- 494 - 49 Excludes rubber flooring slab stock (325-99), plastic flooring slab stock (425-99).
- 494 - 87 Includes i.a. desk-top linoleum.
Excludes rugs, mats and runners (344-99).

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>ELECTRICAL NON-CURRENT-CARRYING WIRING MATERIALS -</u>				
495 - 05	Porcelain insulating fittings for electrical equipment	\$ 438b1 438b2 x445h	445h x445h	5650* 7055 6160*
495 - 09	Insulating fittings for electrical equipment n.e.s.	\$ 445h	445k	6160* 7291 6170*
495 - 16	Pole line hardware	\$ 354 445k	446a	5714* 6170* 6015*
495 - 42	Conduit for electric wiring, including electrical metallic tubing (E.M.T.)	\$ 354	445k	6015* 6170*
495 - 44	Conduit and cable fittings	\$ 346 352 354	362c 445k 446a	5714* 6082* 6015* 6116* 6035* 6170*
495 - 65	Outlet and switch boxes and outlet box connectors	\$ 362c 445k	446a	5714* 6161* 6082* 6170*
495 - 99	Electrical non-current-carrying wiring materials n.e.s.	\$ 352 445k	446a	5714* 6170* 6035*
<u>OTHER FABRICATED MATERIALS -</u>				
496 - 01	Hoods and shapes, non-textile	Doz.	569b1 569c	3563* 3564*
496 - 04	Hat and cap materials, non-textile n.e.s.	\$ 569d	569e	3559* 3560*
496 - 15	Bristles, animal, and horsehair, processed	\$ 530c 540c	654	2191* 3428* 2193*
496 - 20	Vegetable brush fibres, dressed, bleached, dyed, or cut to length	\$ 540a 540c	540d	3413* 3428*
496 - 32	Button blanks	\$ 650a 651 651a	908 920	9066*
496 - 40	Oakum	Cwt.	540a	3114
496 - 60	Camera parts, unfinished	\$ 462f		9135
496 - 91	Feathers and down, processed (except ornamental)	\$ 634	636	2084*
496 - 97	Electricity	M.Kw.H.	-	9249
496 - 99	Fabricated materials n.e.s.	\$ various		1836* 5714* 2344* 6226* 3453* 6234*

495 - 16 Includes i.a. anchor rods, cross arm bolts and braces, drive hooks, ground rods, guy clamps, guy hooks, guy shims, pole steps, steel insulator pins, wood top insulator pins.

Excludes i.a. current carrying wires (by material), eye bolts (465-99 except mixed invoices of pole line hardware), lag bolts (465-06 except mixed invoices of pole line hardware).

495 - 42 Excludes underfloor ducts (495-99).

496 - 91 Excludes ornamental feathers (949-52).

496 - 97 Do not code from customs entries.

496 - 99 Includes i.a. weatherstripping of two or more materials.

Excludes weatherstripping of one material only (classify by material).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>POWER BOILERS -</u>				
501 - 19	Power boilers	No.	428c	5274
501 - 49	Power boiler parts and boilerhouse equipment	\$	398 428c 427-1 446a 427a	5275 5576* 5714*
<u>ENGINES AND TURBINES, GENERAL PURPOSE -</u>				
502 - 09	Steam engines, stationary, and parts	No.	427-1 428c 427a	5253*
502 - 18	Diesel and semi-diesel engines n.e.s.	No.	409q1 428e 427-1 x428e 427-9 428h 427a	5268*
502 - 19	Parts of diesel and semi-diesel engines n.e.s. ..	\$	various	5240*
502 - 25	Gasoline engines n.e.s.	No.	various	5251* 5252*
502 - 29	Parts of gasoline engines n.e.s.	\$	various	5251* 5252*
502 - 39	Hydraulic turbines and parts	\$	427-1 427a	5573 5576*
502 - 99	Engines and turbines, general purpose, and parts n.e.s.	\$	409k 427a 409n 428c 410al 446a 427-1	5252* 5576* 5363* 5714* 5471*
<u>ELECTRIC GENERATORS AND MOTORS -</u>				
503 - 09	Generators, alternating current	No.	427-1 445f 427a	6144*
503 - 13	Steam turbo-generator sets and parts	\$	446	6169
503 - 15	Self-contained generator sets and lighting outfits n.e.s.	No.	409o 445f 427-7 445k	5342* 6158* 6144*
503 - 19	Parts and accessories for generators n.e.s.	\$	409o 427a 427-1 445f 427-7 445k	5342* 6144* 5576* 6158*
503 - 65	Electric motors, valued at less than \$30 each	No.	409q2 445g	6154
503 - 69	Electric motors n.e.s.	No.	409q2 445g 410al	6155*
503 - 79	Parts and accessories for electric motors	\$	409q2 445g 410al 445k	6147* 6170*

501 - Exclude marine-type boilers (592-99), boilers for heating systems (651-03, -29).

501 - 49 Includes i.a. boiler tubes if bent or otherwise fabricated.
Excludes pipes and tubes not bent or otherwise fabricated for making boiler tubes (448-23).

502 - Exclude electric motors (503-65 or -69) tractor engines (551-85), locomotive engines (571-57), automobile and truck engines (588-), marine engines (592-), aircraft engines (603-), and parts of such engines.

502 - 09 Includes steam turbines.

503 - Exclude auxiliary equipment for internal combustion engines (689-).

503 - 09 Includes only generators for producing electric current.
Excludes direct current generators (classify as direct current motors: 503-65 or -69), generators for internal combustion engines (689-16).

503 - 15 These sets usually consist of a diesel engine (or other power unit) and a generator. They may be described as auxiliary power units.
Exclude electric motor-generator sets (688-79).

503 - 65) Include motors imported as replacement parts of machines, etc., motors imported as parts for the production of machines, etc., gear-reduced electric motors, direct current generators.
) Exclude motors incorporated in machines, etc., or incorporated in complex assembled parts of machines, etc. (include in value of machine or part), starter motors for internal combustion engines (689-08), motor-generator sets except lighting outfits (688-79).
503 - 69)

503 - 79 Excludes carbon brushes (477-20), capacitors (684-81), motor starters (688-59).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>MECHANICAL POWER TRANSMISSION EQUIPMENT AND BEARINGS -</u>				
504 - 01	Bearings and parts for motor vehicles, imported under tariff item 438b	\$	438b1 438b2	5650* 5682
504 - 05	Ball bearings n.e.s.	\$	427b1 440r 427b2 442 427b3	5685* 9180*
504 - 09	Parts of ball bearings n.e.s.	\$	427b1 440r 427b2 442 427b3 448	5683* 5685* 9180*
504 - 15	Roller bearings n.e.s.	\$	427b1 440r 427b2 442 427b3	5680* 9180*
504 - 19	Parts of roller bearings n.e.s.	\$	427b1 440r 427b2 442 427b3 448	5680* 5683* 9180*
504 - 39	Bearings and parts n.e.s.	\$	352 442 440r 446a	5714* 9180* 6035*
504 - 69	Pulleys, belt, for power transmission	\$	409t 471a 471 471b	5363* 9263* 5703
504 - 99	Power transmission equipment and parts n.e.s. ..	\$	427-1 445k 427a 446a 427k3 471 428h	5576* 5714* 6170* 9263*
<u>INDUSTRIAL FURNACES, KILNS AND OVENS -</u>				
505 - 09	Furnaces and ovens for metallurgical operations, and parts	No.	various	various
505 - 39	Bakery ovens, and parts	No.	427-1 443a 427a	5726
505 - 79	Other industrial ovens and furnaces, and parts	No.	410p 427a 410t1 445k 410t2 446a 427-1	5462* 5714* 5469* 5730* 5576* 6143* 5461* 5724*
505 - 95	Burners, industrial process type, and mechanical stokers for industrial furnaces and ovens and parts	\$	410g 443 427-1 445k 427a 446a	5576* 5730*
<u>COMPRESSORS (AIR AND GAS), BLOWERS AND VACUUM PUMPS -</u>				
507 - 33	Air and gas compressors	No.	427-1 848 427a	5482* 5576* 5521*
507 - 36	Parts and accessories for air and gas compressors	\$	410b 427a 427-1 848	5482* 5527* 5521*
507 - 99	Vacuum pumps, fans, blowers and parts	\$	410p 427-1 410q 427a 410t1 446a 410t2	5462* 5576* 5469* 5582* 5480* 5714* 5558*

504 - 69 Includes V-belt drives.

504 - 99 Includes i.a. gear motors (not gear-reduced electric motors) hydraulic controls imported as such, pillow blocks, shaft couplings, speed changers and reduction gears.
Excludes hydraulic controls etc. imported as integral parts of a machine or vehicle even though dutiable under a different tariff than the machine or vehicle, (include in value of machine or vehicle), gear-reduced electric motors (503-65 or -69).

507 - 33 Excludes air conditioning and refrigeration equipment (655-82), ground power units for aircraft (730-69).

507 - 99 Excludes domestic and commercial ventilating fans (697-62 or -69).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>	<u>Usual Tariff Items</u>	<u>Former Class</u>
<u>PUMPS -</u>				
508 - 04	Pumps, centrifugal	No.	427-1 848 427a	5482* 5558*
508 - 50	Pumps, power n.e.s.	No.	410q 427a 410w 427c 411a 848 427-1	5296* 5482* 5475* 5541* 5480* 5558*
508 - 79	Parts of power pumps	\$	410q 427a 410r 446a 427-1 848	5480* 5482* 5558*
508 - 95	Pumps and parts n.e.s.	\$	352 427a 446a 447 427-1	5449 6030* 5576* 6035* 5714*
<u>OTHER GENERAL PURPOSE INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY -</u>				
509 - 04	Bottle washing, filling, capping, sealing and labelling machines and parts	\$	427-1 427c 427a	5296* 5584 5576*
509 - 06	Can washing, filling, closing and labelling machines and parts	\$	427-1 427c 427a	5296* 5576* 5550*
509 - 19	Packaging machinery and parts n.e.s.	\$	426c 427e 427-1 445k 427a 446a	5296* 5576* 5522* 5577* 5574*
509 - 29	Lubrication equipment and parts	\$	346 427a 362c 446a 427-1	5576* 6082* 5630* 6116* 5714*
509 - 40	Heat exchangers, industrial, and parts	\$	314 427a 352 446a 427-1 848	5482* 5714* 5576* 6035*
509 - 69	Foundry equipment and parts n.e.s.	\$	various	various
509 - 79	Dust collection, air purification and related equipment, and parts	\$	410z 427a 427-1 446a	5528 5714* 5582*
509 - 99	General purpose industrial machinery and parts n.e.s.	\$	362c 427a 410b 445k 427-1 446a	5576* 6082* 5714* 6144*

508 - Exclude pumps specially designed as vehicle parts.(e.g. automobile or aircraft fuel pumps - classify as "parts"), pumps which form parts of hydraulic controls, etc. (504-99, but see note).

508 - 50 Excludes bottom hole pumps, walking beam pumps (521-79), fire pumps (720-49).

508 - 95 Includes self-contained household water pumping systems and parts.

509 - 19 Excludes combination food processing and packaging machinery (e.g. bread wrapping and slicing machines: 528-19; fruit and vegetable bagging and bunching machines: 544-41).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>CONVEYING, ELEVATING AND MATERIALS HANDLING EQUIPMENT -</u>				
510 - 19	Conveyors, conveying systems and parts	\$ 354 410 410al 410k	427-1 427a 446a	5471* 5586* 5474 5714* 5529* 6015* 5576*
510 - 24	Passenger elevators and escalators, and parts ...	No. 427-1 427a	445k 446a	5598
510 - 26	Freight and sidewalk elevators and parts	No. 427-1 427a	445k 446a	5599
510 - 32	Winches, windlasses and parts	No. 411a 427-1	427a 446a	5541* 5714* 5576*
510 - 35	Cranes and derricks	No. 427-1 427-5	427a	5552* 5553*
510 - 37	Industrial hoists and lifts	No. 411a 427-1	427a 446a	5541* 5553* 5552*
510 - 39	Parts of cranes, derricks and hoists	\$ 411a 427-1 427-5	427a 445k 446a	5541* 5714* 5554* 6170*
510 - 42	Lift trucks, industrial, powered, and parts	No. 427-1 427-3 427a	438a 438f	5674
510 - 49	Industrial trucks, tractors, trailers, stackers and parts n.e.s.	No. 427-1 427a 438a	438f 446a	5576* 5672 5714*
510 - 99	Materials handling equipment and parts n.e.s. ...	\$ 354 427-1 427a	438a 439b 446a	5576* 6015* 5661* 9168* 5714* 9169*
<u>DRILLING, EXCAVATING, MINING, OIL AND GAS MACHINERY -</u>				
521 - 01	Core drills and core drill bits, and parts	\$ 410d 410ml	410m2 848	5470* 5482*
521 - 04	Rock drills and parts n.e.s.	No. 410L 427-1	427a	5481 5576*
521 - 07	Rock drill bits, rotary type	No. 399a	848	5482* 5531*
521 - 12	Rock drill bits n.e.s.	No. 410d 410L	446kl 446k2	5531*
521 - 17	Well drilling machinery, apparatus and parts for use in drilling for water, natural gas or oil	\$ 410d	848	5482*
521 - 19	Earth drilling, earth boring and related machinery and parts n.e.s.	\$ 410L 410ml 410m2 427-1	427a 446a 446k2	5470* 5632* 5478* 5714* 5576*

- 492 - 72 Include leather welting.
 Exclude welting leather (leather for welting: 303-99).
- 493 - Exclude from this group short lengths of hose fitted with special couplings for use as machine parts, vehicle parts, etc. (classify as parts). Generally only hose in lengths of 10' or more should be included in this group.
- 493 - 16 Exclude jackets for fire hose.
- 493 - 23 Rubber wire braided hose is plies of steel wire strands braided over the rubber hose, producing a flexible hose for high pressure systems. A rubber cover often protects the carcass.
- 493 - 29 Include rubber clad hose and rubber lined hose.
 Exclude fire hose (493-16), oil and gasoline hose (493-39), rigid pipe and tubing (hard rubber: 325-46), wire braided rubber hose (493-23).
- * 494 - Exclude ceramic (472-33 or -35), concrete (475-99), glass (473-21), glass mosaic tiles (473-99), metal (461-50 or -99), stone (471-49) and hardwood flooring (331-95), softwood flooring (331-59), wood wall panelling (335-).
- 494 - 44 to -87 Proper identification of these products is essential. Do not be misled by Customs Tariff reading under T.I. 57305-1. Note that this reading covers not only linoleum but other types of floor covering material as well.
- 494 - 44 Exclude vinyl floor and wall tile (494-49). Check invoices to ensure that vinyl-asbestos tile is not described as vinyl tile.
- 494 - 49 Exclude rubber flooring slab stock (325-99), plastic flooring slab stock (425-99).
- 494 - 83 Exclude vinyl surface felt base wall covering (494-85), and vinyl floor covering, cushioned (494-84).
- 494 - 85 Include plastic flooring and wall covering whether it is wholly of plastic or with fabric or felt base (except vinyl surface felt base floor covering: 494-83; and vinyl floor covering, cushioned: 494-84).
- 494 - 87 Include i.a. desk top linoleum.
 Exclude linoleum floor and wall tiles (494-47); linoleum rugs, mats and runners (844-99); plastic floor covering, (494-83, -84, -85); plastic wall covering (494-85, -88).
- 494 - 88 Include inside and outside corners and parts.

SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items	Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>ELECTRICAL NON-CURRENT-CARRYING WIRING MATERIALS -</u>					
495 - 05	Porcelain insulating fittings for electrical equipment	-	43806-1 44518-1 44515-1 44524-1	Jan/64	5650* 7055 6160*
495 - 09	Insulating fittings for electrical equipment n.e.s.	-	44518-1 44524-1	Jan/64	6170* 7291
495 - 16	Pole line hardware	-	35200-1 44603-1 35400-1 93907-1 44524-1	Jan/64	5714* 6170* 6015*
495 - 42	Conduit for electric wiring, including electrical metallic tubing (E.M.T.)	-	39700-1 44603-1 43877-1 50900-1 44524-1 54305-1	Jan/64	6170*
495 - 44	Conduit and cable fittings	-	34600-1 36215-1 35200-1 44524-1 35400-1 44603-1	Jan/64	5714* 6082* 6015* 6116* 6035* 6170*
495 - 65	Outlet and switch boxes and outlet box connectors	-	44524-1 44603-1	Jan/64	5714* 6161* 6082* 6170*
495 - 99	Electrical non-current-carrying wiring materials n.e.s.	-	35200-1 44524-1 35400-1 44603-1 39700-1	Jan/64	5714* 6035* 6015* 6170*
<u>OTHER FABRICATED MATERIALS -</u>					
496 - 01	Hoods and shapes, non-textile	Doz.	56910-1 56920-1	Jan/64	3563* 3564*
496 - 04	Hat and cap materials, non-textile n.e.s.	-	56925-1 56930-1	Jan/64	3559* 3560*
496 - 15	Bristles, animal, and horsehair, processed	-	53015-1 65400-1 54015-1	Jan/64	2191* 3428*
496 - 20	Vegetable brush fibres, dressed, bleached, dyed, or cut to length	-	54005-1 54015-1	Jan/64	3428*
496 - 32	Button blanks	-	65100-1 93907-1	Jan/64	9066*
496 - 40	Oakum	Cwt.	54005-1	(1919)	3114
496 - 44	Wiping rags	-	52305-1 55905-1	Jan/67	496-99*
496 - 52	Gaskets (except rubber and asbestos)	-	43807-1 71100-1 43829-1 95002-1 44603-1	Jan/67	496-99*
496 - 93	Weatherstripping of two or more materials	-	71100-1 95002-1	Jan/67	496-99*
496 - 99	Fabricated materials n.e.s.	-	43806-1 95002-1 44603-1 95006-1 71100-1	Jan/67	496-99*
<u>ELECTRICITY -</u>					
* 497 - 04	Electricity	M.Kw.H.		Apr/28	496-97

521 - 30 Excludes complete back hoes (521-27 or -29).

521 - 36 Excludes loader attachments for tractors (551-99).

521 - 37 Excludes hand tools (755-89).

521 - 39 Excludes underground loaders and parts for mining, etc. (521-66), alluvial mining machinery and equipment (521-40), dredge hulls (591-99).

521 - 40 Excludes dredge hulls if imported separately (591-99).

521 - 46 Includes ore classifiers, sand classifiers, etc.

521 - 48 Includes coal augers, coal heading machines.
Excludes coal drills (521-19).

521 - 51 Includes granulators for mining, quarrying, etc.
Excludes grinding balls (443-02), granulators for plastics (529-32) or other industries.

521 - 66)
) Excludes conveyors and conveying systems (510-19).
521 - 68)

521 - 69 Excludes furnaces, kilns and ovens (505-09 or -79), blowers (507-99), power pumps (508-50), slag trucks and scale cars (510-99), automatic scales for use with conveyors (709-89).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>DRILLING, EXCAVATING, MINING, OIL AND GAS MACHINERY (Concluded) -</u>				
521 - 79	Petroleum and gas field production equipment and parts	\$ 399a 410c1 410c2 410d	427-1 427a 446a 848	5482* 5576* 5714*
521 - 99	Petroleum, gas and coal products machinery and parts n.e.s.	\$ 410b 416 427-1	427a 446a	5524 5576* 5527* 5714*
<u>CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT -</u>				
522 - 04	Bituminous mixing and paving equipment and parts	\$ 422a 427-1	427a 446a	5560* 5714* 5576*
522 - 12	Concrete mixer-agitators, truck type, and parts ..	No. 422a		5560*
522 - 16	Concrete, plaster and mortar mixers, portable, and parts	No. 427-1 427a	446a	5530 5576*
522 - 21	Concrete batching and mixing plants and concrete paving equipment and parts	\$ 422a 427-1	427a	5560* 5576*
522 - 22	Concrete block machines and parts	\$ 427-1 x427-1	427a	5576*
522 - 32	Graders, self-propelled, and road scrapers (except dig-carry-haul type) and parts	No. 422a 427-1 427a	427p 439b	5560* 5565* 5585*
522 - 36	Rollers, road, and parts	No. 422	459	5562
522 - 45	Sweepers, for roads and streets and snow removal equipment (except railway) and parts	No. 427-1 427a	446a	5569 5714* 5576*
522 - 47	Road, railway, and airport construction and maintenance-of-way machinery and parts n.e.s.	\$ 427-1 427a	439b	5565* 5585* 5576*
522 - 52	Jacks and parts (except automobile, truck and hand type)	No. 427-1	427a	5554* 5587* 5576*
522 - 99	Construction and maintenance machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s.	\$ 354 422a 427-1 427a	427m2 445k 446a 427a	5560* 5714* 5576* 6015* 5585* 6143* 5586*

521 - 99 Includes machinery etc. for producing fuel-type gases.
Excludes machinery etc. for producing non-fuel gases (529-36).

522 - Exclude i.a. power hand tools (751-), service industry equipment (730-).

522 - 12 Code as quantity the number of mixer-units whether or not mounted on trucks at the time of import.
Includes any trucks on which mixer-units are mounted.

522 - 32 Excludes dig-carry-haul scrapers (521-32).

522 - 45 Excludes railway snow removal equipment (522-47).

522 - 52 Excludes automobile and truck jacks (589-35), other hand operated jacks (755-89).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>METALWORKING MACHINERY -</u>				
523 - 03	Boring and drilling machinery, metalworking, and parts	No.	427-1 427k2 427a 427k3 427k1	5542* 5550*
523 - 04	Forging and stamping machinery, metalworking, and parts	No.	427-1 427k2 427a 464 427k1	5547* 5550* 5632*
523 - 05	Grinding machines and grinders, metalworking, and parts	No.	427-1 427k1 427a 427k2	5543*
523 - 08	Lathes, metalworking, and parts	No.	427-1 427k1 427a 427k2	5544*
523 - 09	Milling machines, metalworking, and parts	No.	427-1 427k1 427a 427k2	5545*
523 - 15	Presses, metalworking, and parts	No.	427-1 427k1 427a 427k2	5547*
523 - 20	Rolls, bending and straightening, and bending machines, metalworking, and parts	\$	427-1 427k1 427a 427k2	5550*
523 - 21	Shapers, slotters, gear hobbing, gear cutting and gear grinding machines, metalworking, and parts	No.	427-1 427k1 427a 427k2	5549
523 - 29	Machine tools, metalworking, and parts n.e.s. ...	\$	427-1 427k3 427a 446a 427k1 446k1 427k2 446k2	various
523 - 45	Electric welding apparatus and parts	\$	427-1 446g1 427a	5592
523 - 49	Welding apparatus, equipment and parts n.e.s. ...	\$	427-1 446g2 427a 446g3 446a	5593
523 - 51	Rolls, sand cast and chilled cast iron rolls, for use in rolling iron or steel	No.	447a	5563
523 - 52	Rolls for rolling mills n.e.s.	No.	447b	5580
523 - 56	Rolling mill machinery and parts n.e.s.	\$	427-1 427a	5548 5576*
523 - 64	Wire and metal ribbon forming machines and parts	\$	427-1 826 427a	5550* 5583* 5576*
523 - 69	Metalworking machinery and parts n.e.s.	\$	419 427k1 427-1 427k2 427a 441a	5550* 5559 5576*
523 - 77	Jigs, fixtures and metalworking accessories (except machine accessories)	\$	354 427k3 427k1 431c 427k2 446a	5629* 5632* 5630* 6015*

523 - 03 to - 29 "Machine tools" is a term used to describe various types of metalworking machines such as drilling machines (529-03), lathes (529-08), presses (523-15), punching machines (523-29), shapers (523-21), riveting machines (523-29), etc. It does not include the drill bits, punches, knives, shear blades, milling cutters, etc. used in these machines (523-85 to -96).

523 - Exclude power hand tools (751-).

523 - 03 Excludes tapping machines (523-29).

523 - 04 Excludes hydraulic forging presses (523-15).

523 - 05 Excludes gear grinding machines (523-21), honing and lapping machines (523-29), knife sharpeners (electric: 697-99), mower and skate sharpeners (electric: 730-99).

523 - 08 Excludes mandrels for lathes (523-29).

523 - 09 Excludes tracers (523-29).

523 - 64 Includes wire-drawing dies.

523 - 69 Excludes metal sawing machines (523-96).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class	
<u>METALWORKING MACHINERY (Concluded) -</u>					
523 - 85	Tungsten carbide tools and tungsten carbide tipped tools for metalworking machinery	\$	446a 446k1	5583* 5632*	
523 - 86	Drills, taps, bits, reamers, punches and threading dies for metalworking machinery n.e.s.	\$	427-1 427a 427k1 427k2	446a 446k1 446k2 427k2	5632*
523 - 96	Cutting and forming tools for metalworking machinery n.e.s.	\$	427-1 427a 427k1 427k2	446a 446k1 446k2 826a	5550* 5583* 5632*
<u>WOODWORKING MACHINERY -</u>					
524 - 14	Chain saws	No.	411a 427-1	427a	5600
524 - 15	Chain saw parts	\$	411a 427-1	427a	5601
524 - 25	Saws and sawmill machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s.	\$	411 411b 427-1	427a 446k1 446k2	5564 5589* 5632*
524 - 48	Planers, routers, and sanders, woodworking, and parts	\$	427-1 427a	446k1 446k2	5589* 5632*
524 - 68	Veneer drying machines and parts	\$	426b		5571
524 - 69	Veneer and plywood machinery and parts n.e.s. ...	\$	427-1 427a	427f	5578 5589*
524 - 99	Woodworking machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s.	\$	409e2 411 411b 427-1	427a 427d 446k1 446k2	5576* 5589* 5632*
<u>PULP AND PAPER INDUSTRIES MACHINERY -</u>					
525 - 15	Pulp mill machinery and parts	\$	427-1 427a	446a	5557 5714* 5576*
525 - 39	Rolls for use in the manufacture of paper	No.	447a	447c	5567
525 - 59	Paper mill machinery and parts n.e.s.	\$	427-1 427-6	427a	5556 5576*
525 - 60	Paper and paperboard converting machinery and parts n.e.s.	\$	412a 427-1 427a	446a 446k1 446k2	5511* 5576* 5632*

524 - 25 Excludes hand saws (752-29), portable power saws (751-22), metal-cutting sawing machines (523-96), cooperage saws (524-99).

524 - 48 Excludes portable power sanders (751-90), floor sanders (692-32).

525 - 59 Excludes fourdrinier wire cloth (463-44).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>	<u>Usual Tariff Items</u>	<u>Former Class</u>
PRINTING AND BOOKBINDING MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT -				
526 - 04	Rotary printing presses and parts	No.	412 412d	5513 5515*
526 - 08	Flat bed cylinder presses and parts	No.	412 412d 412b	5511* 5515* 5514
526 - 12	Offset and lithographing presses and parts	No.	412 412d 412a	5511* 5515*
526 - 16	Printing presses and parts n.e.s.	No.	412 412d 412a	5511* 5515*
526 - 20	Linotype, monotype and similar typesetting machinery	No.	412c	5516
526 - 24	Composing room machinery and equipment, and parts n.e.s.	\$	340 412d 412a	5511* 6199* 5517
526 - 45	Type foundry and platemaking machinery and related equipment and parts	\$	412a 412e 412d 685	5511* 9208* 5515*
526 - 46	Blankets or blanketing for stereotypers, typecasters or printing presses	\$	534b 685	3552 9208*
526 - 48	Engravers' plates, etc., cleared under tariff item 472	\$	472	6191
526 - 50	Plates for printing in 2 or more colours cleared under tariff item 473	\$	473	6192
526 - 51	Plates, etc., for periodical publications cleared under tariff item 473a	\$	473a	6200
526 - 53	Stereotypes, etc., cleared under tariff item 475	\$	475	6196
526 - 55	Plates, electroplates, stereotypes, matrices and similar articles n.e.s.	\$	various	various
526 - 57	Type for printing	\$	340	6199*
526 - 59	Printing industries machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s.	\$	412a 427-1 412b 427a 426a	5511* 5512* 5576*
526 - 69	Bookbinding machinery and equipment and parts ...	\$	412a 427-1 412b 427a 426c	5511* 5574* 5576*

- 509 - 11 Include hand tools for strapping.
 Exclude steel strapping (classify as steel strip: 445-).
- 509 - 14 Exclude bottle labelling machines (509-04), can labelling machines (509-06) and combination food processing and wrapping machines (e.g. bread wrapping and slicing machines: 528-19).
- 509 - 19 Exclude combination food processing and packaging machinery (e.g. fruit and vegetable bagging and bunching machines: 544-41).
-
- 509 - 83 Exclude drying kilns (505-79) and commercial laundry (730-19), grain (528-02 or 544-49), tobacco (528-68) and veneer (524-68) drying machines.
- 509 - 85 Exclude air (509-79), ore processing (521-69), pulp mill (525-15) and water (720-69) filtration machines.
- 509 - 87 Include cream separators (528-37 or 545-39), gas, oil and water separators (521-79), ore separators (521-69).
- 509 - 89 Include spray painting equipment.
 Exclude agricultural sprayers (542-92).
- 509 - 91 Include all industrial staplers.
 Exclude office type staplers (904-89).
-

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items	Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>CONVEYORS AND CONVEYING SYSTEMS -</u>					
* 511 - 12	Pneumatic tube systems and parts	-	42700-1 69605-1 44603-1	Jan/67	510-12
* 511 - 40	Aerial cableways and parts	-	42700-1 44603-1	Jan/67	510-14
* 511 - 99	Conveyors, conveying systems and parts n.e.s. ...	-	41012-1 42700-1 41021-1 44603-1	Jan/67	510-19
<u>ELEVATORS AND ESCALATORS -</u>					
* 512 - 24	Passenger elevators and escalators and parts ...	No.	42700-1 44603-1 44524-1	Jan/60	510-24
* 512 - 26	Freight and sidewalk elevators and parts	No.	42700-1 44603-1 44524-1	Jan/60	510-26
<u>HOISTING MACHINERY -</u>					
* 513 - 15	Cranes and derricks	No.	41105-1 44022-1 42700-1	Jan/64	510-35
* 513 - 17	Parts of cranes and derricks	-	41105-1 44022-1 42700-1 44603-1	Jan/70	510-39*
* 513 - 27	Industrial hoists and lifts	No.	42700-1	Jan/70	510-37*
* 513 - 28	Parts of industrial hoists and lifts	-	42700-1 44603-1 44205-1	Jan/70	510-39*
* 513 - 32	Winches and windlasses	No.	42700-1 44022-1 42762-1 44205-1	Jan/70	510-32*
* 513 - 36	Parts of winches and windlasses	-	42700-1 44022-1	Jan/70	510-32*
* 513 - 99	Hoisting machinery and parts n.e.s.....	-	42700-1 44603-1	Jan/70	510-39* 510-99*
<u>INDUSTRIAL TRUCKS, TRACTORS, TRAILERS, STACKERS -</u>					
* 514 - 12	Lift trucks, industrial, electric	No.	42700-1 43803-1	Jan/66	510-43
* 514 - 15	Lift trucks, industrial powered n.e.s.	No.	42700-1 43803-1	Jan/66	510-45
* 514 - 19	Parts of industrial lift trucks	-	42700-1 44603-1 42709-1	Jan/66	510-46
* 514 - 39	Industrial trucks, tractors, trailers, stackers and parts n.e.s.	No.	40938-1 43803-1 42700-1 44603-1	Jan/64	510-49
<u>OTHER MATERIALS HANDLING EQUIPMENT -</u>					
* 519 - 31	Woodland log handling equipment	No.	41105-1 42700-1	Jan/70	510-37*
* 519 - 39	Parts for woodland log handling equipment	-	41105-1 42700-1	Jan/70	510-39*
* 519 - 99	Materials handling equipment and parts n.e.s. ...	-	42700-1 44603-1 43910-1	Jan/70	510-99*
<u>DRILLING, EXCAVATING, MINING, OIL AND GAS MACHINERY -</u>					
521 - 01	Core drills and core drill bits, and parts	-	41001-1 49104-1 41002-1	Jan/64	5470* 5482*
* 521 - 03	Rock drills n.e.s.	No.	41001-1 42700-1 41002-1	Jan/70	521-04*
* 521 - 05	Rock drill parts n.e.s.	-	41001-1 42700-1 41002-1	Jan/70	521-04*

- * 511 - 12 Include pneumatic message systems and parts.
- * 511 - 40 Include ski and chair lifts, and ski tows.
- * 511 - 99 Exclude rubber conveyor belting (321-04), textile conveyor belting (381-61 or -69), wire conveyor belting (469-59).
- * 512 - 26 Exclude construction hoists (513-27), mine hoists (521-68).
- * 513 - 15 Exclude excavator-type cranes and shovels (521-28).
- * 514 - 39 Include only powered equipment for use in and around industrial plants, depots, docks and terminals as materials handling equipment.
Exclude truck tractors (583-29), general-purpose tractors (551-), special trucks or tractors for underground mining operations (521-68).
- * 519 - 31 Exclude multiple function woodland equipment i.a. combined felling and loading equipment such as bush combines, tree harvestor, tree shears, processors (524-99); mobile barkers, debarkers, saws, chip processors, etc. (524-, 525-).
- * 519 - 39 Include transmissions and engines for woodland log handling equipment.
Exclude winches (513-32).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items	Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>DRILLING, EXCAVATING, MINING, OIL AND GAS MACHINERY (Continued) -</u>					
521 - 07	Rock drill bits, rotary type	No.	41001-1 41002-1	42700-1	Jan/64 5482* 5531*
521 - 12	Rock drill bits n.e.s.	No.	41001-1 41002-1	42700-1	Jan/64 5531*
521 - 17	Well drilling machinery, apparatus and parts	-	41001-1 41002-1 49102-1	49103-1 49104-1 49105-1	Jan/64 5482* 5558*
521 - 19	Earth drilling, earth boring and related machinery and parts n.e.s.	-	41001-1 41002-1	42700-1	Jan/64 5482* 5632* 5576*
521 - 22	Trench and ditch excavating machines and parts..	No.	40936-1	42210-1	Jan/64 5356 5561 5357* 5576*
521 - 28	Excavator-type cranes and shovels, powered	No.	41013-1 41014-1	42700-1	Jan/68 521-27 521-29
521 - 31	Parts of powered, excavator-type cranes and shovels n.e.s.	-	41013-1 41014-1	41105-1 42700-1	Jan/64 5471* 5554* 5520*
521 - 32	Scrapers, dig-carry-haul type, and parts	No.	40938-1 42700-1	42762-1	Jan/64 5357* 5585* 5560* 5661*
521 - 33	Bulldozing, angle-dozing and similar equipment and parts	No.	40924-1 40938-1	42700-1 42762-1	Jan/64 5357* 5585* 5541*
521 - 34	Back hoe attachment units and parts	No.	42700-1	42762-1	Jan/62 521-30
521 - 35	Combination back hoe and front end loader machines	No.	40938-1 42700-1	42761-1 42762-1	Jan/65 521-39*
521 - 36	Front end loaders, front end shovels and parts..	No.	40924-1 40938-1 42700-1	42761-1 42762-1 42768-1	Jan/64 5357* 5591
521 - 37	Post hole diggers, power operated, and parts ...	No.	40924-1	42700-1	Jan/64 5352
521 - 39	Excavating, dredging and loading machinery and parts n.e.s.	-	41000-1 41014-1 41105-1	42700-1 42762-1 49216-1	Jan/65 521-39*
521 - 46	Classifiers, mining-quarrying type, and parts ..	-	41022-1	41023-1	Jan/64 5576*
521 - 48	Coal cutting machines and parts	-	41012-1 41013-1	41014-1	Jan/64 5466* 5470*
521 - 51	Crushing and milling machinery and parts	-	41011-1	42700-1	Jan/64 5477* 5588 5576*
521 - 66	Underground loaders and parts	-	41012-1 41013-1	41014-1	Jan/64 5471*
521 - 68	Mining and quarrying machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s.	-	41011-1 41012-1 41013-1	41014-1 41035-1 42700-1	Jan/66 521-40 521-45* 521-68
521 - 69	Ore processing and metallurgical machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s.	-	41021-1 41022-1	41023-1 42700-1	Jan/66 521-45* 521-69

529 - 04 Includes tire rebuilding equipment.
Excludes tire repair equipment (730-69).

529 - 16 Excludes concrete block machines and parts (522-22).

529 - 20 Excludes light bulb making machinery (stem and mount machines: 529-40).

529 - 24 Excludes shoe-sewing machines (527-60), shoe repairing equipment (730-99).

529 - 35 Excludes machinery imported under T.I. 418 (528-24).

529 - 91 Excludes commercial fishing nets (961-51), fish netting (381-56).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>	<u>Usual Tariff Items</u>	<u>Former Class</u>
<u>SOIL PREPARATION, SEEDING AND FERTILIZING MACHINERY -</u>				
541 - 09	Disc and harrow ploughs, one-way discs, tiller combines and parts	No.	409c1 442	5326 5327*
541 - 16	Ploughs and parts n.e.s.	No.	409b 442 409c1	5321* 5327*
541 - 21	Drag and spring tooth harrows and parts	No.	409b 442	5324
541 - 29	Disc harrows and parts	No.	409b 442	5323
541 - 38	Rotary tillers and parts	No.	409b 442	5321*
541 - 45	Corn and potato planters and parts	No.	409b 442 409f	5306* 5322*
541 - 52	Grain drills and combination grain and fertilizer drills and parts	No.	409b 442	5322*
541 - 66	Manure spreaders and parts	No.	409b 442	5350
541 - 68	Manure loaders and parts	No.	409f 442	5363*
541 - 99	Soil preparation, seeding and fertilizing machinery and parts n.e.s.	No.	409b 427-1 409c2 427a 409c4 442 409f	5322* 5328* 5363* 5576*
<u>CULTIVATING AND CROP PROTECTION MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT -</u>				
542 - 41	Cultivators, weeders and parts	No.	409b 442 409f	5321*
542 - 99	Sprayers and other crop protection machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s.	No.	409e1 442 409f 446a	5354 5576* 5363*

521 - 99 **Include machinery etc. for producing fuel-type gases.**
 Exclude machinery etc. for producing non-fuel gases (529-36).

522 - **Exclude i.a. power hand tools (751-), service industry equipment (730-).**

522 - 32 **Exclude dig-carry-haul scrapers (521-32).**

522 - 36 **Exclude vibratory rollers or compactors (522-47).**

522 - 45 **Exclude railway snow removal equipment (522-47).**

522 - 52 **Exclude automobile and truck jacks (589-35), other hand operated jacks (755-89), service station jacks or lifts (730-69).**

522 - 68 **Exclude aerial ladders (522-99).**

522 - 75 **Include construction type tractors with only ripper units mounted, unmounted ripper units and ground-breaking or road-breaking scarifier units.**

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>METALWORKING MACHINERY -</u>						
* 523 - 01	Boring machines, metalworking and parts	No.	42700-1 42756-1	44524-1 44603-1	Jan/70	523-03*
* 523 - 02	Drilling machines, metalworking and parts	No.	42700-1 42756-1	44524-1 44603-1	Jan/70	523-03*
523 - 05	Grinding machines and grinders, metalworking, and parts	No.	42700-1 44200-1	44524-1 69605-1	Jan/64	5543*
523 - 06	Lathes, metalworking, automatic	No.	42700-1 44200-1	44524-1	Jan/66	523-08*
523 - 07	Lathes, metalworking, turret n.e.s.	No.	42700-1		Jan/66	523-08*
523 - 08	Lathes, metalworking, and parts n.e.s.	No.	42700-1 44200-1	44524-1 69605-1	Jan/66	523-08*
523 - 09	Milling machines, metalworking, and parts	No.	42700-1 44524-1	69605-1	Apr/31	5545
523 - 15	Presses, metalworking, and parts	No.	42700-1		Jan/64	5547*
523 - 20	Rolls, bending and straightening, and bending machines, metalworking, and parts	-	42700-1		Jan/64	5550*
523 - 21	Shapers, slotters, gear hobbing, gear cutting and gear grinding machines, metalworking, and parts	No.	42700-1	44200-1	Apr/31	5549
523 - 27	Shearing machines, metalworking, and parts	No.	42700-1	44200-1	Jan/66	523-29*
523 - 28	Transfer machines, metalworking, and parts	No.	42700-1	44603-1	Jan/68	523-29*
523 - 29	Machine tools, metalworking, and parts n.e.s. ..	-	42700-1 42756-1	44200-1 44603-1	Jan/68	523-29*
523 - 45	Electric welding apparatus and parts	-	42700-1 44621-1	44622-1 44623-1	Jan/62	5592
523 - 49	Welding apparatus, equipment and parts n.e.s. ..	-	42700-1 44603-1	44624-1 44627-1	Jan/62	5593
523 - 51	Rolls, sand cast and chilled cast iron rolls, for use in rolling iron or steel	No.	44705-1		Jan/69	523-52*
523 - 52	Rolls for rolling mills n.e.s.	No.	44710-1		Jan/69	523-52*
523 - 56	Rolling mill machinery and parts n.e.s.	-	42700-1		Jan/64	5548 5576*
523 - 64	Wire and metal ribbon forming machines and parts	-	42700-1		Jan/64	5550* 5576*

CATALOGUE No.

12-524

OCCASIONAL



Import Commodity Classification Vol. I

ERRATUM

Insert on P. 208, dated Jan. 1, 1970, details of Class 523-04 under the headings as shown:

<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Unit of Qty.</u>	<u>Most Common Tariff Items</u>	<u>Class Set up</u>	<u>Former Class</u>
523-04	Forging and stamping machinery, metalworking, and parts	No.	42700-1	Jan/64	5547* 5550*

7503-524



CATALOGUE No.

12-524

OCCASIONAL



Import Commodity Classification Vol. I

ERRATUM

Insert on P. 208, dated Jan. 1, 1970, details of Class 523-04 under the headings as shown:

<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Unit of Qty.</u>	<u>Most Common Tariff Items</u>	<u>Class Set up</u>	<u>Former Class</u>
523-04	Forging and stamping machinery, metalworking, and parts	No.	42700-1	Jan/64	5547* 5550*

7503-524

544 - 41 Excludes pressure testing apparatus for determining the maturity of fruit (546-99).

544 - 49 Excludes farm-type feed mills (disregard S.C.C.: 544-21).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>OTHER AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT -</u>				
546 - 06	Grain loaders and elevators and parts	No.	409f	5363*
546 - 12	Cattle stalls, pens, stanchions and parts	\$	409f 446a	5363* 5714*
546 - 16	Feeders, feed cookers and tank heaters, farm type, and parts	\$	409f 446a	5363* 5714*
546 - 25	Agricultural edge tools and blades	No.	409el 409i	5310 5362* 5311 5363*
546 - 60	Farm irrigation systems and parts	\$	409f	5363*
546 - 99	Agricultural machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s.	\$	various	various
<u>TRACTORS -</u>				
551 - 03	Garden tractors	No.	409ml	5357*
551 - 07	Wheel tractors, carburetor type n.e.s.	No.	409ml	5357*
551 - 17	Wheel tractors, diesel type	No.	409ml	5357*
551 - 24	Track-laying tractors, carburetor type	No.	409ml	5357*
551 - 28	Track-laying tractors, diesel type	No.	409ml	5357*
551 - 85	Tractor engines and engine parts	No.	409ml 428e 427s 428g 428c	5240* 5268* 5252* 5358*
551 - 99	Tractors and parts n.e.s., and attachments and accessories for tractors n.e.s.	No.	394b 409t 409f 428 409ml 442 409m2 446a	5042* 5363* 5357* 5714* 5358*

546 - 16 Excludes poultry feeders and waterers (545-99).

546 - 25 Excludes garden forks, hoes, rakes, weeders, spades and similar hand tools which do not have sharpened blades (755-10, -16, -19).

551 - Include only tractors imported as such.

Exclude tractors fitted with special construction or materials handling attachments which add substantially to the value of the tractor (code as one complete unit in appropriate class, e.g. entry includes 1 tractor value \$10,000 under T.I. 409ml, 1 back hoe attachment and controls value \$2,000 under T.I. 427ml, code 1 unit value \$12,000 to class 521-29 as a complete back hoe of a class or kind made in Canada).

551 - 03 Excludes rotary tillers and parts (disregard S.C.C.: 541-38), any tractors valued at \$1,000 or more even if described as garden tractors (use other classes in the group).

551 - 07 The manufacturer's series numbers for these tractors usually has no alphabetic prefix.

551 - 17 The manufacturer's series number for these tractors usually includes the letter "B".

551 - 24 The manufacturer's series number for these tractors usually includes the letter "T".

551 - 28 The manufacturer's series number for these tractors usually includes the letters "TD".

551 - 99 Excludes i.a. back hoe attachment units (521-30), bulldozing angledozing and similar equipment (521-33), front end loader attachments (521-36), snow removal equipment (522-45), agricultural machines and attachments which serve the purpose of machines, drawn and/or powered by tractors (various classes of Division 54).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>LOCOMOTIVES AND TENDERS -</u>				
571 - 19	Locomotives and tenders, railway service	No.	427-1 427a	434-2 435b
5255 5257*				
571 - 29	Locomotives n.e.s.	No.	427-1 427a	434-1 435a
5257*				
571 - 57	Locomotive engines, diesel and semi-diesel	No.	428e	435b
5267				
571 - 58	Locomotive engines and engine parts n.e.s.	\$	428e 428g	428i 435b
5240*				
<u>RAILWAY CARS -</u>				
575 - 09	Self-propelled street, rapid transit and railway cars	No.	434-1 434a	437b
5658*				
575 - 19	Railway passenger cars and passenger service cars	No.	438	5654 5656*
5654 5656*				
575 - 32	Railway tank cars	No.	438	5655
5655				
575 - 59	Railway, street railway and industrial rail cars n.e.s.	No.	438	5653 5656*
5653 5656*				
<u>PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR RAILWAY ROLLING STOCK -</u>				
576 - 28	Wheels for railway rolling stock	\$	434-1 434-2 434b1	434b2 434c
5057 5256*				
576 - 99	Parts and accessories for railway rolling stock n.e.s.	\$	various	various

571 - 58 This class would normally include only locomotive diesel engine parts, but if any other type of locomotive engine is encountered it should be coded here.

575 - 59 Excludes railway cranes (510-35).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>PASSENGER AUTOMOBILES AND CHASSIS -</u>				
581 - 04	Convertible automobiles, soft top, new	No.	438a	5642* 5644* 5643*
581 - 25	Closed sedans, new	No.	438a	5642* 5644* 5643*
581 - 33	Station wagons, new	No.	438a	5642* 5644* 5643*
581 - 49	Passenger automobiles n.e.s. and passenger automobile chassis	No.	438a	5643* 5661* 5644*
<u>TRUCKS, TRUCK CHASSIS AND TRUCK TRACTORS, COMMERCIAL -</u>				
583 - 04	Trucks and chassis, commercial, maximum gross vehicle weight not over 6000 lbs., new	No.	438a	5641*
583 - 29	Trucks and chassis, commercial, new n.e.s.	No.	438a	5641*
583 - 32	Truck tractors, commercial, new	No.	438a	5641*
583 - 38	Trucks and truck tractors, used	No.	438a	5661*
<u>TRAILERS AND COMMERCIAL SEMI-TRAILERS -</u>				
584 - 47	Truck trailers and semi-trailers, new	No.	439b	9158
584 - 48	Truck trailers and semi-trailers, used	No.	439b	9159
584 - 54	Cabin or house type trailers	No.	439b	9161
584 - 99	Trailers n.e.s.	No.	439b	9169*
<u>OTHER MOTOR VEHICLES -</u>				
587 - 29	Buses and chassis	No.	438a	5645 5661*
587 - 39	Motorcycles, powercycles, side cars and parts	No.	428c 438h1	438h2 5252* 5661* 5660
587 - 99	Road motor vehicles n.e.s. and special purpose motor vehicles	No.	410a3 411a 427-1	427a 438a 439b 5471* 5661* 5541* 9169*

581 - 04 Excludes hardtop convertibles (581-25).

581 - 25 Includes coaches (2-door models) and coupes.

581 - 49 Includes i.a. specially built taxi cabs, all used passenger automobiles.

583 - Maximum gross vehicle weight is the total weight of the completed vehicle plus the weight of the maximum load it will carry. Generally, trucks with a capacity of $\frac{1}{2}$ ton or less will be included in 583-04, those of greater capacity in 583-29. Highway truck-tractors belong in 583-32 regardless of m.g.v.w. Used trucks and used truck-tractors belong in 583-38 regardless of m.g.v.w.

587 - 29 Includes only buses of 10-passenger capacity or greater. Buses of less than 10-passenger capacity should be coded 581-49.
Excludes bus parts (589-).

587 - 99 Includes all off-highway and military motor vehicles and trailers.
Excludes parcs (589-), fire trucks (720-49).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>ROAD MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINES AND PARTS -</u>				
588 - 04	Motor vehicle engines, diesel	No.	various	5266
588 - 19	Motor vehicle engines n.e.s.	No.	438d1 438e2 438d2 438e3 438d3 438f 438e1 438v	5242* 5245* 5252*
588 - 34	Parts of motor vehicle engines, diesel	\$	various	5240* 5648* 5541* 5650*
588 - 49	Parts of motor vehicle engines n.e.s.	\$	various	5242* 5648* 5245* 5650* 5541*
<u>OTHER ROAD MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES -</u>				
589 - 09	Bodies and cabs for commercial trucks and trailers, built-up	\$	427-1 438f 427a	5576* 5650*
589 - 19	Parts of trailers n.e.s.	\$	354 446a	5714* 6015*
589 - 25	Automatic transmission units for road motor vehicles	No.	411a 438d3 438c6 438f 438d1 442d 438d2	5649
589 - 30	Axles and axle bars for road motor vehicles	\$	394b	5042*
589 - 35	Jacks for motor vehicles	\$	427-1 446a 427a	5587* 5630*
589 - 40	Mirrors for motor vehicles	\$	323a	7114*
589 - 75	Parts of motor vehicles imported under tariff item 438b n.e.s.	\$	438b1 438b2	5650*
589 - 80	Parts of motor vehicles imported under tariff item 438c n.e.s.	\$	438c1 438c4 438c2 438c5 438c3 438c6	5650*
589 - 85	Parts of motor vehicles imported under tariff item 438d n.e.s.	\$	438d1 438d3 438d2	5648*
589 - 90	Parts of motor vehicles imported under tariff item 438i n.e.s.	\$	438i	5646*
589 - 99	Parts, accessories and assemblies for motor vehicles n.e.s.	\$	various	various

588 - 19 Excludes motorcycle and powercycle engines (587-39).

588 - 34 Excludes auxiliary electric equipment for internal combustion engines (689-), except when imported on badly mixed invoices.

588 - 49 Excludes parts of motorcycle and powercycle engines (587-39), auxiliary electric equipment for internal combustion engines (689-), except when imported on badly mixed invoices.

589 - 09 Excludes truck frames, power tailgates and lift gates (589-99 or according to T.I.).

589 - 19 Excludes axles and axle bars (589-30).

589 - 25 Includes torque converters when imported on the same entry and in the same number as automatic transmission units (add value to value of automatic transmission units and code as one line).

589 - 35 Excludes power jacks (522-52).

589 - 75 Excludes rubber washers and gaskets (325-36), bolts (465-06), nuts (465-08), metal washers (465-26), ceramic insulator spark plug cores (495-05), bearings for motor vehicles (504-01), engine parts (588-34 or -49), automotive lighting fixtures (681-66), auxiliary electric equipment for internal combustion engines (689-), except when imported on badly mixed invoices.

589 - 80 Excludes motor vehicle hardware (465-75), engine parts (588-34 or -49), torque converters imported with automatic transmission units (589-25), except when imported on badly mixed invoices.

589 - 85 Excludes motor vehicle engines and parts (588-), automatic transmission units (589-25), auxiliary electric equipment for internal combustion engines (689-), except when imported on badly mixed invoices.

589 - 90 Excludes motor vehicle hardware (465-75), upholstering springs (469-52), automotive lighting fixtures (681-66) except when imported on badly mixed invoices.

589 - 99 Excludes rubber V-belts and belting (321-15), rubber packing (325-20), rubber weatherstripping (325-40), bolts (465-06), nuts (465-08), screws (465-19), metal washers (465-26), metal rivets (465-49), upholstering springs (469-52), parts of lift trucks (510-42), parts of other industrial trucks (510-49), motor vehicle engines and parts (588-), bodies and cabs for commercial trucks and trailers (589-09), automatic transmission units (589-25), auxiliary electric equipment for internal combustion engines (689-), except when imported on badly mixed invoices.

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>SHIPS AND BOATS -</u>				
591 - 58	Pleasure and sporting craft, self-propelled	No.	440a	9153 9157*
591 - 69	Pleasure and sporting craft n.e.s.	No.	440a x440a	440c 9152
591 - 99	Ships and boats n.e.s.	No.	439g 440	440a 9156 9157*
<u>MARINE ENGINES AND PARTS -</u>				
592 - 27	Marine engines, diesel	No.	428e x428e	440g2 440k1 5265
592 - 29	Parts of marine diesel engines	\$	428e x428e 428g	440g2 440k1 440k2 5240*
592 - 40	Gasoline engines, marine type, and parts	No.	428c 440g1	440k1 440k2 5244 5246*
592 - 50	Outboard motors	No.	427-1 427a	440g1 5280
592 - 55	Parts of outboard motors	\$	427-1 427a	440g1 5283
592 - 99	Marine engines and parts n.e.s.	No.	428c 440g1	440k1 440k2 5246* 6232* 5253*
<u>SUB-ASSEMBLIES, PARTS, ATTACHMENTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR SHIPS AND BOATS -</u>				
593 - 09	Anchors for vessels	No.	440d1	440d2 5681
593 - 19	Repairs to Canadian vessels in foreign ports	\$	C.A.54-1a	9155
593 - 39	Sub-assemblies, parts, attachments and accessories for ships and boats n.e.s.	\$	various	various

591 - 58 Excludes boats powered by outboard motors (591-69 or -99).

591 - 99 Includes i.a. lifeboats.
Excludes i.a. life rafts (720-39).

591 - 39 Excludes hulls of ships and boats (591-), electrical lighting fixtures for ships and boats (681-73).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>AIRCRAFT, COMPLETE WITH ENGINES -</u>				
601 - 51	Civil aircraft, fixed wing, 2 engines or less	No.	440m1 440m2	440n1 440n2
601 - 55	Civil aircraft, fixed wing, 3 engines or more	No.	440m1 440m2	440n1 440n2
601 - 59	Aircraft n.e.s.	No.	440m1 440m2	440n1 440n2
<u>AIRCRAFT ENGINES AND PARTS -</u>				
603 - 29	Aircraft engines, jet propulsion type	No.	440n1	440n2
603 - 35	Aircraft engines n.e.s., not over 1000 H.P.	No.	440n1	440n2
603 - 39	Aircraft engines n.e.s.	No.	440n1	440n2
603 - 49	Parts of aircraft engines	\$	440q1 440q2	440r
<u>AIRCRAFT ASSEMBLIES, EQUIPMENT AND PARTS -</u>				
605 - 99	Aircraft assemblies, equipment and parts	\$	various	9180*
<u>OTHER VEHICLES -</u>				
611 - 08	Bicycles	No.	439	5651*
611 - 16	Bicycle saddles	No.	612	2246
611 - 20	Bicycle parts and accessories n.e.s.	\$	352 362c 439a	446a 446b 5652* 6082* 5714* 6223*
611 - 87	Wagons and sleds, farm and logging, and parts	No.	439c	9166
611 - 99	Vehicles and parts n.e.s.	No.	404b 439b 439d	439e 446a 480a
				5714* 9162 5893 9168*

601 - Add value of engines to value of aircraft and code as one line.

603 - Include only engines imported separately or as spares.

605 - 99 Includes airframes imported without engines.

Excludes i.a. rubber packing (325-20), rubber washers and gaskets (325-36), unfinished castings and forgings (by material, especially 443-25, 443-92, 443-95, 451-19) mechanical tubing (by material, especially 448-29, 451-40) metal in bars, rods, strips, sheet, plate, structural shapes, etc. (by material, especially 451-20, 451-36, 459-85), bolts (465-06), nuts (465-08), screws (usually 465-19), metal washers (465-26), rivets (465-49), bearings and parts (504-), radio equipment (633-99; except navigation: 709-19), electronic tubes (635-19), semi-conductors (635-33 or -39), radar equipment (639-49), communication equipment components (639-), air conditioning equipment (655-19, -28, -99), lighting fixtures (681-63), transformers (683-79), auxiliary electric equipment for internal combustion engines (689-), navigation instruments (including radio-navigation: 709-19), hand fire extinguishers (720-44), except when imported on badly mixed invoices.

611 - 08 Excludes tricycles (837-92), bicycles with wheels under 14" in diameter (837-99).

611 - 20 Excludes lighting equipment for bicycles (681-73 or -78).

611 - 99 Excludes powered vehicles (classify by type).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>PNEUMATIC TIRES, NEW -</u>				
621 - 05	Passenger car tires, pneumatic, new	No.	618b2	1733
621 - 09	Truck and bus tires, pneumatic, new	No.	618b2	1734
621 - 15	Tractor and implement tires, pneumatic, new	No.	618b1 618b2	1735
621 - 20	Industrial tires, pneumatic and semi-pneumatic, new	No.	618b2	1736
621 - 29	Tires for bicycles, motorcycles and sidecars, pneumatic, new	No.	618b2	1737
621 - 49	Pneumatic tires, new n.e.s.	No.	618b2 440r	1738
<u>TIRE TUBES AND OTHER TIRES -</u>				
625 - 25	Tire tubes for bicycles, motorcycles and sidecars	No.	618b2	1739
625 - 29	Tire tubes n.e.s.	No.	618b1 440r 618b2	1740
625 - 39	Solid and cushion tires	No.	425d 618b2 618b1	1741
625 - 49	Rebuilt and used tires	No.	618b1 618b2	1742
<u>RADIO EQUIPMENT AND RELATED DEVICES -</u>				
633 - 30	Radio-phonograph sets	No.	445d	6181
633 - 35	Radio receiving sets, transistor type n.e.s.	No.	445d	6182
633 - 40	Radio receiving sets n.e.s.	No.	445d	6183
633 - 89	Television receiving sets	No.	445d	6174
633 - 99	Radio and television equipment and related devices and specific parts n.e.s.	\$	427a 445k 440r 462g 443e2 623 445d	5576* 9077* 6167* 9128* 6177* 9180* 6178*

621 - 09 Includes earth-mover, excavator, grader, logger and off-the-road pneumatic tires.

621 - 20 Includes warehouse truck and wheelbarrow tires.

625 - 39 Includes tiring for baby carriages, tricycles, toys, etc.

633 - 30 Excludes T.V.-radio-phonograph sets (633-89).

633 - 35 Includes leather cases for transistor radios when imported on the same entry as the radios and in the same number as the radios (add value to value of radios and code as one line).

633 - 99 Includes i.a. cases and cabinets for radio and television sets imported as such.

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>	<u>Usual Tariff Items</u>	<u>Former Class</u>
<u>ELECTRONIC TUBES AND SEMI-CONDUCTORS -</u>				
635 - 19	Electronic tubes	No.	445d 445k	440r 6166 9180*
635 - 29	Parts of electronic tubes n.e.s.	\$	445d 445k 445p	445q 445s 445u 6176*
635 - 33	Semi-conductors, transistor type	No.	445d	445k 6150
635 - 39	Semi-conductors n.e.s.	No.	440r 445d	445k 6149* 9180*
635 - 49	Parts of semi-conductors	\$	445d	445k 6149*
<u>SOUND RECORDING AND REPRODUCING EQUIPMENT -</u>				
636 - 03	Phonographs, coin-operated	No.	597a2	9124
636 - 09	Phonograph record players n.e.s.	No.	597a2	9120*
636 - 10	Parts of phonograph record players n.e.s.	\$	445a2 x 597a2 597a2 597a4	9120*
636 - 22	Wire or tape recorders	No.	445k	6178*
636 - 25	Parts of wire or tape recorders n.e.s.	\$	445k	6178*
636 - 80	Phonograph records and blanks	No.	354 362c 597a2	696a 696c 908 6015* 6082* 9121
636 - 88	Video tape	\$	658a 658b	696-1 9015
636 - 89	Magnetic tape n.e.s.	\$	various	5510* 6177* 5629*
636 - 99	Sound recording and reproducing equipment and specific parts n.e.s.	\$	various	various

635 - 29 Excludes glass bulbs for electronic tubes (473-72), glass tubing (473-65).

635 - 39 Excludes diode rectifiers, selenium rectifiers (688-79).

636 - 09 Excludes radio-phonograph sets (633-30), T.V.-radio-phonograph sets (633-89).

636 - 22 Excludes video tape recording units (633-99), office-type dictating machines (771-36).

636 - 25 Excludes tape or wire for tape recorders (636-89).

636 - 80 Excludes tape recordings (636-89).

636 - 88) Include all video tape sold to consignee or consigned for sale, and all other magnetic tape in
) these classes, whether the tape is blank or whether it contains visual, aural or other
) records. Magnetic tape may be described as wire.

636 - 89) Exclude video tape not sold to consignee or consigned for sale (995-85).

636 - 99 Excludes sonar equipment (639-49), record envelopes shipped separately (disregard S.C.C.: 950-49).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>OTHER COMMUNICATION AND RELATED EQUIPMENT -</u>				
639 - 19	Telephone apparatus, equipment and specific parts	\$ 354 445c2	445f 445k	6164 6170* 6165* 9273*
<u></u>				
639 - 29	Telegraph apparatus, equipment and specific parts	\$ 445cl	445r	6163
<u></u>				
639 - 49	Radar equipment and related devices and specific parts	\$ 440g1 440r 445d	445k 696-1	6167* 9141* 6170* 9180* 6232*
<u></u>				
639 - 72	Receiving antennae and parts	\$ 445d	446a	5714* 6167*
<u></u>				
639 - 74	Power packs and parts	\$ 445d 445k 445o1	445o3 696-1	6167* 6170* 9141*
<u></u>				
639 - 76	Crystals, resistors, capacitors and parts	\$ 297a2 440p1 440p2 445d	445k 445o1 445o3	6167* 7273* 6170* 9180* 6175*
<u></u>				
639 - 78	Transformers, inductors and coils, electronic communication type, and parts	\$ 440p1 440p2 440r 445d	445f 445k 445o1 445o3	6165* 6175* 6167* 9180* 6170*
<u></u>				
639 - 99	Communication and related equipment components n.e.s.	\$ various		5714* 6175* 6167* 9141* 6170* 9180*
<u>HEATING EQUIPMENT, HOT WATER AND STEAM -</u>				
651 - 03	Furnaces, domestic, hot water type	No. 443		5719
<u></u>				
651 - 29	Heating boilers and steam generating units n.e.s..	No. 443		5724*
<u></u>				
651 - 49	Parts of heating boilers and steam generating units	\$ 443	446a	5714* 5725*
<u></u>				
651 - 99	Heating equipment, hot water and steam, and parts n.e.s.	\$ 352 427-1 427a	443 446a	5576* 5725* 5714* 6035* 5722
<u>HEATING EQUIPMENT, WARM AIR -</u>				
652 - 12	Furnaces, warm air, gas burning	No. 443		5724* 5739
<u></u>				
652 - 15	Furnaces, warm air n.e.s.	No. 443		5724* 5740
<u></u>				
652 - 49	Heating equipment, warm air, and parts n.e.s. ...	\$ 354 427-1 427a	443 446a	5582* 5725* 5714* 6013 5724*

584 - 99 Include tent trailers and truck campers.

587 - 29 Include only motor coaches and school bus type buses, and chassis for same.
Exclude bus parts (589-).

587 - 30 ~~Include side cars (587-37).~~

* 587 - 42 Include snowmobiles with or without engines; record unit of quantity in both cases.
Exclude pleasure and sporting type snowmobile engines (588-02), other type snowmobile engines
(588-04, -19); all snowmobile engine parts (588-34, -49).

* 587 - 79 Include golf cars or buggies, electric.
Exclude self-propelled street, rapid transit and interurban cars (575-); material handling
equipment such as electric lift trucks (514-12).
587 - 99 Include all military motor vehicles and trailers.
Exclude parts (589-), fire trucks (720-49), off-highway trucks (587-69).

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items	Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>ROAD MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINES AND PARTS -</u>					
* 588 - 02 Snowmobile engines	No.	43868-1		Jan/70	588-19*
588 - 04 Motor vehicle engines, diesel	No.	42815-1 42817-1 43820-1	43821-1 95004-1 95006-1	Jan/57	5266
* 588 - 19 Motor vehicle engines n.e.s.	No.	43821-1 43824-1 43826-1	43829-1 95002-1 95006-1	Jan/70	588-19*
588 - 34 Parts of motor vehicle engines, diesel	-	41006-1 42815-1 42817-1	42825-1 43821-1 95006-1	Jan/64	5240* 5541*
588 - 49 Parts of motor vehicle engines n.e.s.	-	43816-1 43821-1 43826-1	43829-1 95002-1 95006-1	Jan/64	5242* 5245* 5650*
<u>OTHER ROAD MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES -</u>					
589 - 09 Bodies and cabs for commercial trucks and trailers, built-up	-	35400-1 43829-1	95006-1	Jan/64	5576* 6015* 5650*
589 - 10 Trailer hitches, couplings and parts	No.	36215-1 44205-1	44603-1	Jan/66	589-19*
589 - 12 Windows and vents for trailers	-	35400-1 42700-1	44603-1	Jan/66	589-19*
589 - 19 Parts of trailers n.e.s.	-	35400-1 41105-1	44205-1 44603-1	Jan/66	589-19* 589-30*
589 - 35 Jacks for motor vehicles, and parts	-	42700-1 44603-1	95002-1 95006-1	Jan/64	5587* 5630*
589 - 40 Mirrors for motor vehicles	-	32305-1 43829-1	95002-1 95006-1	Jan/64	5650* 7114*
* 589 - 99 Parts, accessories and assemblies for motor vehicles n.e.s.	-	43806-1 to-21-1 43829-1	43857-1 95002-1 95006-1	Jan/70	589-99*
<u>SHIPS AND BOATS -</u>					
591 - 58 Pleasure and sporting craft, self-propelled	No.	44004-1		Jan/64	9153 9157*
591 - 69 Pleasure and sporting craft n.e.s.	No.	44003-1		Jan/56	9152
591 - 99 Ships and boats n.e.s.	No.	43935-1 44002-1	44006-1	Jan/64	9156 9157*

588 - See MO-5-58/5 January 1, 1964

* 588 - 02 Include only engines for pleasure and sporting type snowmobiles.
Exclude engines for commercial or industrial type snowmobiles (588-04, -19), (all engine parts
588-34, -49).

588 - 34)

)

) Exclude auxiliary electric equipment for internal combustion engines (689-).

)

588 - 49)

589 See MO-5-58/9-65/5 January 1, 1969

589 - 09 Exclude truck frames, power tailgates and lift gates (589-99).

589 - 19 Include axles and axle bars if identified as for trailers.

589 - 35 Exclude power jacks (522-52), service station jacks or lifts (730-69).

* 589 - 99 Exclude the following:

bearings for motor vehicles.....	504-01
beltling, rubber	321-15
bodies, cabs for trucks and trailers	589-09
bolts.....	465-06
distributors and distributor assemblies	689-12
electric equipment, auxiliary, for internal combustion engines	689-
engines and parts, motor vehicle	588-
gaskets, rubber	325-36
generators, alternators, battery-charging type	689-16
hardware, motor vehicle	465-75
lighting fixtures, automotive	681-66
nuts	465-08
packing, rubber	325-20

rivets, metal.....	465-49
screws	465-19
spark plug insulator cores, ceramic	495-05
spark plugs	689-24
springs, upholstering	469-52
starter motors and assemblies	689-08
truck parts, industrial, lift truck	514-19
truck parts, industrial, other	514-39
tubing, mechanical (by material, especially 448-28, 448-29, 452-85)	
washers, metal	465-26
washers, rubber	325-36
V-belts, rubber	321-15
weatherstripping, rubber	325-40

591 - 58 Include only pleasure and sporting craft inboard driven; with or without engines, motive power may
be inboard, inboard-outboard, water or air jet drive or air drive.

591 - 99 Include i.a. lifeboats.

Exclude i.a. life rafts (720-39).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>MARINE ENGINES AND PARTS -</u>						
* 592 - 19	Inboard-outboard propulsion units	No.	44022-1		Jan/70	592-99*
592 - 27	Marine engines, diesel	No.	42815-1 42817-1	44025-1 44037-1	Jan/57	5265
592 - 29	Parts of marine diesel engines	-	42815-1 42817-1 44022-1	44025-1 44037-1 44040-1	Jan/64	5240*
592 - 40	Gasoline engines, marine type, and parts	No.	42805-1 44022-1	44037-1 44040-1	Jan/64	5244 5246*
592 - 50	Outboard motors	No.	42700-1	44022-1	Jan/57	5280
592 - 55	Parts of outboard motors	-	42700-1 44022-1	44603-1	Jan/57	5283
* 592 - 99	Marine engines and parts n.e.s.	No.	42805-1 44022-1	44037-1 44040-1	Jan/70	592-99*
<u>SUB-ASSEMBLIES, PARTS, ATTACHMENTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR SHIPS AND BOATS-</u>						
593 - 09	Anchors for vessels	No.	44012-1	44013-1	Oct/32	5681
593 - 19	Repairs to Canadian vessels in foreign ports ...	-	C.A.	54 -1a	(1919)	9155
593 - 39	Sub-assemblies, parts, attachments and accessories for ships and boats n.e.s.	-	35200-1 35400-1 44002-1	44019-1 44022-1 44603-1	Jan/69	504-99* 593-39
<u>AIRCRAFT, COMPLETE WITH ENGINES -</u>						
601 - 51	Civil aircraft, fixed wing, 2 engines or less ..	No.	44043-1 44044-1	44047-1	Jan/63	9170
601 - 55	Civil aircraft, fixed wing, 3 engines or more ..	No.	44043-1	44047-1	Jan/63	9171
601 - 59	Aircraft n.e.s.	No.	44043-1	44047-1	Jan/63	9172
<u>AIRCRAFT ENGINES AND PARTS -</u>						
603 - 29	Aircraft engines, jet propulsion type	No.	44047-1		Jan/63	9176
603 - 35	Aircraft engines n.e.s., not over 1000 H.P.	No.	44047-1	44048-1	Jan/63	9177
603 - 39	Aircraft engines n.e.s.	No.	44047-1		Jan/63	9178
603 - 49	Parts of aircraft engines	-	44047-1 44051-1 44055-1	44056-1 44059-1	Jan/63	9179
<u>AIRCRAFT ASSEMBLIES, EQUIPMENT AND PARTS -</u>						
605 - 99	Aircraft assemblies, equipment and parts	-	44051-1 44052-1 44059-1	44524-1 44603-1 56300-1	Jan/64	9180*

- * 592 - 19 Include units described as: inboard - outboard units, l/o's, stern drives or outdrive units. Exclude engines when imported separately (592-27, -40, -99), parts for engines (592-29,-40, -99) and when imported separately outdrive component or parts for outdrive components (593-39).
- * 592 - 50) Exclude inboard-outboard engines and engine parts, diesel (592-27), gasoline (592-40), and other
592 - 55) type engines and parts (592-99).
- * 592 - 99 Check invoices carefully before coding in this class. Include only marine engines not specified elsewhere in this group, complete jet drive units (engine and drive unit).
- * 593 - 39 Include outdrive component of inboard - outboard propulsion units and parts of the outdrive component; drive units and parts of jet drive units.
Exclude hulls of ships and boats (591-), electrical lighting fixtures for ships and boats (681-73), and engine component of jet drive units when imported separately (592-27,-40, -99).
- 601 - Aircraft should be coded according to design e.g. civil aircraft (601-51, -55), military aircraft (601-59). Disregard importer or user.
- 603 - Include only engines imported separately or as spares.
Exclude engines imported as integral part of complete aircraft (601-).
- 603 - 29 Include turboprop, turboshaft types. See MO-5-60/3-29 February 28, 1968
- 605 - 99 Include airframes imported without engines.
Exclude the following:
- air conditioning equipment.....655-19, -28, -99
bearings and parts504-
bolts465-06
castings, unfinished (by material, especially
 443-25, 443-59, 451-14)
communication equipment components639-
electric equipment, auxiliary, for internal
 combustion engines689-
extinguishers, fire, hand720-44
forgings, unfinished (by material, especially
 443-99, 451-16)
gaskets, rubber325-36
lighting fixtures681-63
metal in bars, rods, strips, sheet, plate
structural shapes, etc. (by material
especially 451-20, 451-36, 459-85)
- navigation instruments.....709-19
nuts465-08
packing, rubber325-20
radar equipment634-39
radio equipment634-
rivets465-49
screwsusually 465-19
semi-conductors638-33 or -39
transformers683-79
tubes, electronic638-16 or -19
tubing, mechanical (by material,
 especially 448-28, 448-29, 451-40)
washers, metal465-26
washers, rubber325-36

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items	Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>OTHER VEHICLES -</u>					
611 - 08	Bicycles	No.	43900-1	Apr/19	5651
611 - 16	Bicycle saddles	No.	43905-1	61200-1	Jan/44 2246
611 - 20	Parts and accessories for bicycles n.e.s.	-	36215-1 43905-1	44603-1 93907-1	Jan/64 5652* 6082* 5714* 8450*
611 - 89	Wagons and parts n.e.s.	No.	43915-1	44200-1	Jan/66 611-87* 611-99*
611 - 99	Vehicles and parts n.e.s.	No.	40402-1 43910-1 43925-1	47825-1 47826-1	Jan/66 611-87* 611-99*
<u>PNEUMATIC TIRES, NEW -</u>					
621 - 05	Passenger car tires, pneumatic, new	No.	61815-1	Jan/62	1733
621 - 09	Truck and bus tires, pneumatic, new	No.	61815-1	Jan/62	1734
621 - 15	Tractor and implement tires, pneumatic, new	No.	44200-1 61810-1	61815-1	Jan/62 1735
621 - 20	Industrial tires, pneumatic and semi-pneumatic, new	No.	61815-1	Jan/62	1736
621 - 29	Tires for bicycles, motorcycles and sidecars, pneumatic, new	No.	61815-1	Apr/39	1737
621 - 49	Pneumatic tires, new n.e.s.	No.	44059-1	61815-1	Jan/62 1738
<u>TIRE TUBES AND OTHER TIRES -</u>					
625 - 25	Tire tubes for bicycles, motorcycles and sidecars	No.	61815-1	Jan/62	1739
625 - 29	Tire tubes n.e.s.	No.	44059-1 44200-1	61810-1 61815-1	Jan/62 1740
625 - 39	Solid and cushion tires	No.	42530-1 61810-1	61815-1	Jan/62 1741
625 - 49	Rebuilt and used tires	No.	44059-1 44200-1	61810-1 61815-1	Jan/56 1742

661 - 15 Includes counter-top units, electric (code value but not number), built-in or wall ovens, electric (code both value and number).

662 - 11 Includes counter-top units, gas (code value but not number), built-in or wall ovens, gas (code both value and number).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>	<u>Usual Tariff Items</u>	<u>Former Class</u>
<u>PLUMBING FIXTURES AND SANITARY WARE -</u>				
671 - 09	Bath tubs	No. 289 x289	433	6409
671 - 29	Sinks, except service sinks	No. 289 x289	433	6429
671 - 60	Wash basins (fixtures)	No. 289	433	6460
671 - 64	Toilet seats	No. 289		6464
671 - 68	Toilet bowls and combinations	No. 289	433	6468
671 - 73	Toilet tanks	No. 289	433	6473
671 - 99	Plumbing fixtures and sanitary ware n.e.s.	\$ various		6499
<u>PLUMBING BRASS (EXCEPT VALVES, PIPES AND PIPE FITTINGS) -</u>				
672 - 19	Faucets, tub-filers, showers and combinations	\$ 352	362c	6519
672 - 99	Plumbers' brass goods and bathroom accessories n.e.s.	\$ 288 352 354	362c 446a 908	6599

671 - 09 Excludes baby baths or bathinettes, portable (867-99).

671 - 29 Excludes service sinks (671-99).

671 - 60 Excludes wash basins, portable, and industrial wash fountains (671-99).

671 - 99 Includes sanitary ware n.e.s. for hospitals, etc. (bedpans, etc.).

672 - 19 Includes i.a. shower heads and shower and tub-filler combinations.
Excludes shower stalls (671-99).

672 - 99 Includes i.a. bath waste and overflows, plumbing fixture trim and fittings (except pipe fittings: 468- or 425-99), soap dishes, stoppers and stopper chains, toilet paper holders, towel bars, clean-out and inspection traps.

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>ELECTRIC LIGHTING FIXTURES AND PORTABLE LAMPS -</u>				
681 - 19	Fluorescent and electric discharge lighting fixtures and portable lamps, including fluorescent-incandescent combinations	\$ 445	445k	6170* 6325*
681 - 43	Incandescent lighting fixtures and floor and table lamps, residential, commercial and industrial	\$ 445 445b	445k	6170* 6325*
681 - 63	Aircraft lighting fixtures and parts	\$ 440r	445a	6315* 9180*
681 - 66	Automotive type lighting fixtures and parts	\$ 438bl 438b2	438i 445a	5646* 6315* 5650*
681 - 73	Vehicular incandescent electric lighting fixtures and parts n.e.s.	\$ 409ml 442 445 445a	445f 445k 446a	5358* 6315* 6144* 6325* 6170*
681 - 78	Flashlights, penlights and parts	No. 445a		6320
681 - 87	Miners' lights, accessories and parts	No. 410j		5467
681 - 91	Globes, shades, reflectors and refractors, glass or plastic, for lighting fixtures or portable lamps	\$ 326-2	326f	7085* 7088
681 - 93	Lamp shades, shade holders and parts n.e.s.	\$ 444b	445	9051
681 - 99	Electric lighting fixtures and portable lamps and parts n.e.s.	\$ 282a 354 445 445b	445k 446a 463a	5551* 6325* 5714* 7226* 6015* 6170*
<u>ELECTRIC LAMPS (BULBS AND TUBES - EXCEPT PHOTOGRAPHIC) -</u>				
682 - 02	Incandescent lamps, large (32 volts and over)	No. 445b		6302
682 - 12	Fluorescent lamps (bulbs and tubes)	No. 445b		6303
682 - 22	Mercury vapour lamps (bulbs and tubes)	No. 445b	445k	6304
682 - 32	Vapour lamps n.e.s.	No. 445b	445k	6306
682 - 42	Sealed beam lamps	No. 445b	445k	6307
682 - 52	Christmas tree and coloured miniature lamps (bulbs)	No. 445b		6309
682 - 62	Miniature lamps n.e.s.	No. 445b		6310
682 - 90	Parts for electric lamps (bulbs and tubes) n.e.s.	\$ 316b 326g 326k	354 445 445k	6015* 6233* 6170* 7089*

- 637 - 16)
)
) Include coin-operated television sets. See MO-5-63/7-16 & 19. January 1, 1968
637 - 19)
- 637 - 24 Include portable car radio receivers.
 Exclude two-way car radios (634-90).
- 637 - 37 Include leather cases for transistor radios when imported on the same entry and in the same number as the radios (code cases and radios as separate lines with no quantity shown for cases).
 If the number of cases on the entry exceeds the number of radios, code the excess cases to 639-99.
 Exclude leather cases for transistor radios when imported separately (639-99).
- 637 - 49 Include coin-operated radio sets.
 Exclude amateur radio receivers (634-99), amateur radio transmitter-receivers (634-90).
637 - 59 Exclude coin-operated phonographs (634-49), and combination radio-phonographs (637-69).
- 637 - 69 Include radio-tape players.
 Exclude combination T.V. -radio-phonographs (637-16 -19).
- 637 - 90 Exclude tape recordings (634-79 if sold, otherwise do not code), record envelopes shipped separately (950-49).
- 637 - 94 Include complete home and automobile radio and T.V. antennae and kits.
 Exclude aircraft antennae (605-99), broadcast transmitting antennae (634-95), marine antennae (593-39), radar antennae (634-39).
- * 638 - 14 Include only domestic types, black and white and color T.V. picture tubes.
 Exclude T.V. camera picture tubes and T.V. picture tubes over 36 inches (638-19).
- 638 - 16 See MO-5-63/8-16-19 January 1, 1969
- * 638 - 19 Include industrial, military, and cathode ray tubes. See MO-5-63/8-16, -19 January 1, 1969
- 638 - 29 Exclude glass bulbs for electronic tubes and face blanks, funnel blanks and necks for T.V. picture tubes (473-72), glass tubing (473-65).
- 638 - 31 Include hybrid, large and medium systems, thin and thick film integrated circuits.
 See MO-5-63/8-31 January 1, 1969

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items	Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>ELECTRONIC AND RELATED EQUIPMENT COMPONENTS -</u>					
639 - 05	Cabinets for television and radio sets and phonographs	No.	44533-1 44535-1	Jan/65	639-99*
639 - 10	Capacitors (condensers), electronic, and parts..	-	44059-1 44533-1 44508-1 44550-1 44524-1 95002-1	Jan/65	639-76*
639 - 15	Resistors, electronic, and parts	-	44059-1 44533-1 44508-1 44550-1 44524-1	Jan/65	639-76*
639 - 20	Crystals (mounted) and holders	-	29706-1 44550-1 44533-1	Jan/65	639-76*
639 - 23	Transformers, electronic type, and parts	-	44059-1 44548-1 44514-1 44549-1 44533-1 95002-1	Jan/70	639-25
639 - 24	Inductors and coils, electronic type and parts	-	44059-1 44550-1 44533-1 44551-1 44548-1 95002-1	Jan/70	639-25
639 - 30	Power supply units (power packs - electrical) and parts	-	44524-1 69605-1 44533-1	Jan/65	639-99* 688-79*
639 - 40	Microphones and parts	-	44524-1 44536-1 44533-1 44537-1	Jan/65	636-99* 639-99*
639 - 45	Speakers, electronic communication, and parts ..	-	44524-1 44541-1 44533-1 44550-1 44540-1 95002-1	Jan/65	636-99* 639-99*
639 - 50	Tuners	-	44533-1 95002-1	Jan/65	639-99*
639 - 55	Printed circuit boards	-	44533-1	Jan/65	639-99*
639 - 60	Television, radio and phonograph set chassis ...	-	44533-1 44535-1	Jan/65	639-99*
639 - 92	Parts of phonograph record players n.e.s.	-	44524-1 44537-1 44535-1 44550-1 44536-1	Jan/64	636-10
639 - 94	Parts of tape players and tape recorders n.e.s..	-	44524-1 44539-1 44538-1	Jan/64	636-25
639 - 99	Electronic equipment components n.e.s.	-	44059-1 44545-1 44524-1 44550-1 44533-1 95002-1	Jan/69	639-35* 639-99*
<u>HEATING EQUIPMENT, HOT WATER AND STEAM -</u>					
651 - 29	Heating boilers and steam generating units n.e.s.	No.	44300-1	Jan/64	5724*
651 - 49	Parts of heating boilers and steam generating units	-	44300-1	Jan/64	5714* 5725*
651 - 99	Heating equipment, hot water and steam, and parts n.e.s.	-	35200-1 44603-1 44300-1	Jan/69	651-03 651-99

683 - 79 Includes voltage regulators n.e.s.

Excludes communication-type transformers (639-78: see also note on this class), voltage regulators clearly identified as for internal combustion engines (689-89).

684 - 29 Includes industrial and residential switchgear.

Excludes switches for aircraft, motor vehicles etc. (classify as parts), household wall switches, radio switches and similar wiring devices (688-69).

684 - 49 Excludes fuses etc. for vehicles, radio-T.V. equipment etc. (classify as parts).

684 - 99 Excludes relay panels, etc., for vehicles (classify as parts).

688 - 59 Excludes controls which form parts of vehicles, household equipment etc. (classify as parts).

688 - 69 Excludes switches for aircraft, motor vehicles, household appliances, etc. (classify as parts), conduit and cable fittings (495-44), outlet and switch boxes and outlet box connectors (495-65).

688 - 79 Excludes rectifier units, converters, etc. for aircraft (605-99).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>AUXILIARY ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES -</u>				
689 - 08	Starter motors and starter motor assemblies	No.	409ml 438f 428c 440r 438b1 442 438b2 445g	5358* 5650* 6160* 9180*
689 - 12	Distributors and distributor assemblies	No.	428c 440r 438b1 445k 438b2	5650* 6160* 9180*
689 - 16	Generators, battery-charging type	No.	409ml 440r 428c 445f 438f	5358* 6144* 5650* 9180*
689 - 24	Spark plugs	No.	428c 445k 440r	6160* 9180*
689 - 89	Auxiliary electric equipment for internal combustion engines n.e.s.	\$	various	various
689 - 95	Parts of auxiliary electric equipment for internal combustion engines	\$	various	various
<u>ELECTRIC CLEANING EQUIPMENT, FLOOR POLISHERS AND SANDERS -</u>				
692 - 09	Vacuum cleaners, electric, domestic types	No.	415	5442
692 - 15	Cleaning equipment, electric n.e.s.	No.	415 427a 427-1	5443* 5576*
692 - 19	Parts and attachments for electric cleaning equipment	\$	193 427-1 415 427a	4241* 5576* 5443*
692 - 29	Floor polishers, electric, and parts	No.	427-1 427a	5579
692 - 32	Floor sanders, electric, and parts	No.	427-1 427a	5576*
<u>BATTERIES -</u>				
693 - 29	Wet cell storage batteries	No.	409o 445e 437a2 445L 440r	6142*
693 - 48	Dry cell flashlight batteries	No.	445e	6139*
693 - 52	Dry cell hearing aid batteries	No.	482	6140*
693 - 59	Batteries n.e.s.	No.	445e	6141*
693 - 95	Parts and supplies for batteries n.e.s.	\$	445e 482 445L 485 446n 771	various

- 652 - 12) Include warm air furnaces for heating stores, apartments, etc.
652 - 15)
- 652 - 49 Include air registers and grills if specifically described as for warm air heating installations.
 Exclude air registers and grills if not more specifically described, or if described as for
 heating and air conditioning (461-72).
- 653 - 24 Include construction space heaters, oil type.
- 653 - 29 Include portable space heaters, gas type.
 Exclude electric heating equipment (653-31, -69, -89).
- 653 - 39 Include only heating equipment specifically described as "unit heaters".
 Exclude electric heating equipment (653-31, -69, -89).
- 653 - 94 Some electric water heaters may be described as elements when they are, in fact, complete units.
 Coders should check these items carefully to ensure proper classification.
- 654 - 30 Exclude industrial process oil burners (505-95), unit heaters (653-39), range oil burners (654-49).
- 654 - 36 Exclude industrial process gas burners (505-95), unit heaters (653-39).
- 654 - 49 Include flue and stove pipe.
 Exclude industrial fuel burning equipment (505-95).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items	Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT -</u>					
655 - 06	Air conditioning units, room size	No.	42700-1 44524-1	Jan/64	5590*
655 - 19	Air conditioning units n.e.s.	No.	42700-1 44300-1	Jan/64	5582*
655 - 28	Parts of air conditioning units	-	42700-1 44603-1 44524-1	Jan/64	5582* 5590*
* 655 - 29	Humidifiers and dehumidifiers, and parts	No.	35200-1 44524-1 35400-1 44603-1 42700-1 93907-1	Jan/70	655-99*
655 - 41	Refrigerators, household size, electric	No.	41505-1 41507-1	Jan/64	9078*
655 - 43	Refrigerators, household size n.e.s.	No.	41506-1	Apr/30	9079
655 - 45	Freezers, household size	No.	41505-1	Jan/53	9092
655 - 46	Combination refrigerator-freezers, household size	No.	41505-1	Jan/64	9078*
* 655 - 49	Parts of refrigerators and freezers, household size	-	35400-1 44524-1 41507-1 44603-1 42700-1 93907-1	Jan/70	655-99*
655 - 54	Frozen food cabinets and refrigerated display cases, commercial	No.	41505-1 41507-1 41506-1	Jan/64	9078*
655 - 66	Ice makers	No.	42700-1	Jan/64	5537*
655 - 69	Truck refrigeration units	No.	42700-1	Jan/67	655-70*
655 - 70	Commercial refrigeration units n.e.s.	No.	41505-1 44022-1 42700-1 44603-1	Jan/67	655-70*
655 - 82	Refrigeration compressor units and bare compressors	No.	41507-1 42700-1	Jan/64	5537* 5590* 5582* 9091*
655 - 83	Refrigeration condensers	No.	41507-1 44603-1 42700-1	Jan/64	5537* 9091* 5582*
655 - 89	Packaged liquid chillers, centrifugal type	No.	42700-1 69605-1	Jan/55	655-80
655 - 90	Packaged liquid chillers n.e.s.	No.	42700-1 69605-1	Jan/64	5537*
* 655 - 99	Air conditioning and refrigeration equipment and parts n.e.s.	-	41507-1 44524-1 41510-1 44603-1 42700-1 93907-1	Jan/70	655-99*

655 - See MO-5-58/9-65/5 January 1, 1969

655 - 19 Include air conditioning units for transportation equipment, combination heating and cooling air conditioners.
Exclude unit coolers (655-99), centrifugal refrigeration units (655-89).
655 - 28 Exclude compressors (655-82), condensers (655-83).

* 655 - 41 Exclude parts even when imported under T.I. 41507-1 (655-49, -82, -83).

* 655 - 49 Exclude refrigeration condensers (655-83), compressor units and bare compressors (655-82).

* 655 - 54 Exclude parts even when imported under T.I. 41507-1 (655-49, -82, -83).

655 - 70 Include i.a. refrigeration units for transportation equipment (except trucks: 655-69), office-type water coolers.
Exclude ice boxes (655-99).

655 - 83 Include i.a. evaporative condensers.

* 655 - 99 Include i.a. unit coolers, cooling towers, cabinets for industrial refrigerators and parts n.e.s. for non domestic refrigerator and freezer equipment, air diffusers and grills if specifically described as for air conditioning installations.
Exclude i.a. air diffusers and grills if not more specifically described, or if described as for heating and air conditioning (461-72), evaporative condensers (655-83), nameplates and escutcheons imported separately (949-29), rotors and stators for refrigeration compressors (503-75).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items	Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>ELECTRIC APPLIANCES FOR COOKING AND WARMING FOOD -</u>					
661 - 15	Cooking stoves, ranges and ovens, electric, domestic	No.	44300-1	Jan/64	5716* 5723*
661 - 59	Toasters and waffle irons, electric	No.	44300-1 44524-1	Jan/64	5723*
661 - 89	Electric appliances for cooking or warming food n.e.s.	No.	44300-1 44524-1	Jan/64	5723* 6143*
661 - 95	Heating elements for electric cooking appliances	-	44300-1 44524-1	Jan/64	5725* 6143*
661 - 99	Parts of electric appliances for cooking and warming food n.e.s.	-	44300-1 44524-1	Jan/64	5725*
<u>NON-ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT FOR COOKING AND WARMING FOOD -</u>					
662 - 11	Cooking stoves, ranges and ovens, gas, domestic	No.	44300-1	Jan/64	5717*
662 - 19	Cooking stoves and ranges, domestic n.e.s., and combination heating and cooking stoves....	No.	44300-1	Jan/64	5715 5718
662 - 89	Non-electric equipment for cooking and warming food n.e.s.	-	44300-1	Jan/64	5717* 5724*
662 - 99	Parts of non-electric equipment for cooking and warming food	-	44300-1 44310-1	Jan/64	5725* 5727
<u>PLUMBING FIXTURES AND SANITARY WARE -</u>					
671 - 09	Bath tubs	No.	28900-2 43300-1	Jan/62	6409
671 - 29	Sinks, except service sinks	No.	28900-1 28900-2 43300-1	Jan/62	6429
671 - 60	Wash basins (fixtures)	No.	28900-1 36215-1 43300-1	Jan/62	6460
671 - 64	Toilet seats	No.	28900-1 93907-1	Jan/62	6464
671 - 68	Toilet bowls and combinations	No.	28900-1	Jan/62	6468
671 - 78	Wash fountains, industrial	No.	28900-1 43300-1	Jan/67	671-99*
671 - 99	Plumbing fixtures and sanitary ware n.e.s.	-	28900-1 28900-2 36215-1 44603-1 93907-1 43300-1	Jan/67	671-73 671-99*
<u>PLUMBING BRASS (except valves, pipes and pipe fittings) -</u>					
672 - 19	Faucets, tub-filters, showers and combinations..	-	35200-1 36215-1 44603-1	Jan/62	6519
672 - 99	Plumbers' brass goods and bathroom accessories n.e.s.	-	35200-1 36215-1 44603-1 93907-1	Jan/62	6599

- 703 - 25 Excludes thermometers specially designed as integral parts of stoves, motor vehicles etc. (classify as parts), thermometer parts (703-95).
- 703 - 28 Excludes thermostats imported under T.I. 443b (662-99) or T.I. 443c (653-94); thermostats specially designed as integral parts of stoves, refrigerators, air conditioners etc. (classify as parts); thermostats for automobiles (589- according to tariff) or other vehicles (classify as parts); thermostat parts (703-95).
- 703 - 42 Includes all instruments for measuring or recording the flow, pressure or quantity of gases.
- 703 - 44 Includes i.a. computers for gasoline dispensing pumps.
Excludes boilerhouse equipment (501-49); meters, gauges and controls for vehicles (classify as parts); gasoline dispensing pumps and parts other than computers (730-63).
- 703 - 48 Excludes instruments for vehicles (classify as parts).

703 - 62 Includes i.a. meteorological balloons, barometers.

- 703 - 90 Excludes instruments specially designed as integral parts of stoves etc. (classify as parts; if T.I. 443b use 662-99, if T.I. 443c use 653-94), instruments for vehicles (classify as parts). See also group 709- for other measuring, testing and controlling instruments.

- 706 - Include assembled kits in classes -13, -24, -49.
Exclude all furniture (740-), medical and dental supplies such as gauze, bandages, dental burrs and filling materials etc. (880-).

706 - 24 Includes dental chairs and cuspidors.

- 706 - 45 Includes blood transfusion and blood handling equipment, operating room equipment.
Excludes sanitary ware for hospitals (e.g. bedpans: 671-99), hospital furniture (740-39).

707 - 08 Excludes binocular cases imported separately (707-29) optical lenses, ground (707-29).

707 - 10 Excludes glass slides for microscopes (709-52), optical lenses, ground (707-29), electron and proton microscopes (709-99).

707 - 29 Excludes spectacle lenses, ground (880-39).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>OTHER MEASURING, TESTING AND CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT -</u>				
709 - 09	X-ray and related equipment and parts	\$ 476	696-1	9130*
709 - 19	Aircraft and nautical navigation instruments and parts	\$ 440g1 440h 440p1 440p2	440r 445k 445n 462	6170* 6232* 6171* 9146* 6228* 9180*
709 - 27	Electricity-measuring instruments	No. 445k 445n	696-1 696-2	6170* 6179 6171* 9141*
709 - 28	Parts of electricity-measuring instruments	\$ 445k 445n	696-1 696-2	6170* 6180 6171* 9141*
709 - 49	Physical properties testing and inspection equipment and parts n.e.s.	\$ various	various	various
709 - 50	Chemical stoneware, non-corrosive	\$ 288a		7048*
709 - 52	Laboratory glassware and ceramic ware and parts n.e.s.	\$ various	various	7053* 7127* 7082* 9141* 7089* 9142*
709 - 54	Spectrometers, spectrophotometers and parts	No. 445k 445n	696-1 696-2	6171* 9141*
709 - 58	Laboratory balances and parts	No. 461-1 461-2	696-1 696-2	5738*
709 - 82	Household and person weighing scales and parts	No. 461-1	461-2	5737
709 - 89	Scales and balances and parts n.e.s.	No. 410o1 446a 461-1	461-2 461a 461-1	5466* 5738* 5714*
709 - 93	Surveying instruments and parts	\$ 431d 431j	445n 445n	5629* 6171*
709 - 96	Geophysical and mineral prospecting equipment and nuclear radiation detection and measuring devices and parts	\$ 431h 445k 445n 462	696-1 836 848 9141*	5482* 5629* 6171* 9141*
709 - 98	Models of inventions, not fitted for use	\$ 694		9140
709 - 99	Laboratory and scientific instruments, apparatus, equipment and parts n.e.s.	\$ various	various	various

681 - 19 Include fluorescent-incandescent combination lighting fixtures.

681 - 19) Exclude parts (681-99).
681 - 43)

681 - 73 Exclude flashlight-type bicycle lights (681-78).

681 - 78 Exclude batteries (603-42).

681 - 91 Includes shades, reflectors and refractors of any material.

681 - 93 Include shades of the types normally used on floor and table lamps.

* 681 - 99 Include posts (standards) and other equipment for lighting streets, etc., and fresnel lenses, lighting fixture parts.
Exclude fluorescent-incandescent combination lighting fixtures, "lamp bases" if parts of electric light bulbs (682-90), lamp ballasts or transformers (683-26), traffic control light equipment (720-59), and Christmas tree lighting sets (681-47).

682 - Exclude photoflash lamps (919-08) and other specialized photographic lamps (919-10: see rulings).

682 - 02 Include large incandescent lamps for operation generally at 32 volts or higher and generally with a base 3/4 inch in diameter or over.
Exclude Christmas tree lamps and miniature lamps (682-52, or -62) which can also be operated at 32 volts or higher, but which have a miniature base.

682 - 22) Quartz vapour lamps must be classified by vapour used and not envelope material.
682 - 32)

* 682 - 32 Include white or coloured bulbs of various designs having miniature, candelabra or intermediate bases and intended for decorative use.
Exclude Christmas tree lighting sets (681-47).

* 682 - 90 Include cut wire for lamp filaments, and fresnel lenses, lamp parts.
Exclude wire on spools for manufacturing lamp filaments (tungsten: 459-79; or by material), glass bulbs for manufacturing electric light bulbs (473-71), fluorescent lamp ballasts and transformers (683-26), fluorescent lamp starters (688-69).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items	Class Set Up	Former Class
TRANSFORMERS -					
683 - 26	Fluorescent lamp ballasts and transformers	No.	44500-1 44514-1	44524-1	Jan/64 6165* 6325*
* 683 - 77	Power transformers, 500 KVA and over	No.	44514-1		Jan/70 683-79*
* 683 - 79	Transformers n.e.s.	No.	44059-1 44514-1	44524-1 44530-1	Jan/70 683-79*
683 - 95	Transformer equipment and parts	-	44514-1 44524-1	49104-1	Jan/64 6165* 6325*
SWITCHGEAR AND PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT -					
684 - 23	Lightning arresters and parts	-	44524-1	44564-1	Jan/64 6151* 7089*
* 684 - 26	Circuit breakers and parts	-	44524-1		Jan/70 684-29*
* 684 - 39	Switches and parts n.e.s.	-	44524-1		Jan/70 684-29*
684 - 49	Fuses, fuse plugs and cutouts, electric, and parts	-	44524-1		Apr/22 6145
684 - 81	Power capacitors (condensers) and parts	-	44524-1		Jan/64 5582* 6170*
684 - 99	Switchgear and protective equipment and parts n.e.s.	-	42700-1 44524-1	44524-2 44528-1	Jan/64 6151* 6161* 6156* 6170*
OTHER ELECTRIC LIGHTING, DISTRIBUTION AND CONTROL EQUIPMENT -					
688 - 59	Industrial control equipment and parts	-	42700-1 44516-1 44524-1	44532-1 44603-1	Jan/64 5576* 6161* 5714* 6170* 6156* 6171*
688 - 69	Wiring devices and parts	-	44500-1 44524-1	44533-1 44603-1	Jan/64 6159 6170* 6161* 6325* 6167*
688 - 79	Converter equipment and parts	-	42700-1 44514-1 44516-1	44524-1 44533-1 69605-1	Jan/64 6144* 6170* 6149* 6167*

720 - 39 Includes i.a. life rafts, safety belts (except automobile).
Excludes i.a. lifeboats (591-99), automobile safety belts (589-99), safety clothing (788-), safety footwear (790-99).

720 - 49 Includes i.a. fire trucks, fire hose nozzles, fire pumps.
Excludes i.a. fire boats (591-99), chassis for fire trucks (583-29), fire hose (493-14 or -16).

720 - 59 Includes i.a. door bells and door chimes.
Excludes i.a. beacon or flasher lights for vehicles (681-63 to -73), horns or sirens for vehicles (classify as parts).
720 - 69 Excludes laboratory equipment (usually T.I. 696-1: 709-99).

730 - 19 Excludes coin-operated washing machines, domestic sizes (698-05), clothes pressing machinery (730-29).

730 - 29 Excludes shirt finishing equipment (730-19), clothes ironing machinery (730-19; except domestic: 698-99).

730 - 40 Includes all coin control devices etc. imported separately.
Excludes such devices when incorporated in machines or equipment (include value with machine etc.), coin-changing machines (771-32).

730 - 43 Includes only coin-operated equipment.
Excludes beverage dispensers for restaurants and soda fountains (740-49).

730 - 59 Excludes hair dryers, household type (697-99), hair curlers, home type (865-36).

730 - 63 Includes measuring-dispensing pumps for fuel oil delivery trucks.
Excludes computers for pumps (703-44).

730 - 69 Excludes tire building and tire rebuilding machinery and equipment (529-04).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>FURNITURE AND FIXTURES -</u>				
740 - 12	Wooden household furniture, not upholstered	\$	519-1	9223*
740 - 14	Metal household furniture, not upholstered	\$	446a 519-2	9221*
740 - 16	Upholstered household furniture	\$	519-1 519-2	9221* 9223*
740 - 19	Furniture frames and household furniture n.e.s. ...	\$	446a 519-1 519-2	9221* 9223*
740 - 29	Office furniture and visible record equipment ...	\$	354 519-1 446a 519-2	4157* 9221* 5714* 9223* 6015*
740 - 32	Camp, lawn and veranda furniture	\$	446a 519-1 519-2	5714* 9223* 9221*
740 - 38	Blackboards, solid, of slate or paper	\$	311a	9240
740 - 39	Special purpose furniture n.e.s.	\$	354 519-2 446a 691-1 519-1 696-1	5714* 9223* 6015* 9244* 9221*
740 - 42	Show cases and metal parts n.e.s.	\$	515	9225
740 - 49	Hotel, restaurant, store and office fixtures and parts n.e.s.	\$	362c 446a 427-1 519-1 427a 510-2	5576* 9221* 5714* 9223* 6082*
740 - 59	Fire-resistant and burglary-resistant safes and enclosures and components	\$	352 461-1 362c 519-2 446a	5423* 6035* 5706 6082* 5714* 9221*
740 - 69	Shelving and lockers	\$	446a 519-2	5714* 9221*
740 - 72	Mattresses	No.	580	9075
740 - 74	Window shades and blinds	\$	199 x516 506 576 516	4157* 9057
740 - 76	Picture and photograph frames	No.	512	9076*
740 - 99	Furniture and fixtures n.e.s.	\$	354 519-1 446a 519-2	5714* 9221* 6015* 9223*

689 - Internal combustion engines shall include all engines except nuclear and steam engines.

689 - 08 Include combination starter generator units and assemblies.

689 - 16 Include electrical generators for internal combustion engines where the prime purpose of the internal combustion engine is not the generation of electrical power.

689 - 89 Include switches clearly identified as ignition switches.
Exclude other types of switches (classify as vehicle parts).

689 - 95 Exclude ceramic insulator spark plug cores (495-05), carbon brushes (477-20).

692 - 09 Exclude hand vacuum cleaners (692-15).

692 - 15 Include hand vacuum cleaners, commercial and industrial vacuum cleaners, stationary vacuum systems for buildings, electric brooms, floor scrubbers.

692 - 32 Include floor edge sanders.

693 - See MO-5-69/3 December 28, 1967

693 - 95 Include plates for cadmium-type batteries.
Exclude rubber parts (325-09), lead plates (453-49), carbons (477-16), anodes, cathodes and acid (all by material).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items	Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT AND APPLIANCES -</u>					
697 - 04	Food mixers, juicers and blenders, electric, and parts n.e.s.	-	42700-1 44524-1	Jan/64	5576*
697 - 19	Food preparation appliances, electric, and parts n.e.s.	-	42700-1 44524-1	Jan/64	5576*
697 - 54	Dishwashers, electric, domestic	No.	41515-1 42700-1	Jan/65	697-54*
697 - 55	Parts of domestic electric dishwashers	-	41515-1 42700-1	Jan/65	697-54*
697 - 58	Garbage disposal units, electric, domestic, and parts	No.	42700-1	Jan/64	5576*
697 - 62	Fans and air circulators, electric, portable, and parts	No.	42700-1 44524-1	Jan/64	5582*
697 - 69	Fans, unit ventilators and roof ventilators, electric, and parts n.e.s.	No.	35400-1 44524-1 42700-1 44603-1	Jan/64	5582* 5714*
697 - 71	Electric blankets and parts	No.	44524-1 53405-1	Jan/64	6143* 6156*
697 - 72	Electric shavers and parts	No.	44522-1 62300-1 44562-1	Jan/64	6168 9077*
* 697 - 81	Electric hair styling equipment, domestic, and parts	-	42700-1 44524-1	Jan/70	697-99*
* 697 - 85	Electric can openers and parts	No.	42700-1 44524-1	Jan/70	697-99*
* 697 - 99	Electrical equipment, appliances and parts n.e.s	-	42700-1 44603-1 44524-1	Jan/70	697-99*
<u>LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT, DOMESTIC -</u>					
698 - 05	Washing machines, electric automatic, domestic sizes	No.	41515-1 42700-1 41545-1	Jan/62	5432
698 - 09	Washing machines, electric, domestic sizes n.e.s.	No.	41515-1 41545-1	Jan/62	5433
698 - 19	Parts of washing machines, electric, domestic sizes	-	41515-1 41540-1 41520-1 41545-1	Jan/62	5434
698 - 35	Flat irons, electric, and parts	No.	44520-1 44524-1	Apr/30	5436
698 - 55	Clothes dryers, electric, domestic sizes	No.	41540-1	Jan/65	698-29*
698 - 56	Clothes dryers, gas, domestic sizes	No.	41540-1	Jan/65	698-56*
698 - 57	Parts of domestic clothes dryers	-	41540-1	Jan/65	698-29* 698-56*
698 - 75	Ironing boards and parts	No.	44603-1 52305-1 50600-1 54305-1	Jan/62	5437
698 - 99	Laundry equipment, domestic, and parts n.e.s. ...	-	41515-1 43300-1 42700-1 50605-1	Jan/64	5439*

751 - 02 Includes kits or sets.

751 - 98 Excludes drill bits (752-56), saw blades (752-29).

752 - 04 Includes files with or without handles (code both quantity and value in either case). If file handles and files imported on same entry code quantity of files and add value of handles to value of files.

Excludes file handles imported separately (wood: 339-11; plastic: 425-99), manicure files (758-66).

752 - 24 Excludes power hack saw blades (523-96).

752 - 29 Includes frames for hack saws and coping saws.

Excludes metal sawing machines and blades (523-96), blades for sawmill machinery (524-25), butchers' saws (758-99).

752 - 52 Includes axe heads and hatchet heads (code both quantity and value).

Excludes axe and hatchet handles imported separately (wood: 339-11; metal: 469-99).

752 - 56 Excludes drill bits imported under T.I. 427k1, 427k2, 446k1, 446k2 (523-86), tungsten carbide tipped bits for metalworking machinery (523-85), rock drill bits (521-07 or -12), taps and reamers (hand type: 752-99; machine type: 523-86).

754 - 08 Excludes micrometers (754-49), dial indicator gauges (709-49).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>OTHER HAND TOOLS -</u>				
755 - 10	Garden rakes	Doz.	409i 431-2	5308
755 - 16	Spades, shovels and scoops	Doz.	431-1	5353
755 - 19	Garden tools n.e.s.	\$	409b 431-2 409i	5301* 5363* 5321* 5630* 5325
755 - 32	Anvils, vises and parts	\$	431b	5621
755 - 36	Wrenches and parts	\$	362c 446a 431b	5627 6082* 5630*
755 - 52	Hammers, hand	Doz.	431b	5628*
755 - 54	Pliers	Doz.	362c 446a	5630* 6082* 6077*
755 - 56	Screwdrivers, hand	\$	431b	5628*
755 - 89	Hand tools and parts n.e.s.	\$	352 431b 362c 431c 427-1 445k 427a 446a	various
755 - 95	Chests, kits and sets of a variety of types of hand tools	\$	362c 427a 427-1 446a	5630* 6082* 5714*
<u>OTHER CUTLERY -</u>				
758 - 17	Razors, non-electric, and parts	No.	429g x429g	5373
758 - 20	Safety razor blades	Gross	429h	5374
758 - 22	Pocket knives	No.	429c	5372
758 - 23	Hunting knives	No.	429d	5376*
758 - 65	Scissors, shears and trimmers	No.	429f	5375*
758 - 66	Manicure and pedicure implements	\$	362c 623 431f	5631 9086* 6082*
758 - 99	Other cutlery n.e.s.	\$	362c 431f 429d 446a 431b	various

- 702 - Include instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking (testing) electrical quantities e.g. voltages, currents, resistances, capacitances, etc. See MO-5-70/2. October 1, 1968 (rev.)
- 703 - See MO-5-70/3 January 1, 1969
- 703 - 25 Exclude thermometers specially designed as integral parts of stoves, motor vehicles etc. (classify as parts), thermometer parts (703-95).
- 703 - 28 Exclude only thermostats for vehicles (classify as parts of vehicles), thermostat parts (703-95).
- 703 - 44 Include i.a. computers for gasoline dispensing pumps.
Exclude boilerhouse equipment (501-49); meters, gauges and controls for vehicles (classify as parts); gasoline dispensing pumps and parts other than computers (730-63).
- 703 - 48 Exclude instruments for vehicles (classify as parts).
- 703 - 62 Include i.a. meteorological balloons, barometers.
- 703 - 71 Exclude only instruments and parts for vehicles (classify as parts of vehicles). See also group to 709- for other measuring, testing and controlling instruments and parts.
- 703 - 95
- 703 - 75 Exclude hydraulic equipment (504-81 to 504-99).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items	Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>LABORATORY INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS EXC. MEASURING AND OPTICAL -</u>					
705 - 08	Laboratory glassware and ceramic ware and parts n.e.s.	-	32615-1 32648-1	47605-1 69605-1	Jan/64 709-52
705 - 16	Laboratory balances, weights and parts	-	46105-1 46110-1	69605-1	Jan/64 709-58
705 - 90	Laboratory instruments and apparatus and parts n.e.s.	-	42700-1 44524-1 44532-1	47600-1 69605-1	Jan/69 709-99*
<u>MEDICAL AND RELATED INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT -</u>					
* 706 - 09	Physiological monitoring and recording equipment, systems, accessories and parts	-	47600-1 47605-1	69605-1	Jan/70 706-13* 706-45*
* 706 - 19	Electro-medical and electro-surgical equipment, apparatus and parts n.e.s.	-	47600-1 47605-1	69605-1	Jan/70 706-13* 706-45*
* 706 - 31	Surgical instruments of steel, accessories and parts	-	47600-1	69605-1	Jan/70 706-13*
* 706 - 39	Medical diagnostic instruments n.e.s.	-	47600-1	69605-1	Jan/70 706-13*
* 706 - 51	Dental instruments, equipment, accessories and parts	-	42300-1 42700-1	44603-1 47600-1	Jan/64 706-24
* 706 - 69	Ophthalmic equipment, apparatus, accessories and parts	-	42700-1 44524-1	44603-1 69605-1	Jan/70 706-49*
* 706 - 79	Physiotherapy and veterinary instruments, equipment and parts	-	42700-1 44524-1 44603-1	47600-1 69605-1 69635-1	Jan/70 706-49*
* 706 - 81	Sterilizers, autoclaves and parts (except industrial)	-	42700-1 44524-1	47605-1 69605-1	Jan/70 706-45*
* 706 - 83	Anaesthetic, and oxygen administering equipment, accessories and parts	-	47600-1	69605-1	Jan/70 706-45*
* 706 - 89	Hospital equipment and parts n.e.s.	-	20630-1 47600-1 47605-1	47835-1 69605-1 93907-1	Jan/70 706-45*

705 - See MO-5-70/5 January 1, 1969

705 - 08 Include porcelain ware.

* 706 - Exclude all furniture (740-), medical dental supplies such as gauze, and bandages, (881-) dental burrs and filling materials (882-99).

* 706 - 51 Include dental chairs and cuspidors.

* 706 - 83 Include gas administering equipment.

* 706 - 89 Exclude sanitary ware for hospitals (e.g. bedpans: 671-99), hospital furniture (740-35).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items	Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>OPTICAL APPARATUS AND INSTRUMENTS -</u>					
707 - 08	Binoculars and parts (except lenses)	No.	46200-1 62300-1	Jan/64	9146*
707 - 10	Optical microscopes and parts (except lenses) ..	No.	46200-1 47600-1	Jan/64	9147*
707 - 15	Optical and electro-optical spectrometers, spectrophotometers and parts	-	44524-1 69605-1 44532-1	Jan/69	709-54*
* 707 - 29	Optical apparatus and instruments and parts n.e.s.	-	42700-1 46200-1 44125-1 47600-1 44603-1 69605-1	Jan/70	707-02* 707-29
<u>SCALES AND BALANCES (EXC. LABORATORY) -</u>					
708 - 20	Household and person weighing scales and parts .	No.	46105-1 46110-1	Jan/57	709-82
708 - 90	Scales and balances and parts n.e.s.	No.	42700-1 46110-1 46105-1 46115-1	Jan/64	709-89
<u>OTHER MEASURING, TESTING AND CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT -</u>					
709 - 09	X-ray and related equipment and parts	-	47600-1 69605-1	Jan/64	6171* 9130
709 - 19	Navigation instruments and apparatus and parts .	-	44022-1 44051-1 44028-1 44059-1	Jan/64	5510* 6232* 6228* 9180*
709 - 49	Physical properties testing and inspection equipment and parts n.e.s.	-	42700-1 44532-1 43125-1 44603-1 44524-1 69605-1	Jan/64	5576* 6171* 5629* 9141* 6170*
709 - 90	Surveying levels	No.	43130-1	Jan/67	709-93*
709 - 91	Surveying transits (theodolites)	No.	43130-1	Jan/67	709-93*
709 - 93	Surveying instruments and parts n.e.s.	-	43130-1 44532-1 43155-1	Jan/67	709-93*
709 - 94	Geophysical and mineral prospecting equipment and parts	-	43150-1 69605-1 49102-1 83600-1	Jan/69	709-96*
709 - 95	Nuclear radiation, detection and measuring equipment and parts	-	43150-1 69605-1 49102-1	Jan/69	709-96*
709 - 97	Technical models for demonstration and instruction, accessories and parts	-	46200-1 69605-1 47830-1 69615-1 69400-1	Jan/69	709-98 709-99*
709 - 99	Scientific instruments, apparatus, equipment and parts n.e.s.	-	42700-1 47600-1 44524-1 69605-1 44532-1	Jan/69	709-54* 709-99*

707 - See MO-5-70/7 January 1, 1969

707 - 08 Exclude binocular cases imported separately (707-29), optical lenses, ground (707-29).

707 - 10 Exclude glass slides for microscopes (705-08), optical lenses, ground (707-29), electron and proton microscopes (709-99).

* 707 - 29 Exclude spectacle lenses, ground (883-99).

709 - See MO-5-70/9 January 1, 1969

709 - 09 Exclude X-ray film (915-23, 918-39), X-ray plates (915-28, 918-39).

709 - 19 Include automatic pilots, compasses, speed indicators and other navigational instruments.
Exclude radio-navigation instruments (634-99), sonar (634-35), radar navigation instruments (634-39).

709 - 90 Include builder's and contractor's levels with telescope.
Exclude builder's, carpenter's and mason's levels of aluminum, wood, etc. (754-49), tripods imported separately (709-93).

* 709 - 97 Exclude mathematical sets (902-99).

Jan. 1, 1970

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items	Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>SAFETY AND SANITATION EQUIPMENT -</u>					
720 - 39	Safety and life saving equipment n.e.s.....	-	41035-1 44603-1 41040-1 61800-1 44002-1 93907-1	Jan/64	5714* 9157* 9207
720 - 44	Hand fire extinguishers and parts	No.	35200-1 44051-1 42405-1 44603-1	Jan/64	5534* 6035* 5714*
720 - 49	Fire fighting equipment and parts n.e.s.	-	35200-1 42405-1 35400-1 42700-1 42400-1 44603-1	Jan/64	5254 5714* 5534* 6035* 5558*
720 - 54	Railway and transit signal systems and safety control equipment and parts n.e.s.	-	43705-1 44524-1 43715-1	Jan/64	6170*
720 - 59	Alarm and signal systems and parts n.e.s.	-	35200-1 44031-1 41035-1 44524-1 42700-1 44603-1	Jan/64	5714* 6170* 6156* 6223*
720 - 69	Water and sewage treatment equipment and parts..	-	42700-1 44603-1 44524-1 93907-1	Jan/64	5576* 6035* 5714* 8450*
<u>SERVICE INDUSTRY EQUIPMENT -</u>					
730 - 19	Commercial laundry equipment and parts	-	42700-1 44603-1 44524-1 69605-1	Jan/64	5576
730 - 29	Commercial dry cleaning equipment and parts	-	42700-1 44603-1	Jan/64	5576
730 - 40	Coin control devices, coin operated locks, and parts	No.	44524-1 44603-3 44603-1	Jan/64	5576*
* 730 - 44	Hot beverage vending machines and parts	No.	42700-1 44603-1	Jan/70	730-43*
* 730 - 45	Cold beverage vending machines and parts	No.	42700-1 44603-1	Jan/70	730-43*
730 - 49	Vending machines and parts n.e.s.	No.	42700-1 44603-1	Jan/64	5576*
730 - 59	Beauty and barber shop equipment and parts	-	42700-1 44603-1 44524-1 93907-1	Jan/64	5576* 8450* 5714*
730 - 63	Measuring-dispensing pump assemblies (service station type) and parts	No.	42700-1	Jan/64	5576*
730 - 69	Motor vehicle and aircraft maintenance, servicing and repair equipment and parts n.e.s.	-	42700-1 44603-1 44524-1 46200-1 44532-1 69605-1	Jan/64	5576* 6170* 5714* 6171* 6144* 9146*
730 - 79	Commercial dishwashers and parts	No.	42700-1 44603-1	Jan/68	730-99*
730 - 99	Service industry equipment and parts n.e.s.	-	42700-1 93907-1 44603-1	Jan/68	730-99*

Division 78

1. This division includes only apparel for humans. Animal garments should be classified 961-59.
2. Throughout this division, the classes include men's, women's, children's and infants' clothing unless otherwise specified. Where children's clothing is separately specified it includes sizes 1 to 6x only; larger sizes are classified as "men's and boys'" or "women's and girls".
3. Before coding shipments of "gowns", verify whether these are nightgowns (781-99), dressing gowns (783-99), bridal, wedding or evening gowns (783-23 to -25), etc. There have been several coding errors on such shipments.
4. In coding ex-warehouse shipments which include only part of a warehouse entry, check carefully the number of packages and the package numbers to ensure that the proper quantities are coded.

781 - 49 Includes i.a. baby pants of rubber, oiled silk, plastic, etc.

781 - 99 Excludes beach pyjamas, lounging pyjamas (if not knitted, 783-99; if knitted, 784-99).

783 - **Includes** regular work clothing made of ordinary textile fabrics.

Exclude specialized work clothing made of heavy rubberized fabrics (commercial fishermen's suits, miners' suits, etc.: 788-99).

783 - 19 Includes i.a. showerproof coats such as gabardine top coats and trench coats.

783 - 25 **Includes** dresses and jumpers (except cotton and synthetic fibres) imported under such T.I. as 533a and 543a1 (use S.5).

783 - 28 **Excludes** parkas, ski jackets and windbreakers (783-19), barber coats, overall jackets, surgical gowns (783-31), waterproof jackets (generally 783-36), bed, smoking and uniform jackets (783-99).

783 - 31 **Includes** barber coats, clinical coats, shop coats, surgical gowns and similar work clothing worn over ordinary clothing.
Excludes work pants (783-32 to -35), work shirts (783-41 to -43), children's overalls (783-99), welders' safety overalls and specialized work clothing made of heavy rubberized fabrics, etc. (788-99).

783 - 35 **Includes** pants and breeches, men's and boys' (except wool and cotton) imported under such T.I. as 543a1, 611b and 619a (use S.5).

783 - 36) **Exclude** "showerproof" or "water resistant" coats (783-19), specialized work clothing made of heavy rubberized fabrics (commercial fishermen's suits, miners' suits etc.: 788-99).
 783 - 37)

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>OUTERWEAR (EXCEPT KNITTED OR MADE FROM KNITTED FABRIC) (Concluded) -</u>				
783 - 41	Shirts, cotton, except knitted	No.	523a	3924
783 - 42	Shirts, synthetic fibres, except knitted	No.	563	3925
783 - 43	Shirts, except knitted n.e.s.	No.	533a	3926
783 - 46	Shorts, outerwear, except knitted	No.	523a 543a1	3927
783 - 49	Skirts, except knitted	No.	523a 533a 543a1	3928
783 - 52	Pants and slacks, women's, girls' and children's, except knitted	No.	523a 533a	3931
783 - 69	Suits, fine, slack and sport, except knitted	No.	523a 533a	3929
783 - 90	Scarves, shawls and stoles, woven or made from woven fabric	No.	523a 533a	3932
783 - 95	Outerwear sets, women's and girls', except knitted	No.	523a 533a 543a1	3930
783 - 99	Outerwear, except knitted n.e.s.	No.	various	3939
<u>OUTERWEAR, KNITTED OR MADE FROM KNITTED FABRIC -</u>				
784 - 65	Suits and dresses, knitted	No.	568-1 568-2	3940
784 - 70	Sweaters and cardigans, knitted, wool, men's and boys'	No.	568-1	3944
784 - 71	Sweaters and cardigans, knitted, wool, women's and girls'	No.	568-1 568-2	3945
784 - 72	Sweaters and cardigans, knitted, wool, children's and infants'	No.	568-1	3946
784 - 78	Sweaters and cardigans, knitted, synthetic fibres	No.	568-1	3942
784 - 79	Sweaters and cardigans, knitted n.e.s.	No.	568-1	3943
784 - 85	Shirts and sweatshirts, knitted, cotton	No.	568-1	3947
784 - 89	Shirts and sweatshirts, knitted n.e.s.	No.	568-1	3948
784 - 99	Outerwear, knitted n.e.s.	No.	568-1 568-2	3949

783 - 41 to - 43 Include work shirts and women's shirts which are made in the same style as men's shirts.

783 - 43 Includes shirts (except cotton and synthetic fibres) imported under such T.I. as 543a1 and 553-3
(use S.5).

783 - 52 Includes capri pants, dungarees, jeans, jodhpurs, pedal pushers, ski slacks, slim jims, etc.
Excludes leotards, stretch tights (784-99).

783 - 90 Includes rectangular (not square) scarves and stoles (note that shawls may be square but if so
will be larger than 36" x 36").

Excludes headquares and kerchiefs (786-39), prayer shawls under T.I. 564 (788-99), fur stoles
(788-09), fitted stoles (if any - 789-99), dresser scarves, table scarves and similar
scarf sets used as household articles (847-39).

783 - 95 The unit of quantity "No." refers to "number of sets", not "number of garments".

Includes blouse, skirt and short sets, blouse and pant sets, coat and dress sets, dress and jumper
sets, skirt and blouse sets, etc.

Excludes sizes 1-6x (invoices from Japan may call these "girls" sizes - they are children's:
783-99).

783 - 99 Includes i.a. aprons, dressing gowns, smoking jackets, uniforms, kilts, sun suits, children's
playsuits, children's snowsuits, children's overalls.

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>	<u>Usual Tariff Items</u>	<u>Former Class</u>
<u>HOSIERY -</u>				
785 - 22	Hosiery, men's and boys', wool	Doz. Pr.	568a1	3950
785 - 24	Hosiery, men's and boys', synthetic fibres	Doz. Pr.	568a2	3951
785 - 25	Hosiery, men's and boys' n.e.s.	Doz. Pr.	568a2	3952
785 - 35	Women's full length hosiery, seamless or full-fashioned	Doz. Pr.	568a1 568a2	3953
785 - 39	Hosiery, women's and girls' n.e.s.	Doz. Pr.	568a1 568a2	3954
785 - 49	Hosiery, children's and infants'	Doz. Pr.	568a1 568a2	3959
<u>HEADWEAR, GLOVES AND MITTENS -</u>				
786 - 18	Hats, women's	Doz.	569a 569b1	3960
786 - 35	Men's hats imported under tariff item 569a	Doz.	569a	3965
786 - 39	Headsquares and kerchiefs	Doz.	523a 533a 553-2	3968
786 - 49	Headwear n.e.s.	Doz.	533a 563 568-1 569b1 569b2	3969
786 - 51	Gloves and mittens, knitted	Doz. Pr.	568b2	3970
786 - 64	Gloves and mittens, woven, synthetic fibres	Doz. Pr.	568b2	3971
786 - 65	Gloves and mittens, woven n.e.s.	Doz. Pr.	568b2	3972
786 - 80	Gloves and mittens, leather	Doz. Pr.	568b1 568c 568b2	3973
786 - 85	Gloves, rubber	Doz. Pr.	568b2	3974
786 - 89	Gloves, work and special purpose n.e.s.	Doz. Pr.	568b2	3979

785 - Excludes elastic orthopaedic or surgical hosiery, and stockings for varicose veins (880-54).

786 - 18 to - 49 Exclude hoods and shapes for hats (389- or 496-01).

786 - 39 Headsquares and kerchiefs should be square and generally will not be larger than 36" x 36". Quantities are often stated on invoices as singles, not dozens, and should be checked carefully.

786 - 49 Includes men's hats (except those imported under T.I. 569a), caps, berets, sun helmets, uniform headwear, bridal and hat veils, children's headwear.

Excludes athletic protective headgear (832-69), fur hats (788-09), safety helmets (788-76). veils except bridal and hat veils (789-99).

786 - 51 to - 65 Invoice descriptions of gloves are very poor, and special care should be exercised to determine whether gloves are knitted or made of knit fabric (786-51), or made of woven fabric (786-64 or -65). These classes exclude work and special purpose gloves and mittens (786-89) and athletic gloves (832-69).

786 - 80 Excludes textile gloves with leather palm (786-51, -64, -65, -89), work gloves (786-89), fur gloves (788-09).

786 - 89 Excludes asbestos and other safety gloves (788-99), rubber gloves (786-85).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>MISCELLANEOUS APPAREL -</u>				
788 - 09	Fur goods, apparel	No.	625	3980
788 - 76	Safety helmets	No.	41011 569g 41012	3987
788 - 77	Safety helmet parts	\$	41011 569g 41012	3988
788 - 99	Miscellaneous apparel n.e.s.	\$	445k 564 476d 568b2 523a 619a 563	3989
<u>APPAREL ACCESSORIES -</u>				
789 - 02	Handkerchiefs, cotton	Doz.	523b	3990
789 - 04	Handkerchiefs, textile n.e.s.	Doz.	543c	3991
789 - 21	Foundation garments	No.	523a 563 543a1 568-1	3992
789 - 52	Women's handbags and purses	Doz.	623 698 623a	3995
789 - 59	Billfolds, wallets and coin purses	Doz.	623	3996
789 - 75	Umbrellas, parasols and parts	Doz.	446a 802a 629	3994
789 - 99	Apparel accessories n.e.s.	\$	various	3999
<u>FOOTWEAR -</u>				
790 - 12	Boots and shoes men's and boys', last-made	Pair	611 611a1	9031
790 - 14	Boots and shoes, women's and girls', last-made	Pair	611 611a1	9032
790 - 16	Boots and shoes, children's and infants', last-made	Pair	611 611a1	9033
790 - 39	Slippers and house footwear	Pair	611a1 611a3 x611a1	9034
790 - 40	Waterproof rubber footwear	Pair	617	9035
790 - 43	Waterproof plastic footwear	Pair	611a1	9036
790 - 46	Utility footwear, fabric tops	Pair	611a1 611a3 611a2	9037
790 - 49	Rubber and plastic footwear n.e.s.	Pair	611a1 617	9038
790 - 99	Footwear n.e.s.	Pair	481a 611a3 568-1 611a4 611a1	9039

788 - 09 Includes i.a. fur gloves and fur hats.

788 - 76 Excludes athletic protective headgear (832-69).

788 - 99 Includes ecclesiastical vestments; diving suits; theatrical and masquerade costumes; electrically heated clothing; safety clothing such as X-ray operators gloves and clothing, welders safety jackets and overalls, fire-fighting suits (heat-resistant), etc.; specialized work clothing of heavy rubberized fabrics such as commercial fishermen's suits, miners' suits, etc.
Excludes i.a. safety belts (automobile: 589-99; other: 720-39).

789 - 04 Includes handkerchiefs of other textile materials (except cotton) imported under such T.I. as 543al, 553-1, 563 (use S.5).

Excludes paper handkerchiefs (789-99).

789 - 21 Excludes garter belts and sanitary belts (789-99).

789 - 99 Includes i.a. handkerchiefs and facial tissues of paper, watch and wrist straps (but not metal watch bracelets: 810-17 or -27 with S.5 if required), belts, shoe and similar laces, neckties, neckerchiefs, suspenders, braces and garters, diapers, veils (except hat veils: 786-49), ear muffs, bibs, hand fans, walking sticks and canes, armbands, key, ticket or card cases.
Excludes i.a. safety belts (automobile: 589-99; other: 720-39).

790 - 12) Include street and dress footwear and ordinary work boots which are made on a last or by a similar process. The sole may be of any material and may be sewn, pegged or cemented

790 - 14) to the upper; the upper may be leather or (especially in women's shoes) fabric or plastic materials. Generally class 790-16 will include children's sizes 00 to 12,

790 - 16) classes 790-12 and 790-14 will include children's size 13 as well as the regular men's or women's sizes. Enquiries should be written if documents do not indicate whether the footwear is men's, women's or children's sizes.

Exclude footwear with rubber soles bonded to fabric uppers and made on a mould (790-46), safety, orthopaedic or athletic footwear (790-99).

790 - 40 Includes rubber waders imported under T.I. 619a (use S.5); overshoes and galoshes of rubber or of rubber with cloth uppers; leather top and rubber bottom boots; rubber workmen's boots.

790 - 46 Includes footwear with rubber soles bonded to fabric uppers and made on a mould rather than a last.

Excludes house footwear (790-39), waterproof footwear (790-40 or -43).

790 - 49 Includes scuffs, pacs, bathing shoes, sandals and similar footwear of rubber or plastic materials.

790 - 99 Includes i.a. athletic, orthopaedic and safety footwear, felt boots, slipper-sox, rope-soled shoes and moccasins.

Excludes moccasin type house slippers which are often called moccasins (790-39), basketball boots and shoes (790-46).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>TOILETRIES, CLEANING PREPARATIONS AND HOUSEHOLD CHEMICAL SPECIALTIES -</u>				
800 - 19	Perfumes, toilet waters and colognes	\$ 160a 160b 161a	161b1 161b2	8231
800 - 49	Toilet preparations and cosmetics n.e.s.	\$ 161a 161b1 161b2	228-1 233 234	8233
800 - 61	Toilet soap	Lb.	228-1 230	8241
800 - 63	Soap powders and flakes	Lb.	228-2 229	8242
800 - 65	Liquid soap	Lb.	228-2	8243
800 - 67	Soap n.e.s.	Lb. 227 228-2	229	8244
800 - 68	Detergents, powder or liquid	Lb. 208t 220al	228-2 711	8245
800 - 73	Washing and cleaning preparations n.e.s.	\$ 208t 220al	252 711	8246
800 - 77	Boot and shoe polishes and dressings	\$ 252		8247
800 - 79	Polishes, waxes and related preparations n.e.s.	\$ 252 x252 449	711 x711	8248
800 - 89	Household chemical specialties n.e.s.	\$ 219al 219a2 220al	220a2 246 711	8249

- 771 - All pocket-size adding and calculating devices should be included in class 771-99.
- 771 - 04 Include typewriters with calculating mechanisms.
- 771 - 12 Include plates for addressing machines.
- 771 - 20 See MO-5-77/1-20,-22. May 15, 1968(rev)
- 771 - 22 Include both digital and analog computers, whether for data processing or industrial control.
Exclude magnetic tape (634-79), gasoline pump computers (703-44), computers integrated with apparatus
(code to type and end-use of apparatus, e.g. computers for weighing scales when imported
as integral parts of scales: 708-90). See MO-5-77/1-20, - 22. May 15, 1968(rev)
- 771 - 26 Exclude autographic registers (771-99).
- 771 - 31 Include ticket issuing machines.
- 771 - 36 Include cylinders and belts for dictating machines.
Exclude magnetic tape (634-79).
- 771 - 40 Exclude Xerox duplicators (919-47).
- 771 - 52 Include cases imported on the same entry and in the same number as portable typewriters (code
cases and typewriters as separate lines with no quantity shown for cases).
- 771 - 60 Include typewriter cases imported separately.
- 771 - 99 Include i.a. typewriters for special purposes (e.g. automatic, braille, fanfold, multitype,
music, shorthand, stationary-platen and stenographic typewriters).
Exclude teletypewriters (634-29), typewriter units for electronic computers (771-22), office
furniture and visible record equipment (740-29).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items	Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>UNDERWEAR AND SLEEPWEAR -</u>					
781 - 19	Underwear made from woven fabrics	No.	52305-1 56300-1	Jan/61	3900
781 - 49	Underwear n.e.s.	No.	56805-1 93907-1	Jan/61	3906
* 781 - 93	Pyjamas (sleepwear) men's and boys'	No.	52305-1 56800-1 56300-1	Jan/70	781-92*
* 781 - 95	Pyjamas (sleepwear) women's and girls'	No.	52305-1 56800-1 56300-1	Jan/70	781-92*
781 - 99	Sleepwear n.e.s.	No.	52305-1 56805-1 56300-1	Jan/67	781-99*
<u>OUTERWEAR (except knitted or made from knitted fabric)-</u>					
783 - 04	Bathing suits, except knitted	No.	52305-1 56300-1	Jan/61	3910
783 - 09	Bathrobes, dressing gowns and housecoats	No.	52305-1 55303-1 53305-1 56300-1	Jan/67	783-99*
783 - 12	Blouses, cotton, except knitted	No.	52305-1	Jan/61	3911
783 - 14	Blouses, except knitted n.e.s.	No.	54305-1 56300-1 55303-1	Jan/61	3912
783 - 17	Outdoor jackets	No.	52305-1 56300-1 53305-1 61120-1 54305-1 93907-1	Jan/67	783-19*
* 783 - 20	Overcoats and topcoats men's and boys'	No.	52305-1 56300-1 53305-1 61120-1 54305-1	Jan/70	783-18*
* 783 - 21	Overcoats and topcoats women's and girls'	No.	52305-1 56300-1 53305-1 61120-1 54305-1	Jan/70	783-18*
* 783 - 22	Overcoats and topcoats n.e.s.	No.	52305-1 56300-1 53305-1 61120-1 54305-1	Jan/70	783-18*
783 - 23	Dresses and jumpers, cotton, except knitted ...	No.	52305-1	Jan/61	3914
783 - 24	Dresses and jumpers, man-made fibres, except knitted	No.	56300-1	Jan/61	3915
783 - 25	Dresses and jumpers, except knitted n.e.s.	No.	53305-1 55303-1 54305-1	Jan/61	3916
783 - 28	Sports coats and blazers	No.	52305-1 56300-1 53305-1	Jan/61	3917

810 - Exclude jewellers' findings and metal parts for jewellery (469-28).

810 - 17 Includes only articles for personal adornment.

Excludes 1.a. cigarette boxes, ash trays, toilet articles, trophies, trays, etc. of precious metal (810-49; S.C.C. class 811-90 is included in M.C.C. 810-49).

810 - 22 Excludes these articles if of precious metal or containing precious stones (810-17).

810 - 33 Includes both natural and cultured pearls.

Excludes pearls not pierced (478-25), pearl necklaces (810-17), artificial or simulated pearls (not strung 478-25; made-up articles 810-27).

820 - 12)

)

820 - 14) Exclude cases and movements imported on the same entry in the same number. Add value of cases to value of movements and code as watches (820-07 or -09).

)

820 - 16)

820 - 21 Excludes clocks for vehicles (820-25).

820 - 23 Excludes electric alarm clocks (820-21).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>SPORTING AND RECREATION EQUIPMENT -</u>				
832 - 15	Billiard equipment and parts	\$	518a	9001* 9002
832 - 24	Golf balls	Doz.	511 x511	1707
832 - 25	Golf clubs and finished parts	\$	511 x511	9014*
832 - 26	Other golf equipment and parts	\$	various	various
832 - 35	Skates, ice	Pair	450a	5425
832 - 36	Skates, roller, and parts	Pair	450	5426
832 - 37	Skis	Pair	511 x511 511c	4154*
832 - 43	Tennis balls	Doz.	511 x511	9004
832 - 46	Badminton birds (shuttle-cocks)	Doz.	634 908	2083
832 - 47	Tennis and badminton equipment and parts n.e.s.	\$	511 x511 543a1	3180* 4154*
832 - 55	Curling stones and handles	Pair	301	7254
832 - 62	Balls for sports and games n.e.s.	\$	511 x511 511a	9005* 9008*
832 - 69	Gloves and protective headgear, athletic n.e.s. .	\$	511a 568b2 569b1 569b2	9000* 9008*
832 - 84	Fishing rods and parts	No.	440j	9013
832 - 85	Fishing tackle and parts n.e.s., for sportsmen's use	\$	440j x440j 446a 623	5714* 9077* 9019
832 - 88	Hunting equipment (except firearms and ammunition) and parts	\$	441 446a	5714* 9007
832 - 89	Sporting and recreation equipment and parts n.e.s.	\$	various	various
832 - 92	Coin operated amusement machines and parts	No.	427-1 445k 427a 518	5576* 9001* 6170*
832 - 99	Playground equipment, amusement park equipment and parts n.e.s.	\$	427-1 446a 427a	5576* 5714*

832 - 24 Excludes practice balls (832-26).

832 - 25 Excludes golf club grips (832-26).

832 - 35 Includes both skates without boots and skates with boots attached (code quantity and value).
Excludes boots for skates imported separately (790-99).

832 - 37 Excludes water skis (832-89), ski fittings and ski poles unless value included with value of
skis (832-89), ski parts (if any: 832-89).

832 - 62 Excludes children's play balls (837-89), billiard balls (832-15), golf balls (832-24), golf
practice balls (832-26), tennis balls (832-43).

832 - 69 Excludes golf gloves (832-26).

832 - 92 Excludes coin control devices, etc. when imported separately (730-40).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class	
<u>GAMES, TOYS AND CHILDREN'S VEHICLES -</u>					
837 - 01	Playing cards in packs	Pack	194	4297	
837 - 09	Games and entertainment equipment n.e.s.	\$	199 446a 506	518 624a2 908	4157* 8450* 4256* 9001* 5714* 9018*
837 - 11	Dolls	\$	624a1	9009	
837 - 15	Dolls' clothing and doll parts	\$	446a 563	624a2 908	3392* 8450* 5714* 9018*
837 - 16	Stuffed animals	No.	624a2 x624a2	9018*	
837 - 20	Construction toys and parts	\$	624a2 624a4a	624a4b 9017 9018*	
837 - 33	Mechanical toys and parts	No.	428f 624a2	x624a2 624a3	9016* 9018*
837 - 36	Electric toys and parts	No.	624a2	624a5	9016* 9018*
837 - 39	Toy vehicles n.e.s.	\$	624a2	9018*	
837 - 42	Model building kits	No.	506 624a2	908	8450* 9018*
837 - 48	Toy furniture and household equipment	\$	624a2	9018*	
837 - 89	Toys and parts n.e.s.	\$	various	various	
837 - 92	Tricycles	No.	439	5664	
837 - 99	Children's vehicles and parts n.e.s.	\$	439 439a	439f 446a	5651* 9164 5652*

837 - 01 Excludes playing cards in sheets (895-32).

837 - 20 Includes i.a. sets of blocks or bricks (rubber, plastic, etc.), interlocking building sets (wood, plastic, etc.), metal nut-and-bolt assembly building sets, etc.

837 - 33 Excludes toy guns (837-89).

837 - 39 Excludes battery-operated vehicles (837-36), clockwork and friction motor vehicles (837-33).

837 - 42 Includes chiefly kits assembled with glue, etc., to form one model only.
Excludes construction sets which can be put together in many forms and taken apart (837-20).

837 - 99 Includes i.a. children's bicycles with wheels under 14" in diameter.
Excludes full-size bicycles (611-08).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class	
<u>CARPETS, MATS, AND OTHER FLOOR COVERINGS -</u>					
844 - 12	Axminster carpets in rolls, wool and hair	Sq.Ft.	572	3812	
844 - 18	Wilton carpets in rolls, wool and hair	Sq.Ft.	572	3818	
844 - 22	Axminster rugs, mats and runners, wool and hair	Sq.Ft.	572	3822	
844 - 28	Wilton rugs, mats and runners, wool and hair	Sq.Ft.	572	3828	
844 - 32	Oriental rugs, genuine	Sq.Ft.	572	3832	
844 - 36	Tapestry and velvet carpets, rugs, mats and runners, wool and hair	Sq.Ft.	572	3836	
844 - 39	Wool and hair carpets, rugs, mats and runners n.e.s.	Sq.Ft.	572	3839	
844 - 62	Carpets in rolls, cotton and/or synthetic fibres	Sq.Ft.	572	3862	
844 - 69	Rugs, mats and runners, cotton and/or synthetic fibres	Sq.Ft.	572	3869	
844 - 83	Hemp, jute and sisal mats and matting	Sq.Ft.	570a1 x 570a1	570a3 572a	3883
844 - 85	Cocoanut fibre and coir mats and matting	Sq.Ft.	571a1	571a2	3885
844 - 92	Rubber mats and matting	\$	619		3892
844 - 99	Rugs, mats and runners n.e.s.	\$	various		3899
<u>CURTAINS AND DRAPERIES -</u>					
845 - 01	Curtains, cotton	Lb.	523a		3087
845 - 03	Curtains, synthetic textile fibre	Lb.	563	568-1	3390
845 - 05	Curtains n.e.s.	Lb.	543a1 568-1	908	3557 8450*
845 - 10	Draperies and tapestries except rugs	Lb.	523a 543a1	563 908	3097* 3392* 3180* 8450*

844 - In this classification the terms "carpets in rolls" or "carpets" refer to carpeting which has not been cut to rug sizes (usually over 50' in length). The terms "rugs", "mats" and "runners" refer to carpeting which has been cut to rug sizes or was made in rug sizes (e.g. 3' x 5', 9' x 12'). Note that rugs, mats and runners may be shipped on a roll for convenience in transport. Exclude tiling, flooring and wall covering materials covered by group 494-.

844 - 39 Includes i.a. all wool or hair carpets and rugs described on invoices as "tufted".

844 - 92 Includes rubber stair treads.
Excludes automobile floor mats (961-29).

844 - 99 Excludes felt carpet linings (360-89), stair pads (961-59).

845 - 05)
) Exclude bamboo "curtains" or "draperies" (740-74), bedspread and drapery sets (846-01; count
) quantity as 1 per set).
845 - 10)

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>	<u>Usual Tariff Items</u>	<u>Former Class</u>
<u>BEDDING -</u>				
846 - 01	Bedspreads, textile	No.	523a 543c 543al 563	3577
846 - 33	Blankets of cotton	No.	523a x523a	3084
846 - 39	Blankets n.e.s.	No.	534al x534al	3342
846 - 45	Sheets, bed, except rubber	No.	523a 543c 543al 563	3095 3392* 3178*
846 - 50	Pillow cases, textile	No.	523a 543c 543al 563	3100 3392* 3178*
846 - 99	Bedding, textile n.e.s.	\$	523a 563 543al 618 543c	1720* 3180* 3094 3392* 3097*
<u>TABLECLOTHS, NAPKINS AND RELATED ARTICLES -</u>				
847 - 11	Tablecloths	Lb.	199 543c 523a 563 543al 908 543a2	3088* 3392* 3177* 4255* 3178* 8450* 3180*
847 - 15	Table napkins, textile	Lb.	523a 543c 543al 563 543a2	3088* 3392* 3177* 3178*
847 - 20	Table napkins n.e.s.	Lb.	197 199	4230* 4235
847 - 28	Table sets	Lb.	199 543a2 523a 543c 543al 563	3088* 3180* 3177* 3392* 3178* 4255*
847 - 39	Table and dresser covers, scarfs, mats, doilies and similar articles n.e.s.	Lb.	various	various
<u>TOWELS, WASHCLOTHS, BATH MATS AND RELATED ARTICLES -</u>				
848 - 05	Towels, cotton	Lb.	523a	3096
848 - 07	Towels, linen	Lb.	543al 543c 543a2	3177* 3178*
848 - 10	Towels n.e.s.	Lb.	197 543al 199 563	3180* 4230* 3392*
848 - 39	Washcloths, towel and washcloth sets, bath mats and bath mat sets, except rubber	Lb.	523a 563 543al 908	3098 3392* 3173 8450*
<u>OTHER HOUSE FURNISHINGS AND SUPPLIES -</u>				
849 - 24	Toilet paper, packaged	Lb.	197	4229*
849 - 99	House furnishings and supplies n.e.s.	\$	199 563 519-2 568-1 523a 908 543al 920	3097* 4252* 3180* 8450* 3392* 9223* 3524*

846 - 39 Excludes electric blankets (697-71), motor and steamer rugs (961-54).

846 - 45 Excludes rubber bed sheets (961-29), bed sheet and pillow case sets (846-99).

846 - 99 Excludes mattresses (740-72), cushions (849-99).

847 - 28 Includes only tablecloth and napkin sets described as "sets" or for which only a combined value appears on invoice.

847 - 39 Excludes tablecloths (847-11) which may be described on customs documents as table covers. The table covers to be included here are card table covers, silence cloths (for under-tablecloth use), etc.

848 - 05) Include dish towels.

) Exclude dish cloths (849-99).

848 - 07)

848 - 39 Excludes rubber safety mats (844-92).

849 - 99 Excludes bed pillows (846-99).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>KITCHEN UTENSILS, CUTLERY AND TABLEWARE (EXCEPT SILVERWARE) -</u>				
850 - 07	Cooking utensils, aluminum, and parts	\$ 354	354a	6014* 6015*
850 - 11	Cooking utensils, stainless steel, and parts	\$ 432	446a	5605* 5714*
850 - 13	Cooking utensils, vitreous enamel, and parts	\$ 432b		5604*
850 - 15	Cooking utensils, glass, and parts	\$ 326g	326k	7089*
850 - 19	Cooking utensils and parts n.e.s.	\$ 288 362c 432	432a 432d 446a	5603* 5714* 5605* 6082* 5607* 7047*
850 - 24	Sieves, sifters and colanders (food preparation)	\$ various		various
850 - 34	Bread boxes, canisters and cookie jars	\$ 354 354a 362c	432 432d 908	5605* 6015* 5607* 6082* 6014* 8450*
850 - 39	Food preparation and storage utensils n.e.s.	\$ various		various
850 - 44	Food choppers, cutters and slicers, hand operated and parts	\$ 362c 446a	908	5630* 8450* 6082*
850 - 46	Can openers, hand operated	\$ 346 362c	446a	5630* 6082* 6077* 6116*
850 - 49	Kitchen tools and hand operated appliances and parts n.e.s.	\$ various		various
850 - 52	Table knives, forks, spoons and sets, stainless steel	\$ 429b	429e	5371* 5377*
850 - 59	Kitchen and table cutlery n.e.s.	\$ 362c 429b 429d	429e 446a 908	5371* 5630* 5377* 6082* 5378* 8450*
850 - 61	Tableware, china or porcelain	\$ 287		7046*
850 - 62	Tableware, ceramic n.e.s., including semi-porcelain	\$ 287 287b	288 354	7046* 7047*
850 - 63	Tumblers and stemware, glass or crystal	\$ 326-1 326-2	326a 326n	7079* 7127* 7083*
850 - 64	Tableware, glass n.e.s.	\$ 326-1 326-2 326-4	326a 326g 326n	7079* 7089* 7082* 7127* 7083*
850 - 66	Tableware, paper	\$ 199		4254*
850 - 68	Tableware, plastic	\$ 908	915c	8450*
850 - 69	Tableware n.e.s.	\$ various		various

850 - 07 to - 19 Include i.a. pots and pans for cooking food, tea kettles (except electric: 661-89).
 Exclude i.a. sets of kitchen tools (850-49), teapots (850-61 to -69), bowls (850-39),
 wooden and plastic handles and knobs (389-19 or 425-99).

850 - 34 Includes canister sets even when these sets include step-on garbage cans.
 Excludes step-on garbage cans imported separately (867-16).

850 - 39 Includes bowls and sets of bowls unless china or porcelain (850-61) or ornamental (867-28 to
 -32).
850 - 44 Includes hand-operated mincers, french fry cutters.
 Excludes cutlery (850-59).

850 - 61 to - 69 Exclude art and decorative ware e.g. vases, flower bowls, figurines (867-28 to -32) ash
 trays (866-40).

850 - 62 Includes aluminum covers for teapots if imported with teapots.

850 - 63 Includes all sizes of glasses, whether or not with stems.

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>	<u>Usual Tariff Items</u>	<u>Former Class</u>
<u>DOMESTIC SEWING MACHINES -</u>				
862 - 09	Sewing machines, domestic	No.	415d	5445
862 - 12	Attachments for domestic sewing machines	\$	415e	5446
862 - 16	Parts of domestic sewing machines	\$	415d	5447
862 - 19	Needles for domestic sewing machines	M.	451a2	5402*
<u>LUGGAGE -</u>				
864 - 04	Suitcases and travelling bags	\$	622 623	9077* 9087*
864 - 99	Luggage n.e.s.	\$	622 623	9067* 9087* 9077*
<u>TOILET BRUSHES AND ARTICLES (EXCEPT SILVER PLATED TOILETWARE) -</u>				
865 - 04	Tooth brushes	Doz.	653	9023
865 - 20	Toilet and cosmetic brushes n.e.s.	\$	653	9024
865 - 32	Combs	\$	652	9069
865 - 36	Hairpins, bobby pins and similar hairdressing accessories	\$	354 563 362c 908 451b2	3392* 6077* 5403* 8450* 6015*
865 - 49	Toilet and dresser articles and sets and parts n.e.s.	\$	various	various

862 - 09 Includes sewing machine heads, domestic (code number and value).

862 - 16 Includes cases for portable sewing machines.

862 - 19 Excludes needles for industrial sewing machines (527-60).

864 - 04 Includes only suitcases and travelling bags with rigid frame construction.
Excludes kit bags (864-99: disregard S.C.C.).

865 - 32 Excludes barrettes (usually 810-27).

865 - 36 Includes hair nets, hair curlers.
Excludes hair ornaments (usually 810-27).

865 - 49 Excludes manicure sets (758-66).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>MATCHES AND SMOKERS' SUPPLIES (EXCEPT TOBACCO AND JEWELLERY) -</u>				
866 - 04	Book matches	\$ 199	x199	4260
866 - 08	Matches except book matches	\$ 199 x199	506 x506	4152 9271*
866 - 26	Cigarette lighters and lighter-case combinations .	Doz. 352 352c	x362c	6260
866 - 27	Parts of cigarette lighters and lighter-case combinations	\$ 352 354	362c 446a	5714* 6035* 6015* 6082*
866 - 32	Cigarette-paper books and tubes	\$ 199d		4215 4252*
866 - 40	Smokers' accessories n.e.s.	\$ various		various
<u>MISCELLANEOUS HOUSEHOLD AND PERSONAL EQUIPMENT -</u>				
867 - 12	Trays	\$ various		various
867 - 16	Household baskets, boxes, cans and bags n.e.s.	\$ various		various
867 - 20	Curtain and drapery poles, rods, cranes and decorative accessories	\$ 352 354 362c	446a 908 920	various
867 - 24	Fireplace fixtures, equipment and parts	\$ 352 443	446a 517	5714* 5958* 5724* 6035*
867 - 28	Art and decorative ware, china and porcelain ...	\$ 287a 288 524	624b 691-1	7043 9244* 9183* 9255* 9184*
867 - 30	Art and decorative ware, glass, including cut glass	\$ 326-1 326-2 326-4	326a 624 691-1	7082* 9244* 7083* 9255* 7127*
867 - 32	Art and decorative ware, other, except silverware	\$ various		various
867 - 39	Garment accessories, including garment bags and covers	\$ 362c 446a 506	519-2 908 920	4157* 6082* 5714* 8450* 6077* 9221*
867 - 90	Baby carriages, strollers, sulki's and go-carts, and parts	No. 439f		9163
867 - 92	Cages, animal and bird, and parts	\$ 362c 468	908	6082* 8450* 6227
867 - 99	Household equipment and parts n.e.s.	\$ various		various

866 - 08 Includes wax matches.

866 - 26 Excludes cigarette lighters for automobiles (589-), lighters of precious metal or jewelled (810-49), cigarette cases without lighters (866-40).

867 - 12 Excludes tableware-type trays (china: 850-61; silver: 810-49), ash trays (866-40).

867 - 16 Includes i.a. garbage bags, shopping bags.
Excludes i.a. vacuum cleaner bags (692-19), garment bags and covers (867-39).

867 - 24 Includes i.a. andirons, fire baskets, fire screens, fireplace sets, Heatilator (TN) fireplace units and similar equipment.
Excludes electric fireplace units (653-89).

867 - 28)

)

)

867 - 30) Include decorative bowls, figurines, vases, wall plaques and similar ornaments.

) Exclude tableware (850- or 810-49), candlesticks (949-66 or 810-49), paintings, sculptures and

) antiques (946-).

)

)

)

867 - 32)

867 - 39 Excludes dry cleaner type garment bags (950-79).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS -				
871 - 20	Blood and blood fractions	\$ 206a3 208t	220-2 220-1	8075* 9242* 8415*
871 - 34	Cortical hormones	\$ 208t 220-1 220-2	220a1 711 220-2	8074* 8075* 8415*
871 - 60	Sex hormones	\$ 208t 220-1	711 220a1	8074* 8415*
871 - 65	Bacteriological products (sera, vaccines) for human use n.e.s.	\$ 206a1 220-1	220-2 220a1	8074* 8415* 8075* 9242*
871 - 99	Biological products for human use n.e.s.	\$ 206a1 208t 220-1	220-2 220a1 220-1	8074* 8415* 8075* 9242*
ANTIBIOTICS AND PREPARATIONS -				
872 - 23	Penicillin for human use	\$ 208t 220-1	220-2 711	8083*
872 - 51	Streptomycin and dihydrostreptomycin for human use	Kg. 208t 220-1	220-2 711	8084*
872 - 99	Antibiotics for human use n.e.s.	\$ 208t 220-1 220-2	711 875b 220-2	8086*
VITAMINS -				
874 - 05	Ascorbic acid (vitamin C) and salts	\$ 216	711	8024 8319*
874 - 22	Niacin (nicotinic acid) and niacinamide (nicotinamide)	\$ 216 216a1	711	8010 8415*
874 - 25	Riboflavin (vitamin B-2) pharmaceutical grade	\$ 208t	711	8415* 8432*
874 - 35	Vitamin A	\$ 208t 220-1	711	8074* 8415*
874 - 48	Vitamin B-12 for human use	\$ 208t 220-1	711	8074* 8415*
874 - 55	Vitamin E, tocopherol	\$ 208t	711	8415*
874 - 99	Vitamins and preparations, pharmaceutical grade n.e.s.	\$ 208t 216 220-1	220-2 220a1 711	8022* 8319* 8074* 8366* 8075* 8415*

871 - 65 Excludes blood grouping serum (871-99).

872 - 99 Includes combinations of penicillin or streptomycin with other antibiotics or with other drugs.

874 - Exclude vitamins for veterinary use or feed supplements (878-49 or -89).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>	<u>Usual Tariff Items</u>	<u>Former Class</u>
<u>VETERINARY MEDICINES AND FEED SUPPLEMENTS -</u>				
878 - 12	Veterinary biological products (sera, vaccines)	\$ 206a2		9242*
878 - 14	Veterinary antibiotic preparations	\$ 208t 220-2 220-1 711		8083* 8086* 8084*
878 - 49	Veterinary medicines n.e.s.	\$ 208t 220-3 220-1 711 220-2		8074* 8085* 8075* 8415*
878 - 89	Antibiotic and vitamin feed supplements	\$ 208t 220al 219f 711		8086* 8432* 8415*
878 - 93	Coccidiostats (feed supplements)	\$ 219h 711 220al		8415*
878 - 99	Feed supplements n.e.s.	\$ 219h 220al 220-1 711		8074* 8415*
<u>OTHER MEDICINAL AND PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS -</u>				
879 - 30	Narcotics	0z. 208t 222 221 711		8053 8056 8054 8415*
879 - 50	Sulfonamides and their salts	\$ 208t 220-2 220-1 711 x220-1 857		8085* 8415*
879 - 60	Barbituates and amphetamines	\$ 208t 711 220-1		8074* 8415* 8366*
879 - 72	Caffeine and salts	\$ 208t 711		8052
879 - 91	Fish liver and visceral oils, pharmaceutical grade	\$ 265a 265c 265b 830		2294* 2300 2299*
879 - 93	Papaine	\$ 153b		8079
879 - 99	Medicinal and pharmaceutical products n.e.s.	\$ Various		various

844 - In this classification the terms "carpets in rolls" or "carpets" refer to carpeting which has not been cut to rug sizes (usually over 50' in length). The terms "rugs", "mats" and "runners" refer to carpeting which has been cut to rug sizes or was made in rug sizes (e.g. 3' x 5', 9' x 12'). Note that rugs, mats and runners may be shipped on a roll for convenience in transport. Exclude tiling, flooring and wall covering materials covered by group 494-.

844 - 12)
)
)
Include Axminster carpets in rolls and rugs, mats and runners regardless of fibre.
844 - 17)

844 - 23)
)
)
Include Wilton carpets in rolls and rugs, mats and runners regardless of fibre.
844 - 27)

844 - 75 Include all braided rugs and mats regardless of fibre. These are often described as "tube mats".
844 - 83 Exclude straw or grass mats (844-99).

* 844 - 92 Include rubber stair treads, rubber bath mats.
 Exclude automobile floor mats (961-27), rubber counter and sink mats (961-29), and sponge rubber carpet undercushion, underlay and underpadding (323-13).
844 - 99 Include needle punched carpets.
 Exclude felt carpet linings (360-89), stair pads (961-59).

845 - Include shower bath curtains.

845 - 05)
)
)
Exclude bamboo "curtains" or "draperies" (740-74), bedspread and drapery sets (846-01; count quantity as 1 per set).
845 - 10)

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>BEDDING -</u>						
846 - 01	Bedspreads, textile	No.	52305-1 54305-1	56300-1	Jan/61	3577
846 - 33	Blankets of cotton	No.	52305-1		Apr/19	3084
846 - 39	Blankets n.e.s.	No.	53405-1	53405-2	Apr/22	3342
* 846 - 43	Sheets, bed, cotton	No.	52305-1		Jan/70	846-45*
* 846 - 45	Sheets, bed n.e.s., except rubber	No.	52305-1 54320-1	56300-1	Jan/70	846-45*
* 846 - 53	Pillow cases, cotton	No.	52305-1		Jan/70	846-50*
* 846 - 59	Pillow cases, textile n.e.s.	No.	52305-1 54320-1	56300-1	Jan/70	846-50*
846 - 99	Bedding, textile n.e.s.	-	52305-1	56300-1	Jan/64	1720* 3180* 3094 3392* 3097*
<u>TABLECLOTHS, NAPKINS AND RELATED ARTICLES -</u>						
847 - 11	Tablecloths	Lb.	52305-1 54305-1 54310-1	54320-1 56300-1 93907-1	Jan/64	3088* 3180* 3177* 3392* 3178* 8450*
847 - 15	Table napkins, textile	Lb.	52305-1 54310-1	54320-1	Jan/64	3088* 3178*
847 - 20	Table napkins n.e.s.	Lb.	19900-1		Apr/37	4235
847 - 28	Table sets	Lb.	52305-1 54305-1	54310-1 54320-1	Jan/64	3088* 3180* 3178* 3392*
847 - 39	Table and dresser covers, scarfs, mats, doilies and similar articles n.e.s.	Lb.	19900-1 52305-1 54305-1	54320-1 56300-1 93907-1	Jan/64	3088* 3392* 3178* 4255* 3180* 8450*
<u>TOWELS, WASHCLOTHS, BATH MATS AND RELATED ARTICLES -</u>						
848 - 03	Towels, cotton terry	Lb.	52305-1		Jan/69	848-05*
848 - 05	Towels, cotton n.e.s.	Lb.	52305-1		Jan/69	848-05*
848 - 07	Towels, linen	Lb.	54310-1	54320-1	Jan/64	3177* 3178*
848 - 10	Towels n.e.s.	Lb.	19700-1 19900-1	54305-1	Jan/64	3180* 4230* 3392*
848 - 39	Washcloths, towel and washcloth sets, bath mats and bath mat sets, except rubber	Lb.	52305-1 54305-1	56300-1 57200-1	Jan/64	3098 3392* 3173 8450*
<u>OTHER HOUSE FURNISHINGS AND SUPPLIES -</u>						
849 - 09	Furniture covers, textile	-	52305-1	56805-1	Jan/67	849-99*
849 - 16	Cushion covers, textile	-	52305-1 54305-1	56300-1	Jan/67	849-99*
849 - 99	House furnishings and supplies n.e.s.	-	19700-1 52305-1 54305-1	56300-1 56805-1 93907-1	Jan/67	849-24 849-99*

880 - 12 Includes sutures imported under other T.I. (use S.5). These may be described as "surgical gut".

880 - 19 Excludes i.a. adhesive tape, adhesive plasters (880-10).

880 - 24 Includes artificial teeth, mounted (use S.5 if required).

880 - 32 Includes frames for sunglasses (use S.5 if necessary).

880 - 36 Includes sunglasses .

880 - 39 Includes semi-finished ophthalmic lenses and sunglass lenses.
Excludes lens blanks (473-77).

880 - 49 Excludes batteries for hearing aids (693-52).

880 - 59 Excludes orthopaedic footwear (790-99).

891 - 29 Includes weeklies (except newspapers), monthlies, quarterlies, etc.
Excludes annual publications (893-), periodicals published by governments, the United Nations or N.A.T.O. (893-25).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>	<u>Usual Tariff Items</u>	<u>Former Class</u>
<u>BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS -</u>				
893 - 04	Religious books and pamphlets	\$ 170 172	172b	4301* 4311* 4307*
893 - 25	Books and pamphlets printed or published by any government abroad, or by the United Nations or N.A.T.O.	\$ 172 708a1	708a2	4308*
893 - 29	Dictionaries, encyclopaedias and atlases	\$ 170 171 172	173-1 173-3 173a	4262* 4310* 4305* 4311* 4307*
893 - 33	Books for use as textbooks or works of reference n.e.s.	\$ 173-1	173a	4305*
893 - 37	Books for libraries n.e.s.	\$ 173-3	173-5	4305*
893 - 41	Books and pamphlets n.e.s. in any other than the English language	\$ 170		4311*
893 - 45	Novels and works of fiction n.e.s.	\$ 169 x169	171	4306 4310*
893 - 49	Books and pamphlets n.e.s.	\$ 171 x171 172	173-2 173-4	4303 4308* 4305* 4310* 4307*
<u>MAPS, PICTURES, GREETING CARDS AND MUSIC -</u>				
894 - 03	Globes, geographical, topographical and astronomical, and parts	No. 697		9139
894 - 09	Charts and maps	\$ 172 180f 181	695d 696-1 696a	4262* 4263*
894 - 17	Photographs	\$ 180 180a	180d	4268 4271* 4269*
894 - 24	Greeting cards	\$ 181a		4299
894 - 32	Pictorial post cards	\$ 181a		4300
894 - 39	Picture reproductions n.e.s.	\$ 172 172b	180 180d	4269* 4301* 4271*
894 - 40	Music, printed	\$ 182		4265
894 - 90	Children's picture books	\$ 180		4269*

893 - Badly mixed invoices should be coded according to their principal constituent.

893 - 04 Includes i.a. Torah scrolls.

Excludes periodicals (891-29), novels (B93-37, -41 or -45), textbooks cleared under T.I. 173-1 (893-33), religious pictures (894-39).

893 - 33 Includes only books cleared under T.I. 173-1 or 173a.

893 - 37 Includes books for school and college libraries.

Excludes dictionaries, encyclopaedias, etc. (893-29).

893 - 41 Excludes books covered by classes 893-04 to -37.

893 - 45 Excludes all works of fiction in languages other than English (893-33, -37, -41).

893 - 49 Includes i.a. cook books, do-it-yourself books, telephone books and other directories.

Excludes all books in languages other than English (893-04 to -41), periodicals (891-29 or 893-25), works of fiction (893-33, -37, -45), trade catalogues, freight rates, etc. (895-99), children's picture books and cut-out books (894-90).

894 - 09 Excludes atlases (disregard S.C.C.: 893-29).

894 - 24 Excludes chromos for greeting cards, greeting card blanks (894-39).

894 - 39 Includes religious pictures.

Excludes Sunday school pamphlets, etc. (893-04).

894 - 90 Includes colouring books, cut-out books.

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>	<u>Usual Tariff Items</u>	<u>Former Class</u>
<u>OTHER PRINTED MATTER -</u>				
895 - 20	Labels, tags and wrappers	\$ 179 181	199	4252* 4295* 4292*
895 - 24	Blueprints, plans and designs	\$ 180 180d 180e	180f 695b	4263* 4271* 4269* 4294*
895 - 28	Decalcomania transfers	\$ 180c1	180c2	4272
895 - 32	Playing cards in sheets	Pack 194	194a	4298
895 - 36	Paper patterns, printed	\$ 199		4257*
895 - 81	Tourist literature	\$ 172a		4308*
895 - 89	Advertising matter for free distribution, printed n.e.s.	\$ 178 x178	181	4291* 4292*
895 - 99	Printed matter n.e.s.	\$ 172 178 x178 179	180 181 199 696a	various
<u>STATIONERY AND PAPER OFFICE SUPPLIES -</u>				
901 - 19	Correspondence paper, cut paper, notebooks and pads	\$ 197 198	199	4203* 4220* 4204 4302*
901 - 24	Envelopes, not printed	M. 199		4202*
901 - 28	Filing accessories n.e.s.	\$ 199		4252*
901 - 36	Carbon paper	Lb. 198		4188
901 - 49	Stationery and paper office supplies n.e.s.	\$ 197 199	431h	4232* 4252* 4238 5629*

895 - 20 Excludes gift wraps and packaged wrapping tissue (901-49).

895 - 24 Includes commercial art work
Excludes printed patterns (895-36).

895 - 36 Excludes paper patterns other than printed (961-49).

895 - 89 Excludes trade catalogues and price lists (895-99), displays and signs (949-29).

895 - 99 Includes manuscripts (except collectors' items: 946-40).

901 - 19 Excludes paper in sheets 17" x 22" or larger (Division 35), business machine paper supplies
(901-49), index cards etc. (901-28).

901 - 24 Excludes envelopes described as printed (895-99).

901 - 28 Excludes filing accessories of materials other than paper (904-99).

901 - 49 Excludes printed forms, receipt books etc. (895-99), graph paper and recording paper in sheets
(901-19), special photocopy paper, coated or prepared for use (915-64).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>	<u>Usual Tariff Items</u>	<u>Former Class</u>
<u>WRITING AND DRAUGHTING INSTRUMENTS -</u>				
902 - 04	Ball point pens	Doz.	655	9254
902 - 12	Fountain pens	Doz.	655	9259
902 - 37	Pen and mechanical pencil sets, and desk sets, writing	No.	655 655a	9260*
902 - 40	Mechanical pencils	Doz.	655a	9258
902 - 45	Parts and accessories for ball point pens, fountain pens and mechanical pencils	\$	various	9261
902 - 53	Pencils, black or coloured n.e.s.	Gross	655a	9257
902 - 73	Draughting instruments	\$	431d 462	5629* 9146*
902 - 80	Pencil leads	\$	314 711 x314	7133* 7301*
902 - 99	Writing instruments, parts and accessories n.e.s.	\$	311 655 354 655c 431e 908 623	6015* 9067* 7243* 9260* 8450* 9267*
<u>OTHER STATIONERS' AND OFFICE SUPPLIES -</u>				
904 - 04	Inks, except printing inks	\$	256 257	8405* 8407
904 - 23	Metal parts for loose-leaf binders	\$	362a 446q	5701
904 - 24	Loose-leaf binders and similar covers and parts n.e.s.	\$	171 543al 199 613 354 908 362c 915c	2241* 6015* 3180* 6077* 4252* 6082* 4310* 8450*
904 - 32	Duplicating machine stencils	\$	181b 199c 199	4231 4290* 4252*
904 - 89	Desk accessories and office devices and parts ...	\$	various	various
904 - 99	Stationers' and office supplies n.e.s.	\$	various	various
<u>OTHER ARTISTS' MATERIALS -</u>				
905 - 04	Artists' brushes and hair pencils	\$	247a2	9021
905 - 08	Artists' and students' paints, oils and varnishes	\$	247a1	8211*
905 - 19	Crayons, pastel crayons, and artists' charcoal ..	\$	247a2 655b 655a	7285 8211*
905 - 49	Artists' materials n.e.s.	\$	247a2 506 354 711	3475* 6015* 4152* 7056*

902 - 37 Excludes school sets of writing instruments (902-99), desk sets which do not include writing instruments (904-89).

904 - 04 Excludes printing ink (429-66) rotogravure ink (429-68), carbonizing ink (429-99).

904 - 89 Excludes desk sets which include writing instruments (902-37).

904 - 99 Includes i.a. masking tape and pressure-sensitive tape of any material (except adhesive tape for bandages etc.: 880-10).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>PHOTOGRAPHIC CAMERAS -</u>				
911 - 11	Cameras, still picture	No.	412a 462a	462b 462c
911 - 18	Cameras, motion picture	No.	462a 462b	462d
911 - 39	Parts of cameras (except lenses)	\$	462 462a 462b	462c 462d 462e
911 - 49	Camera accessories n.e.s.	\$	354 412a 446a 462	462b 462g 623
				5511* 9077* 5714* 9128* 6015* 9134*
<u>PROJECTION APPARATUS, ENLARGERS AND ACCESSORIES -</u>				
912 - 04	Projectors, still picture (except microfilm projectors)	No.	463	463b
912 - 08	Projectors, motion picture	No.	463a	5551*
912 - 19	Projection apparatus, enlargers, accessories and parts n.e.s.	\$	various	various
<u>UNEXPOSED PHOTOGRAPHIC FILM, PLATES, PAPER AND CLOTH -</u>				
915 - 13	Motion picture film, unexposed	Ft.	187 187b 187e	187f 915b
915 - 23	X-ray film, unexposed	\$	476	9006
915 - 28	Photographic plates, unexposed	\$	187c	476 7125 9130*
915 - 39	Unexposed photographic film n.e.s.	\$	187 187a	412a 5511* 9012 9010*
915 - 64	Sensitized photocopy, blueprint and whiteprint paper	\$	187	4211*
915 - 69	Sensitized photographic paper and cloth n.e.s. ..	\$	187 187d	431h 3573* 5629* 4211*
<u>EXPOSED PHOTOGRAPHIC FILM -</u>				
918 - 13	Motion picture film sold to consignee, exposed ..	Ft.	657a1 657a2 658a	696-1 696a 696b
918 - 39	Photographic film and plates sold to consignee, exposed n.e.s.	\$	180d 463 696-1	696a 696b 4271* 5702* 9148*

911 - 11 Excludes X-ray cameras (709-09).

911 - 18 Excludes T.V. cameras (633-99).

911 - 39 Excludes lenses (919-39), unfinished parts of cameras (496-60).

912 - 19 Includes i.a. microfilm viewers.
Excludes i.a. microfilm cameras (911-11).

915 - 13 Includes all film in rolls of 50' length or greater, even if not specifically described as motion picture film.

Excludes video tape (636-88).

915 - 23 Excludes X-ray plates, unexposed (915-28).

915 - 39 Includes film imported in sheets, rolls for still picture cameras, film packs, rolls of less than 50' in length but not specifically described as motion picture film, microfilm.

Excludes Polaroid film (hand camera film TN: 915-69).

915 - 64 Excludes photocopy paper, cut to size but not sensitized (901-19).

918 - 13)
) Excludes film imported for processing and re-export, for exhibition and re-export, or returned
) to Canada after exhibition or processing outside Canada (995-85 or -89), leader strips
) (425-99), video tape (636-88).
918 - 39)

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Unit of Quantity</u>	<u>Usual Tariff Items</u>	<u>Former Class</u>
<u>OTHER PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES -</u>				
919 - 08	Photoflash lamps (bulbs)	No.	445b	6311
919 - 10	Photographic lamps (bulbs) n.e.s.	No.	445b	6312
919 - 39	Camera and projection lenses, including mounts	\$	462 462e 462a 463a 462b 463d 462c 696-1	5551* 9136* 9127* 9146* 9128* 9134*
919 - 45	Still and motion picture processing and finishing equipment and parts	\$	412a 462i 446a 908 462h	5511* 8450* 5630* 9128*
919 - 49	Microfilm, photocopy, blueprint and whiteprint processing equipment and parts	\$	427-1 462c 427a 462h	5576* 9134* 9128*
919 - 79	Photographic chemicals n.e.s.	\$	208t 711 220al	8415*
919 - 99	Photographic equipment and supplies n.e.s.	\$	various	various
<u>MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS -</u>				
921 - 24	Pianos	No.	597-1 597d	9098
921 - 34	Piano parts, including strings	\$	596 597c 597-4	9099
921 - 40	Organs, electronic	No.	597-1	9100
921 - 49	Organs and parts n.e.s.	No.	596 597-3 597-1 597-4 597-2	9102
921 - 52	Wind instruments and parts n.e.s.	No.	597al 598-2 x597al 598-3 597d 598-4 598-1	9104
921 - 64	Strings for musical instruments n.e.s.	\$	597c 597d	9107
921 - 65	Stringed instruments and parts n.e.s.	No.	597al 597d	9108
921 - 76	Accordions, concertinas and parts	No.	597al 597a5	9110
921 - 99	Musical instruments, parts and accessories n.e.s.	\$	various	9112

878 - Exclude pure forms of antibiotics (872-) and pure forms of vitamins (874-).

879 - Exclude veterinary medicines (878-).

879 - 30 Include i.a. cocaine, codeine, morphine, opium, ethylmorphine, narceine and their derivatives.
Exclude preparations containing less than 1/9 of a grain by dose of narcotics (usually 879-99).

879 - 50 Exclude sulphonamides combined with antibiotics (872-99).

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items	Class Set Up	Former Class
SURGICAL AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES - (including veterinary and hospital)					
* 881 - 13	Bandages, surgical gauze, absorbent cotton and dressings	-	22001-1 23600-1 52202-1	54305-1 93907-1	Jan/70 880-10 880-19*
* 881 - 20	Sutures, suture needles and sutures with needles	-	47600-1	47615-1	Jan/64 880-12
* 881 - 94	Disposable syringes, syringe needles and part..	-	47600-1 47605-1	69605-1 93907-1	Jan/70 880-19*
* 881 - 97	Sterile disposable medical and surgical instruments and kits n.e.s.	-	47600-1 47605-1 69605-1	71100-1 93907-1	Jan/70 880-19*
* 881 - 99	Medical, surgical and hospital supplies n.e.s..	-	19900-1 23600-1 47600-1	47605-1 69605-1 93907-1	Jan/70 880-19*
DENTAL SUPPLIES -					
* 882 - 04	Artificial teeth, dentures and parts	-	68800-1		(1919) 880-24
* 882 - 99	Dental supplies n.e.s.	-	35900-1 36500-1 47600-1	71100-1 93819-1	Jan/64 880-27
OPHTHALMIC GOODS -					
* 883 - 12	Spectacle and eyeglass frames	No.	32800-1		Jan/64 880-32
* 883 - 16	Spectacles and eyeglasses complete with lenses.	No.	32700-1		Jan/64 880-36
* 883 - 19	Parts for spectacle and eyeglass frames	-	32800-1	32805-1	Jan/64 880-34
* 883 - 99	Ophthalmic goods n.e.s.	-	32615-1 32618-1 32700-1	32705-1 62300-1 93907-1	Jan/64 880-39
HEARING AIDS -					
* 884 - 99	Hearing aids and parts	-	48200-1	48205-1	Jan/49 880-49
ORTHOPAEDIC APPLIANCES -					
* 885 - 52	Artificial limbs (prosthetic) and parts	-	47805-1		(1919) 880-52
* 885 - 54	Elastic hosiery	Doz. Pr.	56821-1		Jan/61 880-54
* 885 - 99	Orthopaedic appliances and parts n.e.s.	-	47805-1 47810-1 47820-1	47825-1 47830-1 47835-1	Jan/64 880-59

* 881 - 20 Include sutures which may be described as "surgical gut".

* 882 - 04 Include artificial teeth, mounted.

* 882 - 99 Include dental gold.

* 883 - 12 Include frames for sunglasses.

* 883 - 16 Include sunglasses.
Exclude hearing aid-glasses combination (884-99).

* 883 - 99 Include semi-finished ophthalmic lenses and sunglass lenses.
Exclude lens blanks (glass 473-77; plastic 425-99).

* 884 - 99 Exclude batteries for hearing aids (693-52).

* 885 - 54 Exclude women's and girls' Supp. (support) hose (785-35).

* 885 - 99 Exclude orthopaedic footwear (790-99).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>NEWSPAPERS, MAGAZINES AND PERIODICALS -</u>						
891 - 04	Newspaper supplements, sections and printed parts	-	18305-1	18310-1	Sept/31	4266
891 - 08	Newspapers, unbound n.e.s.	-	18400-1		Jan/64	4267*
891 - 29	Magazines and periodicals n.e.s.	-	17000-1 17100-1 17200-1	18400-1 18405-1 69605-1	Jan/64	4267* 4310* 4311*
<u>BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS -</u>						
893 - 04	Religious books and pamphlets	-	17000-1 17200-1	17210-1	Jan/64	4301* 4307*
893 - 25	Books and pamphlets published by any government abroad, the United Nations or N.A.T.O.	-	17200-1 70805-1	70810-1	Jan/64	4308*
893 - 29	Dictionaries, encyclopaedias and atlases	-	17000-1 17100-1 17200-1	17305-1 17315-1 17335-1	Jan/64	4305* 4307* 4310*
893 - 41	Books and pamphlets n.e.s. in any other than the English language	-	17000-1 17200-1 17305-1	17315-1 17325-1 17335-1	Jan/66	893-33* 893-37* 893-41
893 - 45	Novels and works of fiction n.e.s.	-	16900-1 17100-1 17305-1	17315-1 17335-1	Jan/66	893-33* 893-37* 893-45
893 - 49	Books and pamphlets n.e.s.	-	17100-1 17200-1 17305-1	17310-1 17315-1 17325-1	Jan/66	893-33* 893-37* 893-49*
<u>MAPS, PICTURES, GREETING CARDS AND MUSIC -</u>						
894 - 03	Globes, geographical, topographical and astronomical, and parts	No.	69700-1		(1919)	9139
894 - 09	Charts and maps	-	18030-1 18100-1	69605-1 69615-1	Jan/64	4262* 4263*
894 - 17	Photographs	-	18000-1	18020-1	Jan/64	4268 4269*
894 - 24	Greeting cards	-	18105-1		Jan/62	4299
894 - 32	Pictorial post cards	-	18105-1		Jan/62	4300
894 - 39	Picture reproductions n.e.s.	-	17200-1 17210-1	18000-1 18020-1	Jan/64	4269* 4301*
894 - 40	Music, printed	-	17200-1	18200-1	Apr/19	4265
894 - 90	Children's picture books	-	17100-1	18000-1	Jan/64	4269*

949 - 11, - 15 Exclude prefabricated parts for ordinary (conventional) buildings (e.g. windows and shutters: metal 461-29, wood 336-35; metal roof deck, safety ladders: 461-99; etc).
949 - 11 Includes i.a. prefabricated partitions for buildings.

949 - 15 Includes i.a. swimming pool kits.

949 - 29 Includes i.a. display mannequins, nameplates and escutcheons for machines and appliances when imported separately.
Excludes i.a. dress forms (949-99).

949 - 33 Excludes casket hardware (metal parts: 465-82).

949 - 39 Includes i.a. grave markers, urns, embalming instruments and chemicals.
Excludes monuments (961-89).

949 - 52 Includes ornamental wreaths and corsages even if made of natural flowers.
Excludes natural cut flowers (213-99).

949 - 54 Excludes Christmas tree lighting sets (681-99), Christmas tree lamps (bulbs: 682-52).

949 - 66 Includes candlesticks (except silverware and goldware: 810-49).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION V'- END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>CONTAINERS AND CLOSURES -</u>				
950 - 05	Cans, tinplate, for food products, cleared under tariff item 432c	\$	432c	5602
950 - 15	Collapsible tubes, metal	\$	339b 354	6103
950 - 19	Barrels, drums and casings, metal, and parts	No.	354 446a	5690* 6015* 5714*
950 - 24	Gas cylinders, metal, and parts	No.	446d	5686
950 - 29	Shipping and distribution containers, metal, and parts n.e.s.	\$	352 432d 354 432g 432a 446a	5603* 5714* 5606* 6015* 5607* 6035*
950 - 32	Bottles for alcoholic beverages, glass	No.	326-1	7082*
950 - 36	Shipping and distribution containers, glass, and parts n.e.s.	\$	206b 326g 326-1 477 326-3	7082* 9212* 7085* 9238* 7089*
950 - 40	Boxes and cartons, paperboard or fibreboard, and parts	\$	199b 623	4243* 9067* 4258*
950 - 44	Paper bags and multiwall sacks	\$	193 199	4202* 4241*
950 - 47	Paper cores	\$	189 199	4245 4253
950 - 49	Shipping and distribution containers, paper and paperboard, and parts n.e.s.	\$	198 199b 199 1991	4220* 4254* 4243* 4258* 4252* 4259
950 - 55	Barrels and kegs, wooden	No.	506 x506	4091
950 - 66	Shipping and distribution containers, wooden, and parts n.e.s.	\$	506	4141* 4157* 4156*
950 - 72	Bags or sacks of jute, hemp, linen or sisal	No.	543d	3171* 3550*
950 - 75	Shipping and distribution containers, textile n.e.s.	\$	523a 543a1	3082 3550* 3171*
950 - 78	Plastic bottles, vials and ampoules	No.	477 915c 908 920	8450* 9212*
950 - 79	Shipping and distribution containers, plastic, and parts n.e.s.	\$	623 918c 908 920 915c	8450* 9067*
950 - 88	Bottle caps, plastic	M.	908 920 915c	8450*
950 - 89	Bottle caps n.e.s.	\$	199a 354 206cl 362c 339a 432d 352 432f	4244 6065 5607* 6082* 6015* 9212* 6035*
950 - 96	Accessories for containers, except caps	\$	various	various
950 - 99	Containers, closures, and parts n.e.s.	\$	326-1 618 354	1720* 7082* 6015*

- 950 - Includes only containers imported empty for use in Canada.
Excludes containers and packing materials used on imported goods (include value with goods if possible unless containers re-usable (970-10), or in shuttle service (do not code)).
- 950 - 29 Excludes aerosol valve assemblies imported separately (950-96), aluminum foil containers (950-99), pipe thread protectors of metal (469-63).
- 950 - 40 Includes all paperboard or fibreboard boxes, whether set-up or flat.
- 950 - 44 Includes i.a. seed envelopes, grocery bags.
Excludes i.a. shopping bags, garbage bags (867-16), vacuum cleaner bags (692-19).
- 950 - 49 Includes i.a. record envelopes shipped separately, packaging trays, paper or fibre cans even with metal ends.
Excludes i.a. paper tableware (cups, plates, etc.: 850-66) paper boxes, even if fancy (950-44), paper bags, even if insulated or padded (950-47), paper milk bottle caps (950-89) paper cup lids (950-96).
- 950 - 66 Excludes bobbins and reels for textile machinery (527-99).
- 950 - 72 Includes only bags cleared under T.I. 543d.
- 950 - 79 Excludes pipe thread protectors of plastic (425-99).
- 950 - 88)
) Include screw-on caps.
) Exclude caps and discs for nursing bottles (867-99), aerosol valves, brush-on caps, roll-on
950 - 89) devices (950-96).
- 950 - 96 Includes i.a. aerosol valve assemblies, bottle bands, bottle seals and stoppers (rubber, wood and cork, plastic, etc., but not bottle caps), brush-on caps, can keys, collapsible paperboard partitions, paper cup lids, roll-on devices, shaker-type can tops, spouts.
Excludes i.a. corks (339-48), jar lids and sealing rings for home canning (950-99).
- 950 - 99 Includes i.a. aluminum foil containers; jars, jar lids and jar rings for home canning, rubber shipping and distribution containers.

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
<u>OTHER END PRODUCTS, CLASSIFIED BY MATERIAL -</u>				
961 - 04	Saddlery, harness, whips and parts	\$ 612 612a	615 673	2238
961 - 09	Leather end products n.e.s.	\$ 613		2241* 2245
961 - 18	Druggists' sundries, rubber	\$ 618		1720* 1723*
961 - 25	Nipples and soothers, rubber	\$ 618		1723* 1725
961 - 29	Rubber end products n.e.s.	\$ 618		1710 1729* 1720*
961 - 39	Wood end products n.e.s.	\$ 502	506	4120 4157*
961 - 49	Paper end products n.e.s.	\$ 198 x198 199 199e	199h 202 236a	4187* 4246 4216 4252* 4220* 4255* 4242 4257*
961 - 51	Fish nets	\$ 682		3460*
961 - 54	Motor and steamer rugs (lap rugs)	No. 523a 534a2	x534a2	3097* 3344
961 - 57	Sails, tents and tarpaulins	\$ 543a1	567	3176 3180*
961 - 59	Textile end products n.e.s.	\$ various		various
961 - 68	Bells, chimes and gongs n.e.s.	\$ 352 352a1	352a2 446a	5714* 6223* 6222*
961 - 69	Metal end products n.e.s.	\$ 352 354 362c	432d 446a 624	5607* 6035* 5714* 6082* 6015* 9183*
961 - 74	Glass mirrors	\$ 323a		7114*
961 - 79	Glass end products n.e.s.	\$ 326-1	326a	7032* 7127*
961 - 89	Stone, clay and concrete end products n.e.s.	\$ 282a 288b 307a	308 308a 691-1	7056* 7270* 7234* 9244*
961 - 99	Plastic end products n.e.s.	\$ 908 915a 915c	918b 918c 920	8450*

961 - 09 Includes i.a. children's harness (disregard S.C.C.), leather bottles, leather straps not further described (note exclusion of harness straps: 961-04, watch and wrist straps: 789-99; straps for orthopaedic appliances: 880-59; etc.).

961 - 49 Includes i.a. crepe paper, filter paper and litmus paper cut to size, papier-mâché ware n.e.s., patterns (except printed patterns: 895-36), planting pots and similar gardeners' wares, shelf paper and wax paper in consumer rolls or packages, stencils for marking.
Excludes i.a. paper tape (gummed in retail sizes: 901-49, large rolls: 359-69; masking and pressure-sensitive: 904-99), advertising display material (949-29).

961 - 51 Includes made-up fish net sections.

961 - 59 Includes i.a. automobile seat covers, covers n.e.s., crests, embroideries n.e.s., filter cloth for mining, filter bags (except vacuum cleaner bags: 692-19), flags, hammocks, nets n.e.s., polishing cloths and pads, silk screens, sleeping bags, stencilled fabric for embroideries, web equipment.
Excludes i.a. advertising display material (949-29), adhesive tape (880-10), pressure-sensitive tape n.e.s. (904-99), gummed textile tape (387-95).

961 - 68 Excludes electric and electronic church bells and carillons (636-99), other electric bells (720-59).

961 - 69 Includes i.a. foil wrap in consumer packages, hose and rope reels, metal flag poles, metal seals, statues (except original sculpture: 946-20; metal art goods: 867-32)

961 - 74 Excludes automobile mirrors (589-40).

961 - 99 Includes i.a. automobile seat covers, applicator pads (except container accessories: 950-96), beach bags, covers n.e.s., hammocks, shelf tickets and holders, sponges, strainers (except kitchen: 850-39).
Excludes i.a. artificial Christmas trees (949-99); bottle bands, cap plugs and other accessories for containers (950-96); confectionery sticks (425-99); garment bags (household type: 867-39; dry cleaner type: 950-79); identification tapes (hospital type: 880-19); plastic letters and numerals (949-28); plastic tape (pressure-sensitive: 904-99; video: 636-88; magnetic: 636-89; other: 425-90); religious articles (for personal wear: 810-22; other 867-32).

IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION
SECTION VI - SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS - TRADE

SECTION VII - SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS - NON-TRADE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Quantity	Usual Tariff Items	Former Class
SECTION VI - SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS - TRADE				
SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS - TRADE -				
970 - 10	Import packing, re-usable or unclassified	\$	various	9030
970 - 30	Goods returned within five years after having been exported	\$	709a 709b	9195
970 - 75	Shipments valued at less than \$100.00 each	\$	any T.I.	9275
970 - 96	Dumping duty	\$	9276
970 - 99	Unclassifiable imports	\$	711	6254 9213 9191 9274
SECTION VII - SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS - NON-TRADE				
GOLD AND CURRENT COIN -				
990 - 05	Gold, unrefined	Tr.Oz.	329	9905
990 - 25	Gold, refined	Tr.Oz.	358 359	9925
990 - 45	Gold coin	\$	360	9945
990 - 65	Current coin n.e.s.	\$	360 711	9965
SPECIAL AND NON-COMMERCIAL IMPORTS -				
995 - 10	Settlers' effects	\$	703c2 705a 705	9982
995 - 12	Private donations and gifts; bequests; trophies and medals presented from abroad, and war trophies	\$	690 692b 690a 704a 692 704b 692a	9984
995 - 14	Tourist purchases exempt from duty	\$	703b1 703b2	9986
995 - 81	Goods imported for diplomatic representatives or for allied armed forces stationed in Canada	\$	703c1 708 706 708b 707	9980
995 - 83	Goods imported for exhibition or competition and intended to be re-exported	\$	4 700 709a 709b	9988
995 - 85	Motion picture film and video tape not sold to consignee, exposed	Ft.	658	9990
995 - 89	Photographic film and plates not sold to consignee, exposed n.e.s.	\$	709a 709b	9992

970 - 10 Includes only packing material the value of which can not readily be included with the goods themselves (or whose value is more than 20% of the value of the goods), and commercially re-usable containers not in shuttle service.

970 - 75 Includes all entries with a total value of less than \$100.00, and also all "lines" valued at less than \$50.00 which appear on entries with a total value of \$100.00 or more. See SR-107 Revised and SR-126 p.5.

970 - 99 This class may not be used without the permission of the Unit Head.

980 - This group includes all gold and gold products in which the value of the gold metal accounts for 80% or more of the total value, and all gold coin except when imported in a collection of coins (246-60).

"VARIOUS" LIST - USUAL TARIFF ITEMS

<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Usual Tariff Item</u>
9 - 99	1, 2, 5b, 5d, 9b, 131, 132, 133, 133a, 696-1, 701
17 - 99	8a, 8b, 8c, x8c, 8d, x8d, 8e, 8f, 45a, 90d, x90d
62 - 99	39-2, 45a, 46, 50, 51, 57, 59, 61, 167, 167a, 168, 711
64 - 99	23, 45a, x45a, 46, x46, 65, 65a, 66a, 141, 711
78 - 99	99a, 103, 104, 104a, 105, 105e, x105e, 105g, 105h, 106-2, 106-6, 106-8, x106-8
91 - 99	85b, 86, 87-1, 87-13, 87-14, 87-16, 87-18, 87-22, 87-25, 87-26, 87-27, 205a
146 - 46	90f, 141, 152j, 159, 159a, 208t, 220a1, 220a2, 254-4, 264a, 711
146 - 99	18a, 22, 23, x23, 24, 25, 25a, 26a, 45, 90a, 90c, 90f, 105f, 141, x141, 208t, 220a1, 711
172 - 30	162a, x162a, 162b, x162b, 163-1, 163-2, 163-3, x164, 164a, 164b, x164b
209 - 73	7f, 206f, 206g, 206h, x662, 663, 663b, 679, 711
209 - 99	206, 232h, 254-3, 596, 635, 663h, 680, 680b, 686, 687, 699, 711, x711, 786
211 - 99	71c, 72, 72d, 73, x73, 73b, 74a, 74b, 74c, 75a, 75b, 76a, 76b, 76c, 76d, 76e
212 - 99	47, 71, 72d, x73, 73a, 76d, 76e, 76g, 113a, 114, 711
213 - 89	78, 79, 79a, 79g, 80, 82, 82a, 82b, 82c, 82d, 82e, 82g, 82h, x82h, 82i, 88a, 88b, 88c, 696-1
219 - 99	68a, 76f, 77, 79f, 80, 90a, 140a, 203, 205, 206, 208t, 497, 498-1, 499a, 540a, 540b, 596, 654, 711, x711
246 - 99	559a, 559d, 559e, 560a, 560b, 560c, 560d, 560e, 654a
258 - 99	210h, 295a, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 337, 345, 347, 349c, 359, 363, 681a, 681c, 711
279 - 99	155, 208, x208t, 211b1, 295, 296, 296d, 296g, 313, 314, x314, 648b, 678, 711, x711
306 - 99	604-1, 604-2, 604-3, 604c, 605-2, 605a, 606, 608, 608a, 608b
393 - 99	20b, 20c, 208t, 258, 259a, 259b, 711, 824, 839
401 - 99	208, 208p, 216, 216b, 216c, 217, 217a, 263c, 711, 791, 851
402 - 99	208g, 208k, 208r, 208t, 210, 211, 216, 216e, 220a1, 246, 316b, 711, 791
404 - 99	203a, 208, 208b, 208g, 208j, 208L, 208n, 208s, 208t, x208t, 209a1, 209a2, 209c, 209d, 210, 210i, 212, 219a2, 240, 243, 246, 295a, 296b2, 296c, 334, 488, 664a, 711, 728, 758, 791, 875a, 921
405 - 99	208, 208p, 208t, 208w2, 219a1, 219a2, 237, 488, 621, 711, 791
406 - 99	208t, 208y, 219a2, 219e, 220f, 269-1, 269-2, 275b, 711, 791, 921
407 - 99	156f, 157, 157a, 157c, 207c, 208t, 261, 711, 791, 921
409 - 99	166, x166, 208t, 208v, 213, 214, 216, 216d, 216e, 219a1, 219a2, 219e, 488, 711, 791, 851, 875a, 921, 923
416 - 99	208i, 208j, 208t, 218, 662, 663, 663a, 663b, 711
423 - 49	901a4, 901a9, 901b4, 901b8, 901c5, 901d2, 902f, 904, 904a, 907
423 - 79	761, 909a4, 909a5, 909a6, 909a7, 909c4, 909c5, 909c6, 909c7, 910, 911, 914
425 - 12	905c1, 905c2, 905d1, 905d2, 905e1, 905e2, 905f1, 905f2, 906c, 906d, 906e, 912, 913a, 913b

919 - 08 When coding "Flashcubes" multiply quantity by 4.

919 - 39 Include X-ray camera lenses imported separately.

* 919 - 45 Include enlargers.
Exclude slide trays (912-19), film slitting equipment (529-99), film splicing equipment (919-99).

919 - 47 Include i.a. photocopy, heat transfer, Xerox and similar equipment.
Exclude spirit duplicators, hectograph, mimeograph and stencil-type duplicating machines (771-40).

* 919 - 48 Include microfilm cameras and viewers.

919 - 99 Include i.a. photographic and motion picture studio equipment n.e.s., cardboard photo mounts.

921 - Exclude toy musical instruments (637-89).

* 921 - 24 Exclude electronic and electrically operated instruments with key boards that do not employ percussion activated strings or that are hand held and parts (921-99); organs (921-40, -49).

* 921 - 40 Include "electric" organs, only non-wind instruments that are not hand held, that are instruments which duplicate organ sounds.

* 921 - 49 Include only wind instruments, whether or not incorporating electrical or electronic supplemental systems.

921 - 52 Include "whistles" only if clearly identified as musical instruments (e.g.: slide whistles).
Exclude ordinary athletic, police or toy whistles (949-99).

921 - 64 Exclude strings for pianos (921-34).

921 - 99 Include i.a. bows for stringed instruments, metronomes, musical instrument cases, music stands, mutes, tuning forks.
Exclude phonograph record players (634-49 or 637-59, -69), phonograph records (637-90).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items		Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>FIREARMS, AMMUNITION, WEAPONS AND FIRE CONTROL EQUIPMENT -</u>						
930 - 01	Shotguns	No.	44100-1	44125-1	Jan/62	5741
930 - 06	Rifles, centrefire, non-military	No.	44100-1	44125-1	Jan/62	5746
930 - 07	Rifles, rimfire, non-military	No.	44100-1	44125-1	Jan/62	5747
930 - 12	Pistols and revolvers, non-military	No.	44100-1	44125-1	Jan/62	5752
930 - 16	Firearms, non-military n.e.s.; parts and accessories for non-military firearms	No.	44100-1 44125-1	44603-1	Jan/62	5756
* 930 - 21	Shotshells	-	44100-1		Jan/70	930-19*
* 930 - 26	Centrefire metallic cartridges, non-military ..	-	44100-1		Jan/70	930-19*
* 930 - 29	Ammunition n.e.s., non-military	-	44100-1		Jan/70	930-19*
* 930 - 39	Ammunition parts, non-military	-	44100-1		Jan/70	930-19*
930 - 99	Fire control equipment, and military weapons, ammunition and ordnance and parts n.e.s. .	-	42700-1 44100-1	44524-1 44603-1	Jan/62	5769
<u>BUTTONS, NEEDLES, PINS AND MISCELLANEOUS NOTIONS -</u>						
944 - 18	Buttons, plastic	Gross	65100-1		Jan/64	9066*
944 - 45	Buttons n.e.s., button backs and button parts .	Gross	44603-1 45300-1	65100-1	Jan/64	5714* 9066* 6234*
944 - 55	Needles, except machine needles	-	45110-1		Jan/64	5400 5402*
944 - 58	Pins	-	45115-1	45116-1	Jan/64	5403* 5404
944 - 69	Slide, hookless or zipper fasteners and parts	-	34600-1 36215-1	44603-1 45130-1	Jan/64	5714* 6082* 6035* 6116* 6077* 6225
944 - 72	Snap fasteners, hooks and eyes	-	36215-1	45100-1	Jan/64	6082* 6226*
944 - 99	Sewing accessories and notions n.e.s.	-	36215-1 44603-1	45100-1 93907-1	Jan/64	5714* 8450* 6226* 9202
<u>WORKS OF ART AND COLLECTORS' ITEMS -</u>						
946 - 04	Drawings, etchings and engravings, original ...	No.	18000-1 69505-1	69510-1 69520-1	Jan/64	4269* 9137* 4294 9182*
946 - 08	Paintings and pastels, executed by hand	No.	69500-1	69505-1	Jan/64	9181 9182*
946 - 20	Sculptures and statues, original	No.	34805-1 69105-1	69505-1 69515-1	Jan/64	9137* 9244* 9182*
946 - 30	Antiques (articles at least 100 years old) n.e.s.	-	51901-1 51902-1	69310-1 69315-1	Jan/64	9137*
946 - 40	Collections and collector's items n.e.s.	-	69200-1 69305-1	69900-1	Jan/64	2344* 9133 9132 9137*

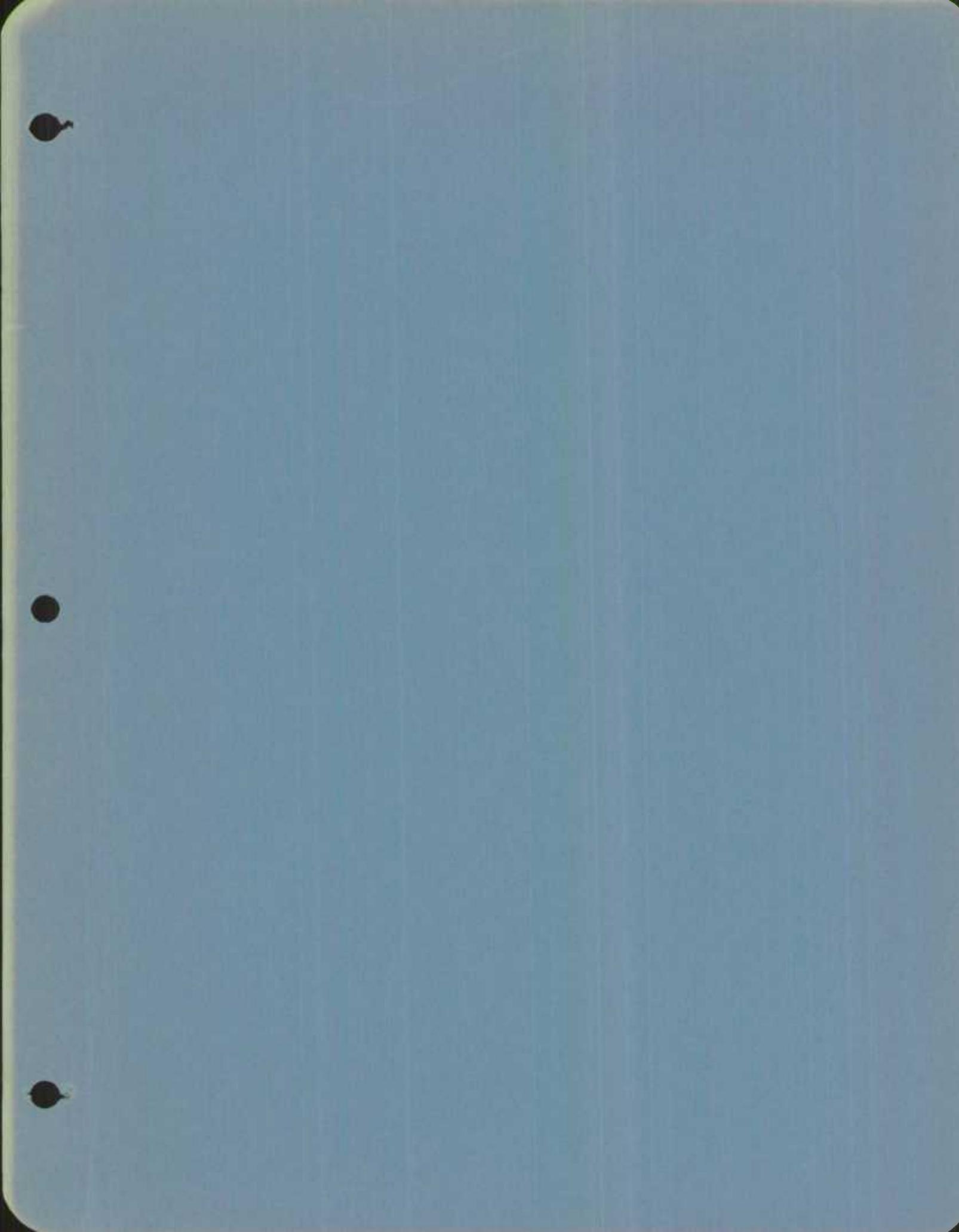
- * 930 - Classify imports by the Canadian Armed Forces or the Department of National Defence to 930-99.
- 930 - 01 Exclude rifle-shotgun combinations (930-16).
- 930 - 06) Exclude air guns and air rifles (930-16).
- 930 - 07)
- 930 - 12 Include imports by police forces.
Exclude imports by Department of National Defence (930-99), starter pistols (832-89).
- 930 - 16 Exclude telescopic sights for rifles (707-29), gun cases (832-88).
- * 930 - 21 to 39) Exclude military ammunition and parts (930-99).
- * 930 - 21 Include shotgun cartridges and shotgun shells; all loaded ammunition designated as 12, 16, 20, 28 and .410 gauge.
- * 930 - 26 Include loaded metallic cartridge ammunition, non-military, of .222 calibre and larger.
Exclude loaded ammunition of .22 and less (930-29). This is usually rimfire ammunition.
- * 930 - 29 Include i.a. air rifle shot, CO₂ cartridges for use as propellant in guns, loaded rimfire ammunition, pellets for use with air or gas-operated guns, power cartridges for tools, poison cartridges for the extermination of animals etc.
Exclude loaded centrefire ammunition, non-military (930-26), loaded shotshells (930-21).
- * 930 - 39 Include i.a. bullets, cartridge blanks, empty cartridge cases, gun wads, precussion caps, primers for ammunition, shotgun shell shot.
Exclude air gun pellets or shot (930-29), industrial blasting caps, igniters and detonating caps (415-69).
- 944 - 18)
944 - 45) Exclude button blanks (496-32), shoe buttons (492-72).
- 944 - 55 Exclude sewing machine needles (domestic: 862-19; industrial: 527-60), knitting machine needles (527-36).
- 944 - 99 Exclude dress forms (949-99).
- 946 - Exclude those items imported for exhibition purposes and intended to be re-exported (995-83).
- 946 - 04 Exclude commercial art work and designs (895-24).
- 946 - 20 Exclude statuettes, etc. (867-28 to -32), large size reproductions (961-).

SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

Class Number	Description	Unit of Qty.	Most Common Tariff Items	Class Set Up	Former Class
<u>MISCELLANEOUS END PRODUCTS -</u>					
949 - 11	Prefabricated and ready-cut buildings and parts	-	35400-1 44603-1 40960-1 50600-1	Jan/64	9273*
949 - 15	Prefabricated structures and parts n.e.s.	-	35400-1 44603-1 42700-1 93907-1	Jan/64	9273*
949 - 28	Letters and numerals, other than paper	-	46500-1 95002-1	Jan/64	9266*
949 - 29	Signs and advertising displays n.e.s.	-	44603-1 51902-1 46500-1 93907-1 51901-1 95002-1	Jan/64	4291* 9221* 6175* 9223* 8450* 9266*
949 - 33	Gaskets and coffins	No.	51400-1	Jan/64	4142*
949 - 39	Morticians' goods n.e.s.	-	35200-1 44603-1 42700-1 93907-1	Jan/64	5576* 9150* 8415*
949 - 52	Artificial and ornamental flowers, foliage, fruits and feathers	-	62400-1 63400-2 63400-1 93907-1	Jan/64	4256* 9204 8450* 9255*
949 - 54	Christmas tree decorations, except lights	-	62400-1 93907-1	Jan/64	7127* 8450* 9255*
949 - 56	Pyrotechnic articles and fireworks n.e.s.	-	66500-1	(1919)	8135
949 - 58	Vacuum bottles and jugs and parts	No.	32603-1 93907-1 44603-1	Jan/61	7118
949 - 62	Candles	Lb.	22600-1	Jan/62	2303
949 - 66	Non-electric lighting fixtures, supplies and parts n.e.s.	-	32615-1 44405-1 35200-1 44603-1	Jan/64	5714* 7080 6331 7127*
949 - 68	Jewellery cases	-	62300-1	Jan/64	9067* 9077*
* 949 - 75	Wigs, hair falls and similar hair products	-	53305-1 56300-1	Jan/70	949-99*
949 - 95	Novelties and art goods n.e.s.	-	19900-1 62400-1 36215-1 62400-2 51200-1 93907-1	Jan/64	4157* 6035* 4256* 8450* 5714* 9255*
* 949 - 99	Miscellaneous end products n.e.s.	-	53305-1 61300-1 56300-1 71100-1 57800-1 93907-1	Jan/70	949-99*

<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Former Class Number</u>
689 - 89	5358*, 5648*, 5650*, 6152*, 6160*, 6170*, 9180*
689 - 95	5358*, 5648*, 5650*, 6144*, 6152*, 6160*, 6170*, 9180*
693 - 95	6026, 6139*, 6140*, 6141*, 6142*, 6221, 9199*
703 - 44	1720*, 5572, 5576*, 5581, 5714*, 6015*, 6032, 6035*, 6156*, 6170*, 6171*, 9146*
703 - 90	5468*, 5482*, 5576*, 5714*, 5725*, 6015*, 6035*, 6156*, 6170*, 6171*, 9141*, 9146*
703 - 95	5468*, 5482*, 5576*, 5714*, 5725*, 6015*, 6035*, 6156*, 6170*, 6171*, 9141*, 9146*
707 - 29	5576*, 5629*, 5714*, 6171*, 7086*, 9077*, 9141*, 9146*
709 - 49	5576*, 5629*, 5714*, 6170*, 6171*, 9141*, 9146*
709 - 99	5576*, 5714*, 6143*, 6170*, 6171*, 8450*, 9141*, 9146*, 9147*
720 - 49	5254, 5534*, 5558*, 5576*, 5714*, 6015*, 6030*, 6035*, 6082*
720 - 59	5576*, 5693*, 5714*, 6015*, 6035*, 6156*, 6170*, 6171*, 6223*, 9146*, 9207*
730 - 59	5576*, 5714*, 6077*, 6082*, 6170*, 8450*, 9141*, 9221*, 9223*
730 - 69	5576*, 5587*, 5630*, 5632*, 5714*, 6082*, 6144*, 6170*, 6171*, 9146*
755 - 89	5576*, 5628*, 5629*, 5630*, 5714*, 6035*, 6077*, 6082*, 6143*
758 - 99	5376*, 5378*, 5626*, 5628*, 5630*, 5714*, 6082*
763 - 89	1720*, 3097*, 5441, 5605*, 5714*, 6015*, 6082*, 6116*, 8450*
763 - 99	4157*, 5328*, 5576*, 5650*, 5714*, 6015*, 6035*, 6082*, 6116*, 8450*
810 - 27	5714*, 6015*, 6035*, 6077*, 6082*, 8450*, 9065*, 9073*, 9255*
820 - 89	6131*, 6133*, 6134, 6156*, 6170*, 6171*, 6228*
832 - 26	1720*, 2241*, 4157*, 5714*, 6015*, 9000*, 9005*, 9014*, 9087*, 9168*
832 - 89	1720*, 3180*, 4154*, 4157*, 5576*, 5687, 5714*, 6015*, 6082*, 8450*, 9008*
837 - 89	1720*, 5714*, 6082*, 7127*, 8415*, 8450*, 9016*, 9018*
847 - 39	3088*, 3178*, 3180*, 3392*, 3573*, 4157*, 4255*, 8450*
850 - 24	5605*, 5606*, 5607*, 5630*, 5714*, 6014*, 6015*, 6077*, 6082*, 8450*
850 - 39	4158*, 5605*, 5714*, 6014*, 6015*, 7045, 7047*, 7082*, 7083*, 7089*, 8450*
850 - 49	4157*, 5377*, 5607*, 5630*, 5714*, 6014*, 6015*, 6077*, 6082*, 8450*
850 - 69	4157*, 4158*, 5605*, 5607*, 5714*, 6014*, 6015*, 6068*, 6082*
855 - 49	1720*, 3097*, 3392*, 6035*, 6077*, 6082*, 7083*, 7085*, 8450*, 9067*, 9077*, 9086*
856 - 40	4157*, 5714*, 6082*, 7047*, 7083*, 7127*, 7186*, 7187*, 8450*, 9084, 9085
857 - 12	4158*, 5605*, 5607*, 5714*, 6014*, 6015*, 6082*, 7127*, 8450*, 9221*, 9223*
857 - 16	4157*, 4252*, 5605*, 5607*, 5714*, 6015*, 8450*, 9067*, 9077*, 9243
857 - 20	5422*, 5714*, 6015*, 6035*, 6077*, 6082*, 8450*
857 - 32	4157*, 4269*, 5714*, 6035*, 6082*, 7047*, 8450*, 9183*, 9184*, 9223*, 9244*, 9255*

<u>Class Number</u>	<u>Former Class Number</u>
867 - 99	3180*, 4157*, 4252*, 5604*, 5605*, 5607*, 5714*, 6014*, 6015*, 6082*, 7047*, 7082*, 7089*, 8450*, 9221*
879 - 99	8059, 8072*, 8073*, 8074*, 8075*, 8076, 8082, 8411*, 8412*, 8415*, 9141*, 9238*, 9242*
880 - 19	1723*, 3180*, 3566*, 4157*, 4232*, 4252*, 7127*, 8415*, 8450*, 9142*, 9150*
880 - 27	1720*, 3180*, 3566*, 6229*, 6251*, 7301*, 8415*, 8450*, 9143*, 9271*
880 - 59	1720*, 2241*, 4146, 5714*, 6077*, 9050, 9144
895 - 99	4202*, 4252*, 4262*, 4269*, 4291*, 4292*, 4295*, 4302*, 4309
904 - 89	1720*, 2241*, 5574*, 5576*, 5605*, 5630*, 5714*, 6077*, 6082*, 6116*, 8450*
904 - 99	1720*, 1824*, 3180*, 3487, 4217*, 4252*, 5403*, 5511*, 5607*, 5714*, 6015*, 6035*, 6077*, 6226*, 8415*, 8450*, 9271*
912 - 19	5551*, 5702*, 5714*, 6015*, 8450*, 9127*, 9128*, 9146*
919 - 99	4252*, 5714*, 6015*, 8450*, 9076*, 9077*, 9128*, 9146*
949 - 29	4157*, 4252*, 4291*, 5576*, 5714*, 6015*, 6077*, 6170*, 6251*, 8450*, 9091*, 9221*, 9223*, 9266*
949 - 95	4157*, 4252*, 4256*, 5714*, 8450*, 9067*, 9076*, 9244*, 9255*
949 - 99	1724*, 2195, 2241*, 5714*, 6035*, 6082*, 7301*, 8450*, 9080*
950 - 96	1723*, 4103*, 4157*, 4252*, 5607*, 5714*, 6082*, 8450*, 9212*, 9238*
961 - 59	3097*, 3179, 3180*, 3252, 3345*, 3392*, 3501*, 9080*



STATISTICS CANADA LIBRARY
BIBLIOTHÈQUE ST-ÉTATISTIQUE CANADA



1010722412